

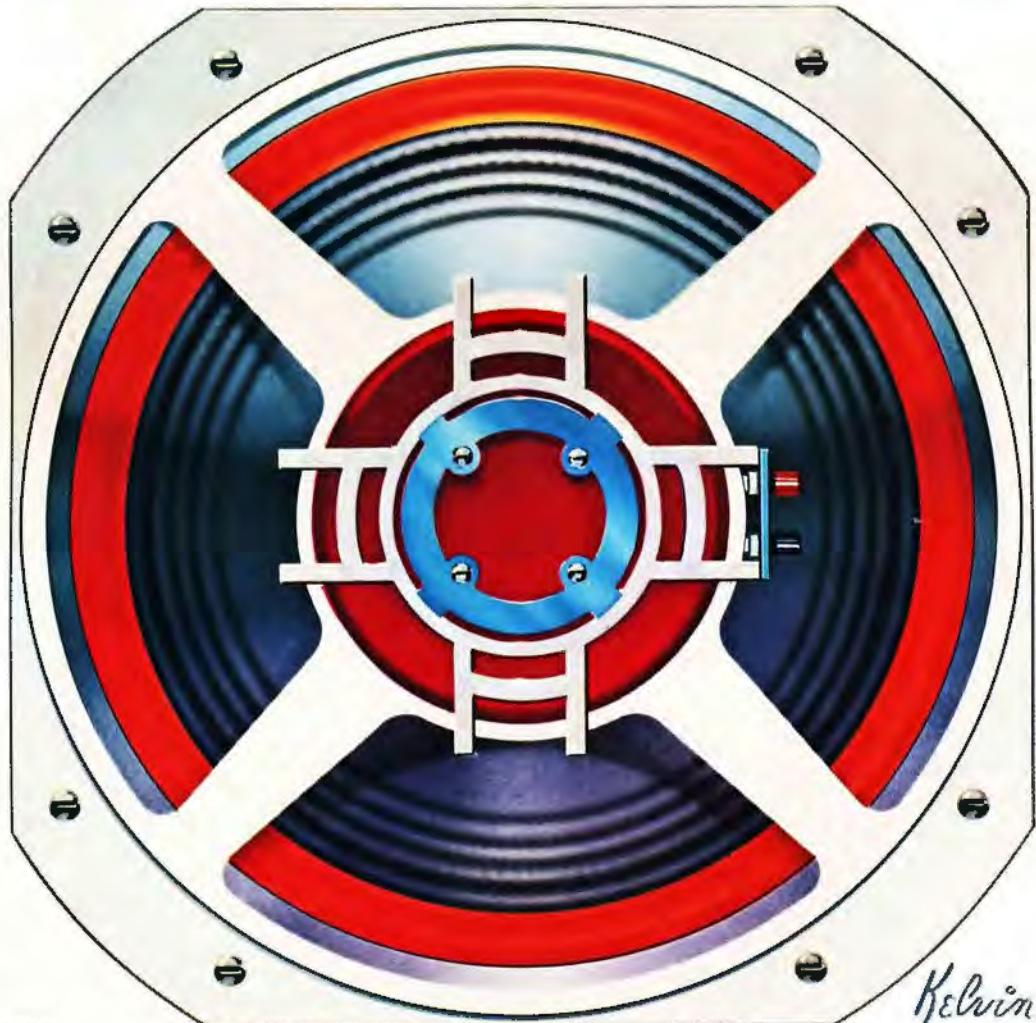
Popular Electronics®

WORLD'S LARGEST-SELLING ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

JUNE 1978/\$1

Compressor Guard Protects Air Conditioners
A "Fuzz Box" For Electric Guitar
Experiments With Programmable Logic Arrays

Special Focus On Hi-Fi Speaker Systems
MODEL-BY-MODEL COMPARISONS & HOW-TO-AUDITION GUIDE



14024 14278
Popular Electronics

**Tested
In This
Issue**

Shure V15 Type IV Stereo Phono Cartridge
Nikko Gamma I Stereo FM Tuner
Fisher CR4025 Stereo Cassette Deck

Introducing the mobile that can move you out of the world of the ordinary and into the world of the serious CB'er. The Cobra 138XLR Single Sideband. Sidebanding puts you in your own private world. A world where there's less congestion. More privacy. More time to talk.



It's all possible because instead of 40 channels you get your choice of 120 channels. Both AM and SSB. And instead of 4 watts of legal power you get 12 watts of legal power. So you get almost double the range of AM.

With the 138XLR Single Sideband there's less background noise and less interference. So there's cleaner, clearer reception. Because like all Cobras, the 138XLR SSB is engineered to punch through loud and clear. Even in crowded metropolitan areas.

And like all Cobras it comes equipped with such standard features as an easy-to-read LED channel indicator. Switchable noise blanking and limiting. An RF/signal strength meter. And Cobra's exclusive DynaMike gain control. You'll find the 138XLR SSB wherever Cobras are sold. Which is almost everywhere. Because Cobra's got a nationwide network of dealers and Authorized Service Centers offering sales, installation, service and advice. So come on in. And move on up.



Punches through loud and clear.

Cobra Communications Products
DYNASCAN CORPORATION

6460 W. Cortland St., Chicago, Illinois 60635

Write for color brochure
EXPORTERS: Empire • Plainview, N.Y. • CANADA: Atlas Electronics • Ontario

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

UPWARD MOBILITY.





You can add a touch of space-age elegance as you protect your home with the world's first microprocessor wall switch from JS&A.



The new JS&A Travel Alarm will fit in your briefcase, pocket or purse and it takes up as much space as four quarters.

The Winners

These two items are the best selling new electronic products. Can you figure out why?

New products often surprise us. We never quite know why one product stands out and becomes a big seller.

In our recent catalog, our Security Switch and Mini Travel Alarm were in greater demand than any other item. Both are new innovations using newly developed technology, and both are being sold by the thousands. See if you can understand why:

THE MINI TRAVEL ALARM

It's small. And because it's small, it fits anywhere. In your briefcase or in your pocket.

The new JS&A Travel Alarm measures only $3\frac{1}{8}'' \times 1\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$ and has a small easel support on the back. Just set the alarm, and the electronic beep will wake you up. The clock movement is totally solid-state, and a built-in night light lets you view the time in the dark.

But the JS&A Travel Alarm does more. First, it makes a great pocket watch. The small imitation black leatherette carrying case that comes with the unit has a window so you can view the time even when the unit is in its case. Secondly, it tells accurate time—with fifteen seconds accuracy per month. And finally, it's inexpensive—only \$29.95 complete with carrying case and two readily-available hearing aid batteries. It makes a perfect gift for your secretary, business associates, best customers, and friends.

There is also a deluxe version with a built-in timer and dual time zone capability. You can now display one time while keeping the second time in memory.

The Travel Alarm can be ordered by calling our toll-free number below or sending your check for \$29.95 for the regular version or \$39.95 for the deluxe version. Please add \$2.50 postage and handling.

THE SECURITY SWITCH

It's just another very clever application of solid-state technology for the home or office.

You know those security timers that turn your lights on and off while you're away? They are supposed to deter burglars and vandals because they make your home look lived in.

But any halfway experienced burglar can see the difference between the lights you use when you're home and the lights you use when you're away.

Now a new space-age device programs your lights to respond to a pre-determined, yet random living pattern. And unlike the devices that fit into an electrical outlet, this device simply slips into your existing wall switch.

A built-in LED digital clock displays the time. When you leave, you turn the switch on. You can choose between five different programs depending on the room you're in. You tell the built-in microprocessor-based computer circuit which room you're in by entering a number. Then the lights controlled by the switch in that room turn on and off just as if the room were being used on a daily basis.

Because it's random, the unit will turn on and off at varying times on different days but always during the approximate times they would normally go on if you were at home.

To install the unit, you simply turn off the fuse for that outlet, remove your present light switch, and replace it with the new one. There's no soldering required—just twist on a few wire nuts and you're finished.

The switch can be overridden and used just like a regular light switch by pressing a button to turn on the light. One of the nice features of the system is its appearance—that of a space-age switching system—sure to be a conver-

sation piece in any room.

The only drawback is that in a power failure, the lights go on and stay on after the power outage. But this could also be considered an advantage as it would warn your neighbors to stop by and check out your home.

The Hutec security switch costs only \$39.95 plus \$2.50 for postage and handling per order. It is well worth a test. If you like the switch, order some for your entire home. Even if they just replace your existing switches, you'll have the only home on the block with a digital watch in each one of your light switches.

DISCOVER THEM YOURSELF

Both of the above products are available with a 90-day parts and labor warranty and our 30-day guarantee of satisfaction. If you are not completely satisfied, return them within 30 days for a complete refund. Illinois residents please add 5% sales tax. The most you pay for postage and handling is \$2.50 per order, no matter how many items are in the order.

JS&A is America's largest single source of space-age products—further assurance that your modest investment is well protected. We personally stand behind the quality and the service of both products.

It took our catalog to help us discover two of America's hottest new products. Discover them yourself—at no obligation, today.

JS&A NATIONAL
SALES
GROUP

Dept. PE One JS&A Plaza
Northbrook, Ill. 60062 (312) 564-9000
Call TOLL-FREE 800 323-6400
In Illinois Call (312) 498-6900
© JS&A Group, Inc., 1978

Do-it-yourself JBL.



Take the guts of what makes JBL JBL and adapt it to your own ideas of what a loudspeaker system should be.

Mix and match with forty-seven individual JBL components—horns, lenses, dividing networks, transducers, everything.

And when you've found your perfect sound, we'll help you find somewhere to put it: The JBL Enclosure Construction Kit, with complete plans for building your own loudspeaker enclosure from scratch.

See your authorized JBL Loudspeaker Components dealer for the start of a great new team in sound: You and JBL.



Coming Next Month

- HIGH-QUALITY AUTOMOBILE AUDIO
- BUILD AN ELECTRONIC CAR VOLTAGE REGULATOR
- HEAR NEW SOUNDS WITH AN ULTRASONIC DETECTOR

TEST REPORTS:

- Infinity Model Qb Speaker System
- Technics SL-1500MK2 Record Player
- Hafler DH-101 Stereo Preamplifier

Cover Art by George Kelvin

POPULAR ELECTRONICS, June 1978, Volume 13, Number 6. Published monthly at One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. One year subscription rate for U.S. and Possessions \$12.00; Canada, \$15.00; all other countries, \$17.00 (cash orders only, payable in U.S. currency). Second Class postage paid at New York, NY and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS including ELECTRONICS WORLD, Trade Mark Registered. Indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature.

COPYRIGHT © 1978 BY ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Ziff-Davis also publishes Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Popular Photography, Skiing, Stereo Review, Electronic Experimenter's Handbook, Tape Recording & Buying Guide, Stereo Directory & Buying Guide, and Communications Handbook.

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jerry Schneider, Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

Editorial correspondence: POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial contributions must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of manuscripts, art work, or models.

Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence: POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Circulation Dept., P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80302. Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Include your old address, enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue.

The publisher has no knowledge of any proprietary rights which will be violated by the making or using of any items disclosed in this issue.



Member Audit Bureau of Circulations



Feature Articles

30	HOW NECESSARY IS SELECTABLE I-F BANDWIDTH IN AN FM TUNER? / Julian Hirsch
48	MICROPROCESSOR MICROCOURSE / Forrest M. Mims <i>Part 4: PIP-2—An ultra-simple educational microprocessor.</i>
56	FOCUS ON SPEAKER SYSTEMS / Ivan Berger <i>I. UNDERSTANDING THE SPECIFICATIONS.</i> <i>II. UNDERSTANDING WHAT YOU HEAR.</i>
63	SPEAKER SPECIFICATION GUIDE
88	EXPERIMENTS WITH PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC ARRAYS / Karl Lunt <i>Useful logic circuit has many applications in digital circuits.</i>

Construction Articles

41	PROTECT YOUR AIR CONDITIONER WITH A "COMPRESSOR GUARD" / Richard B. Fermyole <i>Prevents compressor damage due to power failures or brownouts.</i>
44	ADD FUZZ TO YOUR ELECTRIC GUITAR OR BASS / James Barbarelo <i>Solid-state fuzz box for interesting sound effects.</i>
46	BUILD A LOW-COST SWR TESTER / Cass Lewart <i>Uses Wheatstone bridge sensing circuit and lamp indicator.</i>

Columns

26	STEREO SCENE / Ralph Hodges <i>For the Record—II.</i>
92	SOLID STATE / Lou Garner <i>Motor Control Circuits.</i>
98	EXPERIMENTER'S CORNER / Forrest M. Mims <i>The Voltage Multiplier.</i>
106	AMATEUR RADIO / Karl T. Thurber, Jr. <i>Getting It Together as a Novice</i>
110	COMPUTER BITS / Leslie Solomon <i>Computers to Aid the Handicapped.</i>

Julian Hirsch Audio Reports

32	NIKKO GAMMA I STEREO FM TUNER
34	FISHER MODEL CR-4025 CASSETTE DECK
37	SHURE MODEL V15 TYPE IV STEREO PHONO CARTRIDGE

Electronic Product Test Report

100	TRAM MODEL D62 AM/SSB MOBILE CB TRANSCEIVER
-----	---

Departments

4	EDITORIAL / Art Salsberg <i>The Perfect Speaker Quest.</i>
12	LETTERS
16	NEW PRODUCTS
24	NEW LITERATURE
113	SOFTWARE SOURCES
114	ELECTRONICS LIBRARY
132	OPERATION ASSIST

Popular Electronics®

JOSEPH E. MESICS
Publisher

ARTHUR P. SALSBURG
Editorial Director

LESLIE SOLOMON
Technical Director

JOHN R. RIGGS
Managing Editor

IVAN BERGER
Senior Editor

ALEXANDER W. BURAWA
Features Editor

EDWARD I. BUXBAUM
Art Director

JOHN McVEIGH
Assistant Technical Editor

ANDRE DUZANT
Technical Illustrator

GARY GARCIA
Assistant Editor

CLAUDIA TAFARO
Production Editor

RUTH POLSKY
Editorial Assistant

Contributing Editors

Hal Chamberlin, Lou Garner, Glenn Hauser
Julian Hirsch, Ralph Hodges, Forrest Mims
Ray Newhall, Wilfred Scherer

LINDA BLUM
Advertising Service Manager

KATHERINE REINHARDSEN
Executive Assistant

EDGAR W. HOPPER
Publishing Director

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Philip B. Korsant, President
Furman Hebb, Executive Vice President
John R. Emery, Sr. Vice President, Finance
Philip T. Heffernan, Sr. Vice President
Edward D. Muhleid, Sr. Vice President
Philip Sine, Sr. Vice President, Secretary
Lawrence Sporn, Sr. Vice President, Circulation and Marketing
Arthur W. Bulzow, Vice President, Production
Frank Pomerantz, Vice President
George Morrissey, Vice President
Sydney H. Rogers, Vice President
Sidney Holtz, Vice President
Albert S. Traina, Vice President
Paul H. Chook, Vice President
Edgar W. Hopper, Vice President
Robert N. Bavier, Jr., Vice President
Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer

W. Bradford Briggs, Vice Chairman

ZIFF CORPORATION
William Ziff, Chairman
I. Martin Pompadur, President
Hershel B. Sarbin, Executive Vice President

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Editorial and Executive Offices
One Park Avenue New York, New York 10016
212-725-3500
Joseph E. Mesics (725-3568)
John J. Corbin (725-3578)
Midwestern Office
The Patis Group, 4761 West Touhy Ave.
Lincolnwood, Illinois 60646, 312-679-1100
Thomas Hockney, Michael Neri, Gerald E. Wolfe
Western Office
9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, CA 90211
213-273-8050, Bradshaw 2-1161
Western Advertising Manager Bud Dean

Japan James Yagi
Oji Palace Aoyama, 6-25, Minami Aoyama
6 Chome, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 407-1930/6821
582-2851



Editorial

THE PERFECT SPEAKER QUEST

Music has an influence on high-fidelity equipment. As an example, an unsung musical revolution of World War II days that spawned much of today's musical style advanced the need for better audio systems. This then-new art form was also my initial motivation for searching out better and better speaker system—a search that has not yet ended.

The music had its start at the Minton Playhouse, not far from New York's Apollo Theatre. Its pioneer musicians were the cream of orchestral jazz sidemen. The style was the type of progressive jazz known as "Bebop," with a tradition-shattering rhythm-section technique that extends to both jazz and rock today.

When I first heard Bop on records and radio broadcasts, I simply couldn't comprehend it. It sounded discordant, true, but so did Beethoven's music when it was introduced. Worse, though, was the high level of distressing record-surface noise I heard. It wasn't until I heard it performed "live" that its true sound was revealed.

I concluded that my speaker (those were mono days, remember) was the cause of the distressing noise I heard at home, attributing this to unsatisfactory high-frequency reproduction, among other deficiencies. Here's why:

In Bop, the drummer's role became much more important and demanding. While a "swing" drummer such as Chick Webb or Gene Krupa used the bass pedal to keep time, accompanied by cymbal crashes, Bebop drummers—Kenny Clarke, Max Roach, et al—abandoned this style. They used, as do many modern drummers, the top cymbal as their "main" instrument for both 4/4 fundamentals and totoal dynamics. Thus, a continual, shimmering cymbal sound underlined the music. This freed the drummer's left hand and both legs for adding a variety of accents: a top-hat cymbal's "cha-cha" sound, a bass drum's abrupt thump a snare's pistol-like sound, a tom-tom, etc.

So, while most audiophiles of the day were terribly concerned about achieving deeper speaker bass, I also sought better treble and transient response. I needed this improvement to hear the cymbal's persistent sound, without which I couldn't assemble the musical puzzle.

This was no easy task. After all, a cymbal's frequency response extends to 16 kHz, a bass drum goes down to about 30 Hz, with some 25 watts acoustic power in real life. Add the string bass (which no longer simply followed a drum pedal accent) ranging from about 41 Hz to 8 kHz with overtones, and a piano stretching from 27½ Hz to almost 9 MHz with overtones. Top them off with a trumpet and a saxophone, each producing powerful mid-frequency fundamentals and high-frequency harmonics extending to 10 kHz, as spearheaded by Dizzy Gillespie and Charlie Parker, and the complex music elements of a modern jazz group were not easy to reproduce.

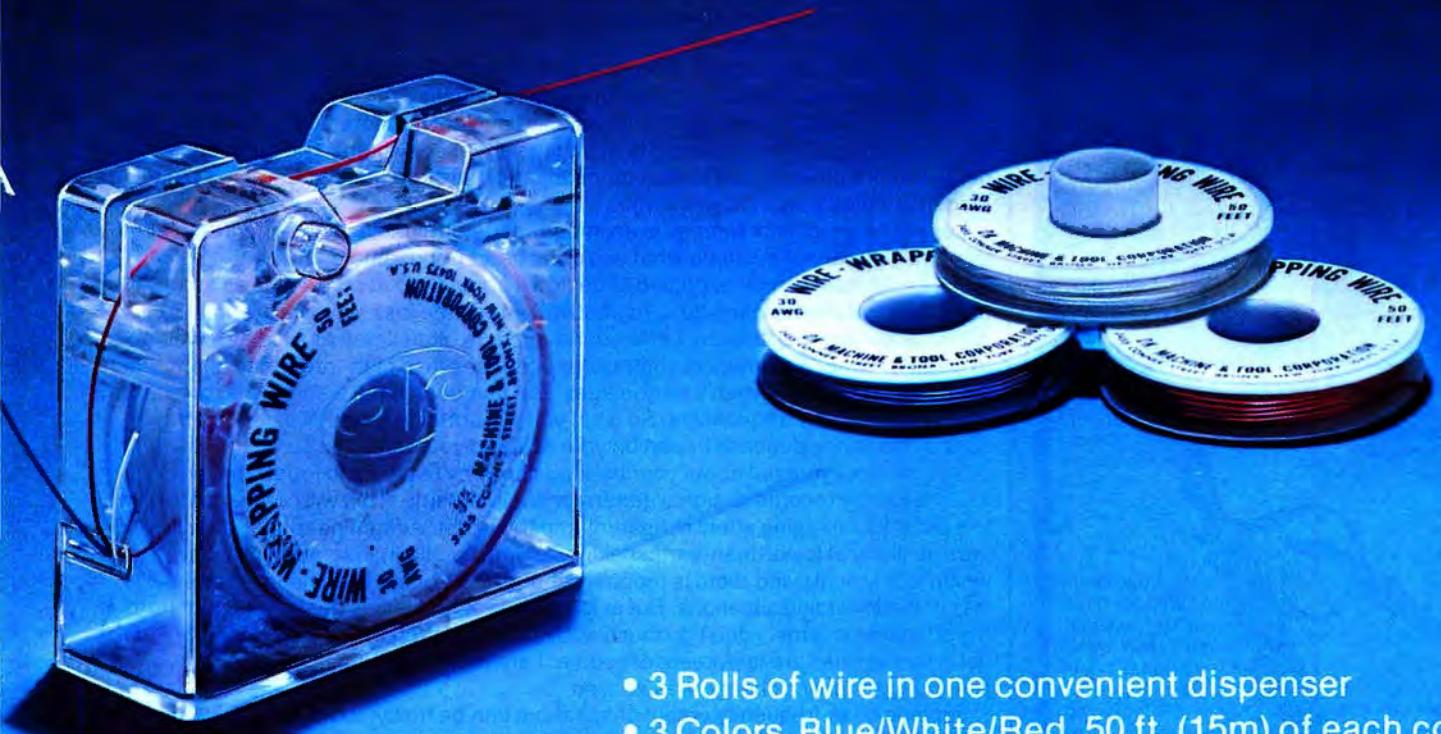
Furthermore, to capture the essence of the music, all the instrumental nuances had to be reproduced. This meant good transient response was necessary. Aside from overcoming one-note bass and dull-treble problems, the instrument's true color was at stake. (An instrument's higher overtones, which determine timbre, die out quickly.) Interestingly, one of the reasons for the difficulty in faithfully reproducing piano music is its "attack." Play a piano softly, for example, and many overtones are subdued. But strike piano keys hard and the amplitude of a host of momentary overtones might reach 50% of the fundamentals, imparting a different sound character. If a speaker system distorts these harmonics, then the piano's true sound won't be reproduced.

My quest for better speaker systems led me to a few basic texts, mainly authored by Abraham Cohen, G.A. Briggs, Harry Olson, and James Moir. (Cohen and Briggs, both of whom made important contributions to speaker development and public education on the subject, died this year.) After extensive experimentation with different speaker designs in a variety of listening rooms for almost a dec-

(Continued on page 6)

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

TRI-COLOR WIRE CUTTING AND STRIPPING DISPENSER



Model No. WD-30-TRI
Patent Pending

- 3 Rolls of wire in one convenient dispenser
- 3 Colors, Blue/White/Red, 50 ft. (15m) of each color
- AWG 30 (0.25mm) KYNAR® insulated wire
- Built-in cutting plunger cuts wire to desired length
- Built-in stripper strips 1" of insulation
- Easily refillable
- For wire-wrapping and other applications.

WD-30-TRI	DISPENSER WITH WIRE	\$5.95
R-30-TRI	TRI-COLOR REPLACEMENT SPOOLS	\$3.95

Kynar® Pennwalt

MINIMUM BILLING \$25.00 / ADD SHIPPING CHARGE \$1.00 / NEW YORK STATE RESIDENT ADD APPLICABLE TAX

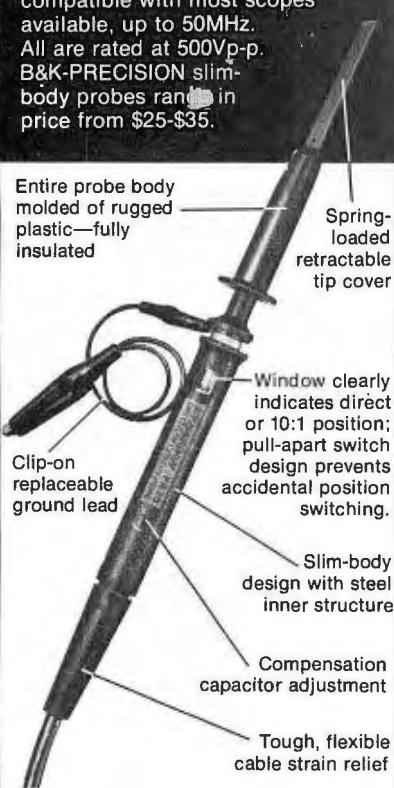


MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION 3455 CONNER ST. BRONX, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600/Telex 125091

CIRCLE NO. 41 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

New Slim-Body scope probes from B&K-PRECISION ...cost effective and really rugged!

B&K-PRECISION's new line of 10:1 direct scope probes is designed to be compatible with most scopes available, up to 50MHz. All are rated at 500Vp-p. B&K-PRECISION slim-body probes range in price from \$25-\$35.



Model	Connector	Bandw.	Matches
PR30	UHF	10MHz	15-120pF
PR31	BNC	10MHz	15-120pF
PR34	UHF	15MHz	10-35pF
PR35	BNC	15MHz	10-35pF
PR36	BNC	50MHz	10-35pF

Available for immediate delivery at your local distributor. Write for a free copy of the latest B&K-PRECISION catalog.

B&K PRECISION
DYNASCAN
CORPORATION

6460 West Cortland Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60635 • 312/889-9087
In Canada: Atlas Electronics, Ontario

CIRCLE NO 7 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

EDITORIAL (Continued from page 4)

ade, I gathered a large audience in a small hotel ballroom to participate in speaker listening tests. The speaker systems chosen were the same models evaluated that year by *Consumer Reports*. Check-lists of sound attributes for grading speakers identified only by number were given to participants. The audience consisted of recording engineers, musicians, hi-fi editors, audio dealers, audiophiles and a scattering of men and women who had no special experience in high-fidelity sound. Speakers were hidden behind an acoustically transparent curtain, while a variety of program material specially prepared on master tapes by Capitol Records was alternately played on each system. The results were most interesting: (1) Preference rankings were unlike those listed by *Consumer Reports*. (2) Except for a few systems that exhibited distinct deficiencies, it was not possible to make a logical analysis of listeners' preferences based on their speaker listening experience, audio knowledge or occupation. It was clear then as now that each person has his or her own sense of what sounds best.

Though modern jazz is not a majority art form among listeners, it served me well over the years as an ideal program source for evaluating my audio system. Now, however, much of its complex music roots are evident on more widely favored pop and rock music. So today's sonic challenge to speaker systems and other components is more apparent. Hi-fi equipment buyers, therefore, face many of the same judgement problems I did years ago.

Loss of hearing, for example, is an important determinant in choosing a speaker system. You cannot evaluate what you don't hear! For example, the hearing of a 35-year-old male can be expected to be down about 6 dB at only 4 kHz as compared to a male in his early 20's. At about 60 years, the loss is typically some 30 dB! To a 20-year-old, then, a 4-kHz sound appears eight times as loud as it would to an older chap. A woman, in contrast, experiences less high-frequency hearing loss; perhaps half of a man's as she ages. But she does have a somewhat greater hearing loss at low frequencies. So what you will prefer in terms of extended frequency response depends in part on your sex and your age.

You can fool yourself about your hearing acuity by listening to loudly played test-frequency records or signal generator audio outputs. This will compensate up to a point for the aging effect in hearing (presbycusis). Airtight headphones will perform similarly at lower-than-earthshaking volume by eliminating ambient noise, which in a typical living room is probably about 43 dB or so. I can hear to almost 15 kHz in the foregoing situations. But at low power output levels at about 20 feet from the speaker systems, I don't go much above 13 kHz. With music playing, my HF detection abilities are less keen, of course. I proved this to myself by progressively filtering highs until a change was noticed.

Judging bass-frequency output of speakers can be tricky, too. The human ear can fill in bass that isn't there. Also, you may hear lots of output at a low-bass frequency, but it might consist largely of high-distortion energy. I used an old mono LP, "Hi-fi & Mighty" on an RCA label, for this checkout purpose, especially its "Musetta's Waltz" track. It featured Allen Organ solos, with continual pedal music. I also played Brahms' "Symphony #1" (Otto Klemperer on Angel) for the pounding-drum intro. The liner notes observed that violins came in over the drum beats. In my early speaker models, however, the strings were *under* the drums in sound level. Better speakers later proved that the writer was correct!

I discovered in books and practice years ago that room dimensions, furnishings and speaker placement have a great deal to do with speaker performance quality, too. Few of us enjoy perfect room dimensions for audio (said to be a ratio of 1 x 1.27 x 1.62) or the ideal reverberation time (about 0.5 second for an average-size room and 0.7 second for a larger room, say, 20 feet long). And every new speaker placement sets up different sound vibration modes. A change from mid-wall to corner can add 6 dB to bass energy, for example, but aesthetics don't always permit using such a reduced angle of radiation to achieve a higher SPL.

Searching out the best-sounding speaker systems for one's ears is a delightful pastime, I've always felt. More important, it's worth the effort because it can contribute more than any other audio component toward accurate reproduction of recordings and FM broadcasts. This issue's focus on speaker systems will give you a running start toward this end.

Art Salsbury

WHEN YOU BUILD A SPEAKER TO SOUND GREAT ON EVERY PART OF THE MUSIC, YOU CAN'T CUT CORNERS ON ANY PART OF THE SPEAKER.

A single HPM-100 weighs almost 60 pounds.

The fact it weighs more than a Large Advent speaker, Bose 901 or JBL L100 is not an accident.

Our speaker frames are made of heavy cast aluminum instead of the usual stamped metal, so you hear only the speakers vibrating and never their frames.

Our magnets are oversize to spare your ears needless distortion.

And our cabinet is made out of special compressed wood that's denser and heavier than ordinary wood. So the sound is forced out of the cabinet instead of being absorbed by it.

Of course, not everything that adds to the sound of an HPM-100 also adds to its weight.

Our supertweeter uses nothing but a piece of High Polymer Molecular film to produce incredibly clear and crisp high frequencies.

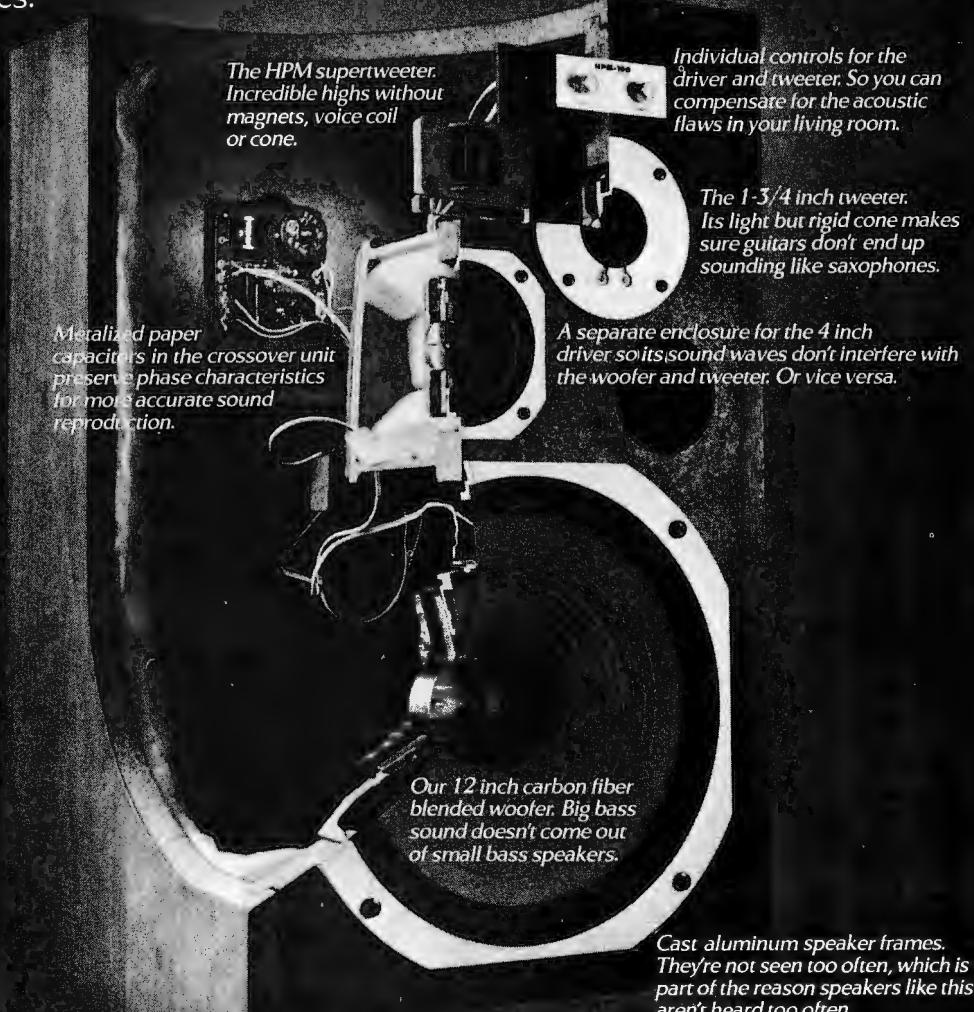
Our midrange driver and tweeter have cones that are light enough to give sharp response, but rigid enough not to distort.

And our 12 inch woofer has a long throw voice coil and unique carbon fiber blend cone (instead of the typical cardboard cone) that work to produce the kind of realistic bass you not only hear, but feel.

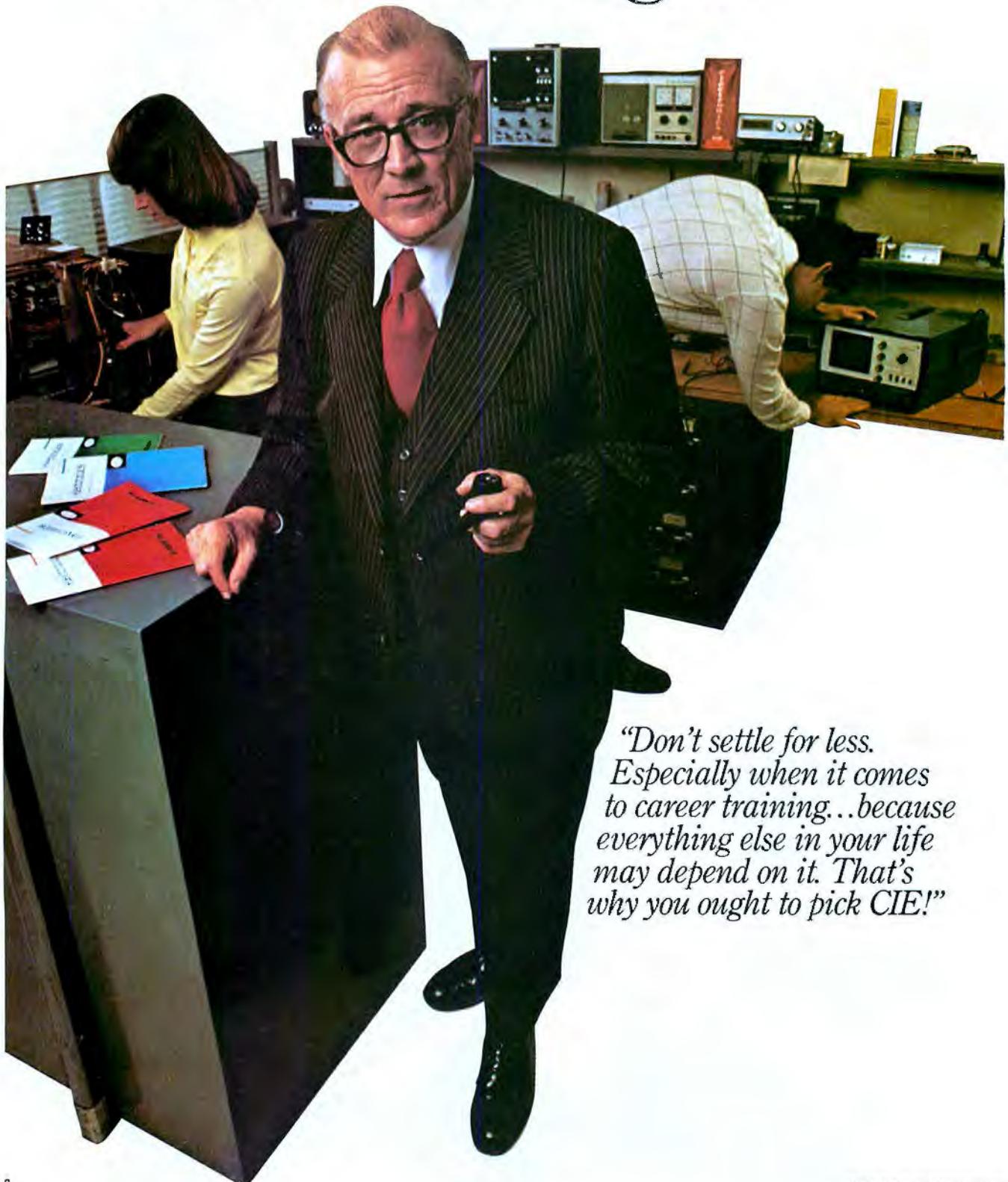
Naturally, we could go on. About our 12-1/2 feet of damping material. Or about the aluminum screws that keep our speakers from falling out. They're ordinarily used to keep airplanes from falling apart.

But we figure at this point you'd rather hear our speakers in person than hear any more about them from us.

HPM-100™
The all-around great speaker.



“If you’re going to learn electronics, you might as well learn it right!”



*“Don’t settle for less.
Especially when it comes
to career training...because
everything else in your life
may depend on it. That’s
why you ought to pick CIE!”*

You've probably seen advertisements from other electronics schools. Maybe you think they're all the same. They're not!

CIE is the largest independent home study school in the world that specializes exclusively in electronics.

Meet the Electronics Specialists.

When you pick an electronics school, you're getting ready to invest some time and money. And your whole future depends on the education you get in return.

That's why it makes so much sense to go with number one...with the specialists...with CIE!

There's no such thing as bargain education.

If you talked with some of our graduates, chances are you'd find a lot of them shopped around for their training. Not for the lowest priced but for the best. They pretty much knew what was available when they picked CIE as number one.

We don't promise you the moon. We do promise you a proven way to build valuable career skills. The CIE faculty and staff are dedicated to that. When you graduate, your diploma shows employers you know what you're about. Today, it's pretty hard to put a price on that.

Because we're specialists, we have to stay ahead.

At CIE, we've got a position of leadership to maintain. Here are some of the ways we hang onto it...

Our step-by-step learning includes "hands-on" training.

At CIE, we believe theory is important. And our famous Auto-Programmed® Lessons teach you the principles in logical steps.

But professionals need more than theory. That's why some of our courses train you to use tools of the trade like a 5 MHz triggered-sweep, solid-state oscilloscope you build yourself—and use to practice troubleshooting. Or a beauty of a 19-inch diagonal Zenith solid-state color TV you use to perform actual service operations.

Our specialists offer you personal attention.

Sometimes, you may even have a question about a specific lesson. Fine. Write it down and mail it in. Our experts will answer you promptly in writing. You may even get the specialized knowledge of all the CIE specialists. And the answer you get becomes a part of your permanent reference file. You may find this even better than having a classroom teacher.

Pick the pace that's right for you.

CIE understands people need to learn at their own pace. There's no pressure to keep up...no slow learners hold you back. If you're a beginner, you start with the basics. If you already know some electronics, you move ahead to your own level.

Enjoy the promptness of CIE's "same day" grading cycle.

When we receive your lesson before noon Monday through Saturday, we grade it and mail it back—the same day. You find out quickly how well you're doing!

CIE can prepare you for your FCC License.

For some electronics jobs, you must have your FCC License. For others, employers often consider it a mark in your favor. Either way, it's government-certified proof of your specific knowledge and skills!

More than half of CIE's courses prepare you to pass the government-administered exam. In continuing surveys, nearly 4 out of 5 CIE graduates who take the exam get their Licenses!

For professionals only.

CIE training is not for the hobbyist. It's for people who are willing to roll up their sleeves and go to work...to build a career. The work can be hard, sure. But the benefits are worth it.

Send for more details and a FREE school catalog.

Mail the card today. If it's gone, cut out and mail the coupon. You'll get a FREE school catalog plus complete information on independent home study. For your convenience, we'll try to have a CIE representative contact you to answer any questions you may have.

Mail the card or the coupon or write CIE (mentioning name and date of this magazine) at: 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.



Patterns shown on TV and oscilloscope screens are simulated.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.
1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114
Accredited Member National Home Study Council

YES... I want the best of everything! Send me my FREE CIE school catalog—including details about troubleshooting courses—plus my FREE package of home study information.

PE-64

Print Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Age _____ Phone (area code) _____

Check box for G.I. Bill information: Veteran Active Duty

MAIL TODAY!

Letters

Q. How close can hi-fi get to an authentic musical experience?

A. Slip on new Audio-Technica Stereophones and

hear for yourself. If you want to find out how good the new Audio-Technica Stereophones really are, don't just compare them with other headphones. Put them up against the very finest *speaker* systems. But don't just listen to the equipment. Listen to the *music*. And be ready for a surprise!

Judged on the basis of flatness of response, freedom from distortion, transient response, sensitivity, and independence from room acoustics, these new dynamic and electret condenser models are perceptibly better sounding than speaker systems costing hundreds of dollars more.

And if you think that great performance can only come from heavy, bulky stereophones, get ready for another surprise. Our heaviest model is less than 7½ ozs. and our lightest is an incredible 4¾ ounces light. Comfort that lasts an entire opera if you wish.

For all the facts, send for our catalog. But for the revealing truth about stereophone performance, listen and compare at your nearby Audio-Technica showroom. It will be a great *musical* experience.



Model ATH-7

Our finest Electret Condenser with LED peak level indicators
\$149.95

Model ATH-1

The moving coil dynamic stereophone that weighs just 4¾ oz.
\$29.95



audio-technica[®]

INNOVATION □ PRECISION □ INTEGRITY

AUDIO-TECHNICA U.S., INC., Dept. 68P, 33 Shiawassee Avenue, Fairlawn, Ohio 44313
Available in Canada from Superior Electronics, Inc.

POORER BUT BETTER OFF

Thanks to POPULAR ELECTRONICS, I am now \$135 poorer. This may sound bad, but it is really good—at least I hope so. I have all of your articles on the Cosmac Elf microcomputer built around the 1802 μ P chip from RCA. They have aroused my interest so much that I have gone out and bought my own Elf microcomputer kit. —Robert J. Kastelic, South Milwaukee, WI.

THANKS FOR "EXPERIMENTER'S CORNER"

I would like to express my appreciation for the "Experimenter's Corner." This column is always lucid and interesting. I particularly enjoyed the December 1977 and January 1978 columns on read/write memories. Thanks to them, I now understand how data is placed into and retrieved from memory. I would like for author Forrest Mims to devote more space to digital and computer circuits. —Mark Jennings, Bellevue, WA.

TRANSMITTER THAT NEVER WAS

As I was leafing through the February 1978 issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS, I noted that the Amateur Radio column made reference to the Heathkit Model HX-1675 amateur radio transmitter. The information for this article undoubtedly originated from someone here at Heath. Unfortunately, the Model HX-1675 was discontinued at the last minute and never offered for sale. —V. Virgil Bennett, Heath Co., Benton Harbor, MI.

UPDATING NBS SERVICES

We appreciate your help in keeping your readers abreast of changes in our standard time and frequency services. Here is some late information.

WWVL (which operated near 20 kHz until July 1972) no longer is in operation. WWVB (60 kHz), WWV and WWVH (2.5, 5, 10, and 15 MHz) are still on the air continuously.

Details of station operation, signal formats and other information about WWV, WWVB, and WWVH are included in *National Bureau of Standards Time & Frequency Dissemination Services*, a 60¢ booklet available as NBS Special Publication 432 from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. (SP 432 replaces SP 236.) —Collier N. Smith, NBS, Boulder, CO 80302.

Out of Tune

In "Expanding the Elf II" (March 1978), transistors Q2 and Q4, in Fig. 3, should be types 2N5354.

HP-37E



HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP-32E



HEWLETT
PACKARD

HP-38E



HP-31E



HEWLETT
PACKARD



HEWLETT-PACKARD INTRODUCES A NEW GENERATION.

THE PRICE OF EXCELLENCE NOW STARTS AT \$60.*

THE NEW SERIES E.

Introducing Series E. Five precision calculating instruments for science, engineering and business. You'll find them outstanding values.

NEW FEATURES.

MORE CONVENIENCE.

Easier to read. They feature a new, larger LED display for improved readability. And so that you'll never confuse 100000 with 1000000, commas are inserted between thousands.

Checks you. Checks itself. Built-in diagnostic systems tell you: 1) when you've performed an incorrect operation; 2) why it was incorrect; and 3) if the calculator isn't working properly.

Accuracy. We engineered a new level of accuracy into Series E. So you need not be concerned that your answers are correct or complete.

FOR SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING.

The HP-31E—Scientific. \$60.* Consider it the new standard scientific calculator. Trigonometric, exponential and math functions. Metric conversions. Fixed and scientific display modes with a full 10-digit display. 4 separate user memories.

The HP-32E—Advanced Scientific with Statistics. \$80.* Everything the HP-31E is—and more. More math and metric capabilities. 15 user memories. Hyperbolics. Plus comprehensive statistics. Engineering, scientific and fixed display modes. Decimal degree conversions.

The HP-33E—Programmable Scientific. \$100.* A scientific, math and statistical calculator with the added clout of programmability. 49 program lines of fully-merged key codes. Editing keys, control keys and a full range of conditional keys. 8 user memories.

Displays photographed separately to simulate typical appearance.

The Hewlett-Packard extras are standard. Series E is "human engineered" inside and out for increased usability: low battery warning light; rechargeable batteries; positive click keys; sturdy, impact-resistant cases. Pick up any Series E calculator and experience the HP difference.

HEWLETT-PACKARD IS WITHOUT EQUAL.

In logic systems. Series E calculators use RPN logic exclusively. RPN—the system that displays all intermediate results for instant feedback in checking errors. RPN—the system that lets you solve lengthy problems with ease and consistency. You'll find it's the shortest possible distance between the question and the answer.

In documentation. The complete modular documentation system for Series E includes:

FOR BUSINESS AND FINANCE.

The HP-37E—Business Management. \$75.* Your best choice for a basic business and financial calculator. Has our new "cash flow sign convention" for intuitive problem solving. Handles PV, PMT and FV simultaneously. Calculates percents, discounts and mark-ups. Figures amortization schedules. Statistics with trendline forecasting. 5 financial and 7 user memories.

The HP-38E—Advanced Financial with Programmability. \$120.* Our first financial programmable calculator. Has all the power of the HP-37E plus a lot more. Routine or sophisticated problem solving at the touch of just one key—no previous programming experience necessary. IRR and NPV for up to 1980 cash flows in 20 groups. 2000-year calendar. 5 financial and 20 user memories plus up to 99 program lines.

Introductory Booklets; Owners' Handbooks; Applications Books for mathematics, statistics, real estate, leasing, investments and more. These books give you fast, easy solutions to everyday problems.

In quality. Hewlett-Packard quality, dependability and reliability are engineered into every Series E calculator.

EXCELLENCE AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE.

For details, send the attached coupon. And for a closer look at the HP-31E, HP-33E or HP-38E, visit your nearest Hewlett-Packard dealer. (The HP-32E and HP-37E will be on his shelves in July.) For the address, **CALL TOLL-FREE 800-648-4711—in Nevada, 800-992-6710.** See for yourself that the price of excellence is now quite affordable.

HEWLETT  **PACKARD**

Dept. 254F, 1000 N. E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Dept. 254F
1000 N. E. Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330

Please send details on new Series E
 Business Calculators
 Scientific Calculators

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

*Suggested retail price excluding applicable state and local taxes—Continental U.S.A., Alaska & Hawaii.

616-62



New Products

Additional information on new products covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Either circle the item's code number on the Free Information Card or write to the manufacturer at the address given.

Hand-Held 50-MHz Counter

The Continental Specialties "Mini-Max" is a new hand-held automatic frequency counter that can be battery powered with a standard 9-V battery or, optionally, ac pow-



ered. It has a guaranteed minimum frequency range of from 1090 Hz to 50 MHz, with 100-Hz resolution throughout the entire range. There are no controls, only an on-off switch. The frequency is automatically displayed directly on the counter's 0.1" (2.54-mm) magnified, six-decade display, with leading zeroes blanked out. When the Mini-Max is first turned on, two decimal points (one each for kilo- and megahertz) come on in the display. It has a diode-protected miniature phone-jack input whose impedance is rated at 1 megohm. A built-in crystal-controlled timebase operates at 3.58 MHz and has a claimed frequency stability of 0.2 ppm/°C over a temperature range of from 0° to 50° C. Dimensions are 3" x 6" x 1 1/2". \$89.95.

CIRCLE NO. 86 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

BGW Model 410 Power Amplifier

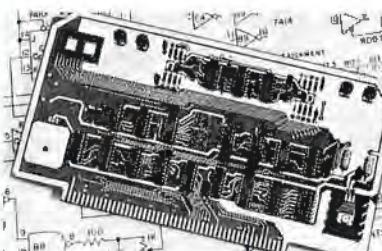


The Model 410 stereo power amplifier from BGW uses a pair of 10 discrete LED "meter" displays in place of the traditional analog mechanical movements to indicate output power. Rated at 200 watts continuous into 8 ohms, the amplifier's frequency response rating is 3 Hz to 100,000 Hz +0/-3 dB. THD and IM distortion are rated at 0.05% and 0.01%, respectively. Residual hum and noise are rated at -110 dB. Input sensitivity is 2 volts for 200 watts output. The LED "meter" display is average responding; it has a three-position sensitivity switch (-20, -10, and 0 dB). A four-position speaker system selector switch with 20-ampere power-handling capability is provided. \$699.

CIRCLE NO. 87 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Vector Analog Interface Board

A multifunction Analog Interface Board for microcomputers, introduced by Vector Graphic Inc., is for use with potentiometers, joysticks, and voltage sources. An 8-bit digital port with a latch strobe can func-



tion as a keyboard input port. Tone pulse generators can also produce sounds for games or keyboard audio feedback. Additional features include four A/D inputs and MWRITE logic and a power-on jump feature for computers that lack a front panel. \$75, kit; \$115, assembled.

CIRCLE NO. 87 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Sansui Direct-Drive Turntable

The latest direct-drive turntable from Sansui, Model SR-333, is a two-speed manual player with individual pitch-control adjustments for each speed. The motor is a 20-pole, 30-slot brushless type, with wow and flutter rated by the manufacturer at less



than 0.035%. Rumble is rated at -70 dB, signal-to-noise ratio at better than 60 dB. The arm is an S-shaped, counterbalanced type. The SR-333 comes complete with base and dustcover. It measures 18 1/8" W x 6 1/16" H x 14 11/16" D. (46 x 15.4 x 37.9 cm), and weighs 17.2 lb (7.8 kg). \$200.

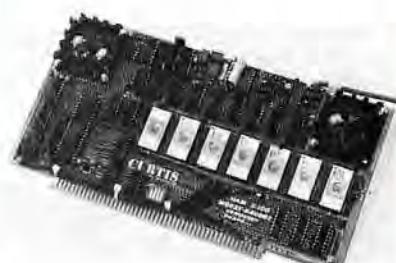
CIRCLE NO. 91 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Mobile Antennas for Japanese Cars

A new series of pillar-mount AM/FM/CB antennas, designed specifically to replace existing AM/FM antennas on Datsun, Toyota and Honda automobiles, has been announced by Harada. Five models are available: two each for Datsuns and Hondas, and one for Toyotas. The antennas are top-loaded for CB, with specially designed cables and couplers to accommodate all three reception modes.

CIRCLE NO. 92 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Curtis Amateur Radio Computer



A computerized Morse and Baudot code operating system for the ham is available from Curtis Electro Devices, Inc. Called the System 4000, it is designed to receive, decode, and print (via CRT) Morse or five-level Baudot TTY codes at rates of 10 to 100 wpm or 60 to 100 wpm. It also serves as a keyboard or paddle with CRT display of the transmitted text. The Morse keyboard provides a 500-key buffer, eight programmable message memories, and two

(Continued on page 22)

Why you should buy a digital multimeter from the leader in digital multimeters.

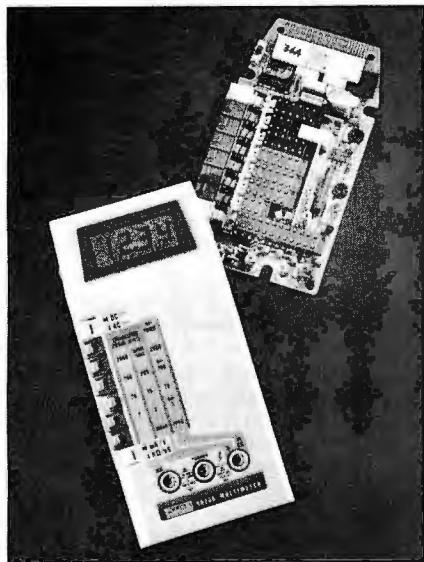
If you're shopping for your first multimeter, or moving up to digital from analog, there are a few things you should know.

First, look at more than price. You'll find, for instance, that the new Fluke 8020A DMM offers features you won't find on other DMMs at any price. And it's only \$169.*

Second, quality pays. Fluke is recognized as the leading maker of multimeters (among other things) with a 30-year heritage of quality, excellence and value that pays off for you in the 8020A.

Third, don't under-buy. You may think that a precision 3½-digit digital multimeter is too much instrument for you right now. But considering our rapidly changing technology, you're going to need digital *yesterday*.

If you're just beginning, go digital.



Why not analog? Because the 8020A has 0.25% dc accuracy, and that's *ten*

times better than most analog meters.

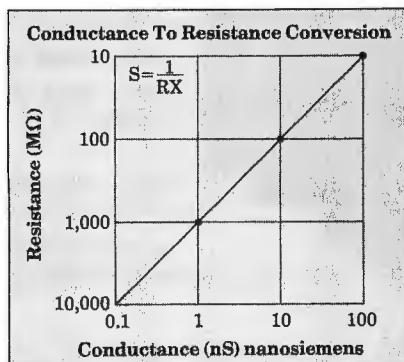
Also, the 8020A's digital performance means things like 26 ranges and seven functions. And the tougher your home projects get, the more you need the 8020A's full-range versatility and accuracy. The 8020A has it; analog meters don't.

If you're a pro.

You already know Fluke. And you probably own a benchtop-model multimeter.

Now consider the 8020A: smaller in size, but just as big in capability. Like 2000-count resolution and high-low power ohms. Autozero and autopolarity. And the 8020A has 3-way protection against overvoltage, overcurrent and transients to 6000V!

Nanosiemens?



Beginner or pro, you'll find the meter you now have can't measure nanosiemens. So what? With the 8020A *conductance* function, you can measure the equivalent of 10,000 megohms in nanosiemens. Like capacitor, circuit board and insulation leakage. And, you can check transistor gain with a simple, homemade adapter. Only with the 8020A, a 13-oz. heavyweight that goes where you go, with confidence.

What price to pay.



\$169.*

Of course, you can pay more. Or less. In fact, you could pay almost as much for equally compact but more simplistic meters, and get far less versatility. And, the 8020A gives you the 'plus' of custom CMOS LSI chip design, and a minimum number of parts (47 in all). All parts and service available at more than 100 Fluke service centers, worldwide. Guaranteed, for a full year.

Rugged. Reliable. Inexpensive to own and to operate; a simple 9V battery assures continuous use for up to 200 hours.

Where to buy.

Call (800) 426-0361 toll free. Give us your chargecard number and we'll ship one to you the same day. Or, we'll tell you the location of the closest Fluke office or distributor for a personal hands-on feel for the best DMM value going.

*U.S. price only

Fluke 8020A DMM for Home Electronics Experts: \$169

FLUKE
®

CIRCLE NO. 62 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NRI BRINGS POWER-ON
TRAINING TO YOUR HOME...
FOR QUICKER, EASIER
LEARNING AND
FASTER EARNING

NRI FIRSTS

First and only school with designed-for-learning Quadraphonic Audio Center with four SP14 speaker systems. This solid state SQ™ system is designed so that you perform meaningful experiments at every stage of assembly . . . for thorough training in audio technology.



™Trademark of CBS, Inc.

You get trouble-shooting experience from the chassis up . . . with NRI's unique training equipment.

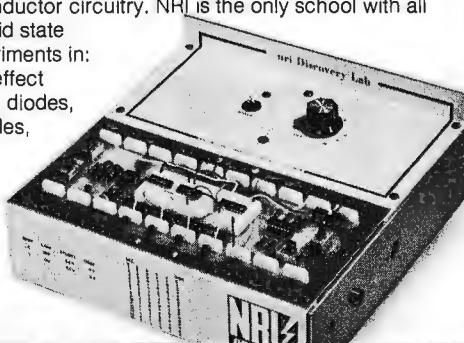
The "firsts" described here are typical of NRI's over 63 years of leadership in electronics home training. When you enroll as an NRI student, you get the technical knowledge and the priceless confidence of "hands-on" experience sought by employers in communications, TV-audio servicing, computers, and industrial and military electronics. NRI training is designed for your education . . . from the educator-acclaimed Achievement Kit sent the day you enroll, to bite-size, well illustrated, easy-to-read lessons programmed with designed-for-learning training equipment.

NRI Firsts make learning at home fast and fascinating. More than a million have come to NRI for home training. Professional TV/Audio technicians who learned their profession through home training rate NRI as first choice by far, over any other school.

SEND FOR THE FREE FULL-COLOR CATALOG . . . for full details on NRI home training. There is no obligation . . . *no salesman will call.*

First with an electronics Discovery Lab™. This self-contained advanced solid-state lab gives you fast, hands-on access to fully-powered semiconductor circuitry. NRI is the only school with all these modern solid state component experiments in: bipolar and field effect transistors, Zener diodes, light-emitting diodes, SCR's and phototransistors.

™McGraw Hill CEC.

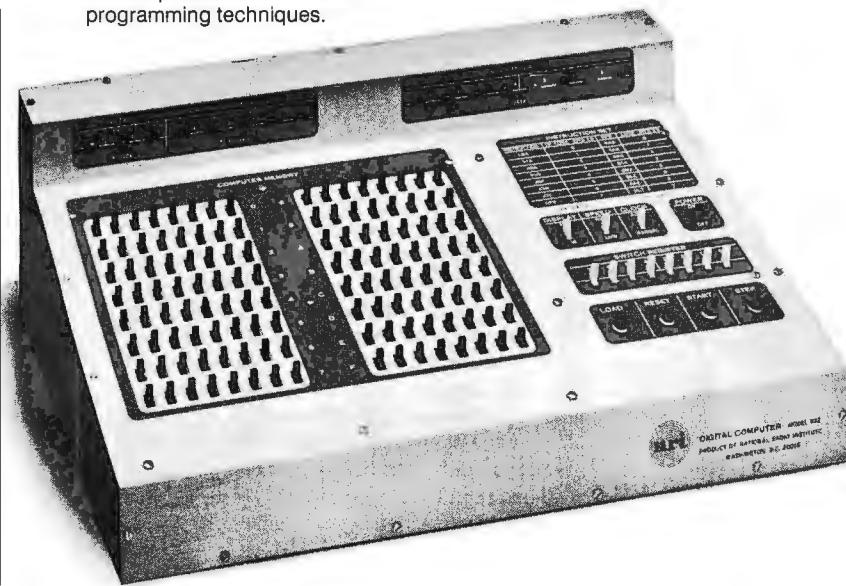


First and only school with new Optical Transmission System engineered to allow you to analyze digital and analog signal transmission via light beam. Systems you build use LED and phototransistor technology, simulating basic principles of laser communications as used in video disc home entertainment systems.

First and only school with designed-for-learning 25" diagonal solid state Color TV complete with cabinet. This solid state set was designed by NRI's own engineers from the chassis up so that students can perform over 25 in-set experiments during construction, including valuable "Power-On" trouble-shooting.



First and only training with an actual programmable digital computer to give you the only home training in machine-language programming . . . essential to trouble shooting digital computers. Extra Memory Expansion Kit doubles memory size for practice in advanced programming techniques.



First and only school with a portable CMOS digital frequency counter engineered by NRI to give you experience in the newest types of digital systems coming into expanded use in consumer electronics.



First and only school with an Antenna Applications Lab engineered to give you a thorough understanding of practical communications antenna requirements. You assemble and test several different types of antennas and matching sections, measuring gain and radiation patterns.



First and only school with a solid state regulated power supply engineered by NRI to give you experience with modern power supply designs; to give you a premium power supply for your NRI Transceiver, or to use in troubleshooting mobile equipment.



First and only school with designed-for-learning, 400-channel, digitally-synthesized VHF Transceiver to give you the only fully-up-to-date 2-meter equipment for complete training in commercial, amateur, and CB communications. The design incorporates circuitry and components representative of the latest state of the art. Circuitry is on five plug-in circuit cards to take full advantage of NRI "Power-On" training.

If card is missing, write to:

NRI Schools
McGraw Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, D.C. 20016

(Continued from page 16)

fixed message memories (CQ and ID). The message memories are also available in the paddle keyer mode. Code speeds are adjustable in one wpm increments from 10 to 99 wpm. The System 4000 is designed to be added to the Processor Technology SOL-20 μ C, but it can be adapted to any S-100 bus, 8080-based μ C by adding additional I/O patches to the video driver and console keyboard. Address: Curtis Electro Devices, Inc., Box 4090, Mountain View, CA 94040.

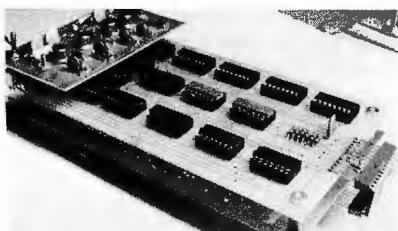
Bearcat Autoscan Monitor

The Electra Company's Bearcat 250 is a new automatic scanning receiver that monitors 50 channels, requires no crystals, and features auto search and recall. The synthesized scanner includes a nonvolatile memory, five custom-designed chips, and pushbutton programming for any frequency in five bands without the use of crystals. The receiver can monitor low and high vhf bands, the uhf band, the T band, and the 2-meter (146 to 148 MHz) ham band. The 50 channels are arranged in banks of 10. This is said to be the first scanner to automatically search out and activate local public-service frequencies, store them in memory, recall them on demand, and display the active frequencies discovered and stored during the search. It also contains a digital clock that operates while the scanner is performing other functions. A priority channel is built in. \$399.95.

CIRCLE NO. 93 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CCD Video Camera Kit

A charge-coupled device (CCD) video camera kit is available from Solid State Sales. The Model 202 camera can be used for both visible-light and infrared viewing,



and for character recognition with computers equipped with external circuits. It features the Fairchild 202C (100 \times 100 bit) self-scanning CCD as the graphic pickup element. Among the advantages claimed for the camera are: all clock voltages at a fixed level to eliminate the need for adjust-

ments; higher video output signal; simplified circuitry for easy assembly; and a two-level TTL output for easy interfacing. All components mount on two parallel boards. The output signal is for display on an X-Y oscilloscope. The camera kit comes with all semiconductors, passive components, boards, data sheets and diagrams, and an 8-mm lens. \$349.

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Mobile Entertainment Center With Clock

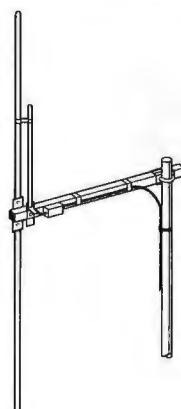
The Audiovox "Indasher" Model DGC-10 car stereo system contains an AM/stereo FM receiver, cassette player, and full-time clock (hours and minutes/day and date) and timer. Frequencies on AM and FM, time, and elapsed time are indicated by a yellow 7-segment numeric display. A pushbutton switch is provided for adjusting dis-



play intensity for daytime and nighttime driving conditions. The receiver is rated to deliver 10 watts rms and has 4- and 8-ohm outputs. The receiver portion features electronic AM/FM band selection, local/distance switch, and stereo/mono selection. The cassette player has fast-forward/eject/rewind lever and automatic eject mechanism at end of tape play. The time is continuously displayed until a station is tuned. Five seconds after a station is tuned, the display automatically switches back to the time-display mode. \$299.95.

CIRCLE NO. 95 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Finco Monitor Antennas



Two new monitor antennas—one for public-service bands and one for aircraft frequencies—have been announced by Finco. The SMA-1 Scanner Monitor Antenna operates as a 1/2-wave dipole in the 30-50-MHz lo-vhf band, as a 3/2-wave dipole in the 148-174-MHz hi-vhf band, and as a "J" stub in the 450-512-MHz uhf band. It is also available as SMA-IWK, a window-mounting kit with an 18' cable. The aircraft-monitor model AMA-3 is a half-wave, omnidirectional groundplane antenna tuned for the 108-138-MHz aircraft band, and is designed to mount on 1 1/4" masting or standard 1" threaded water pipe (not included).

CIRCLE NO. 96 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Underwater Microphone/ Earphone

The Y² Model IO-310 is an underwater microphone rated by its manufacturer for depths of up to 600 feet. It can also be used as an earphone. Specifications are: sensitivity, -85 dB re 1 V/microbar; impedance, 2000 ohms at 1 kHz; electrical leakage resistance greater than 100 megohms; weight, 3/4 oz (23 g); size, 1.2" dia. \times 3/8" thick (3.0 \times 1.0 cm). \$16.95. Address: Y-Square Associates, Inc. 2001 So. Eastwood St., Unit "A", Santa Ana, CA 92705.

AM CB Base-Station Transceiver



The Robyn Model AM-500D AM CB base station transceiver is rated to deliver 4 watts of output power with a 100% modulation limit on all 40 CB channels. It features a large LED-type numeric channel indicator, illuminated SWR and S/r-f meters, and separate transmit (tx) and receive (rx) indicators. Pushbutton switches control PA/CB selection, ANL (automatic noise limiter) in/out selection, and choice of internal or external speaker. Separate rotary controls are provided for adjusting VOLUME, SQUELCH, RF GAIN, TONE, MIKE GAIN, and SWR/CAL. The dual conversion receiver is

(Continued on page 24)

Radio Shack's personal computer system? This ad just might make you a believer.

You can't beat
the 4K system at
\$599



TRS-80 "Breakthru"

- TRS-80 microcomputer
- 12" video display
- Professional keyboard
- Power supply
- Cassette tape recorder
- 4K RAM, Level-I BASIC
- 232-page manual
- 2 game cassettes

... or the step-up
16K system at
\$899



TRS-80 "Sweet 16"

- Above, except includes 16K RAM

... or the fast
4K/printer system at
\$1198



TRS-80 "Educator"

- Above, except includes 4K RAM and screen printer

... or the Level-II
16K/printer/disk
system at
\$2385



TRS-80 "Professional"

- Above, except includes 16K RAM, disk drive, expansion interface, and Level-II BASIC

So how are you gonna beat the system that does this much for this little? No way!

... The amazing new
32K/Level-II/2-disk/
line printer system at
\$3874



TRS-80 "Business"

- Above, except includes 32K RAM, line printer, and two disk drives

Get details and order now at Radio Shack stores and dealers in the USA, Canada, UK, Australia, Belgium, Holland, France, Japan. Write Radio Shack, Division of Tandy Corporation, Dept. C-008, 1400 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102. Ask for Catalog TRS-80.

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers

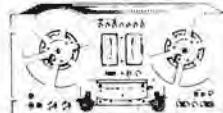
Audio Discount
WAREHOUSE SALES
DIRECT TO PUBLIC
"HOT STUFF"
 CALL TOLL FREE
800-631-2175
 FOR ORDERS & PRICE QUOTES

LARGEST SELECTION
LOWEST PRICED ANYWHERE

RECEIVERS TURNTABLES TUNERS
 SPEAKERS CHANGERS CARTRIDGES
 TAPE DECKS AMPLIFIERS HEADPHONES
 PRE-AMPS COMPACTS CAR AUDIOS

ALL COMPONENTS
SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY
IN FACTORY SEALED CARTONS
 WITH FULL MANUFACTURERS
 WARANTEE

PIONEER



\$391

RT-707 3-MOTOR 4-HEAD AUTO-
 REVERSE STEREO TAPE DECK. 1/4
 TR. 7 1/2", 3 3/4" LIST \$575.00

TEAC.

A-103 Stereo Cassette Deck with Dolby System **\$165**



Garrard GT 55
BELT DRIVE TURNTABLE
 Base, Dust Cover and Shure M95ED cart
 List 369.00 **\$169**

SENNHEISER
HEAD PHONES

HD400.....\$25.42
 HD414.....\$39.95
 HD424.....\$59.95

TDK
 Case of 10 — \$28.

Avlyn has greater sensitivity than even the best chrome tape, especially in the low and middle range. It performs with less distortion.

CALL TODAY
TOLL FREE
800-631-2175

MASTER CHARGE/BANKAMERICARD
 HONORED ON PHONE ORDERS

175 MONMOUTH RD.
 W. LONG BRANCH, N.J. 07764
 201-229-3300



CIRCLE NO. 4 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

(Continued from page 22)

rated at: 0.5 μ V sensitivity, 60 dB minimum adjacent-channel rejection, 50 dB or more image rejection, and 3.5 watts audio output power. The transceiver can be powered from the ac power line or a 12-volt dc source. Size is 13" W x 11 1/2" D x 5" H (33 x 29.2 x 12.7 cm) and weight is 11 lb (5 kg). \$189.95.

CIRCLE NO. 97 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



New Literature

SYLVANIA SEMICONDUCTOR GUIDE

GTE Sylvania has announced availability of the 1978 ECG Semiconductor Master Replacement Guide. This catalog (\$2.95) lists over 137,000 industry part numbers cross-referenced to the Sylvania ECG semiconductor line. A wide assortment of domestic and imported replacement solid-state devices is presented for entertainment, commercial, and industrial/MRO applications. Also included in this publication are outline drawings, circuit diagrams and technical descriptions of transistors, diodes, rectifiers, SCR's, Triac's, and others. Address: GTE Marketing Services Center, 70 Empire Dr., West Seneca, NY 14224.



The IET DM-45 is an auto-ranging, auto-polarity 3 1/2-digit multimeter of pocket size. It measures ac and dc voltages from 1 mV to 999 V, ac and dc current from 1 mA to 2 A, and resistance from 1 to 999,000 ohms. Input impedance is 1000 megohms in the 1-volt range and 10 megohms in other ranges. Basic accuracy is specified as 0.2%, ± 1 digit. RANGE HOLD and READING HOLD switch positions enable the user to lock into any range to store any reading on the display. Dimensions are 5.6 x 3 x 1.6 in. (14.2 x 7.6 x 4.1 cm); weight is 10 oz. Includes rechargeable batteries and ac adapter/charger. \$159.

CIRCLE NO. 98 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

KLH Car Speaker

The KLH Model 693DMSC is a 3-way, coaxial speaker designed for automotive use. Its woofer is 6 X 9 in., with a 30-oz magnet. The midrange is a dome type covering the range from 1 to 4 kHz. The tweeter is a samarium-cobalt type which, according to the manufacturer, "functions like an electrostatic unit without electrostatic limitations."

CIRCLE NO. 99 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

GC Nibbling Tool

A hand-operated nibbling tool for cutting sheet metal and plastic has been introduced by GC Electronics. The tool can cut a hole of virtually any shape in steel up to 18-ga., or in copper, aluminum or plastic up to 1/16" (1.6 mm) thick. A 3/8" (9.5 mm) starting hole is required for inside cuts.

CIRCLE NO. 10 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

H-P CALCULATOR BROCHURE

A new, six-page brochure from the Hewlett-Packard Company describes the HP-19C and the HP-29C keystroke programmable advanced scientific calculators that feature 98 fully merged program steps, continuous memory, full editing and storage functions and 30 data registers. The HP-19C has a built-in thermal printer. Included in the brochure are sections describing the advanced programming features of the two calculators—including branching, subroutines, indirect control functions, and editing—a summary of keyboard features, and physical specifications. Address: Hewlett-Packard Company, 1507 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304.

EXACT INSTRUMENT CATALOG

Exact Electronics, Inc., has released a 66-page catalog containing specifications for each frequency synthesizer and function/waveform generator in its product line. A comparison chart simplifies instrument selection. Address: Exact Electronics Inc., Box 160, Hillsboro, OR 97123.

B&F SURPLUS ELECTRONICS CATALOG

The 32-page "Clean-Sweep-Sale" catalog available from B&F Enterprises features speaker kits, surplus I/O terminals, a 16-watt stereo amplifier kit, regulated 10-30V 5A power supply kit, plus surplus bargains for the hobbyist and engineer. Photos and diagrams are also included. Address: B&F Enterprises, 119 Foster St., Peabody, MA 01960.

READY for BUSINESS

We've got it all together—the cost effectiveness and reliability of our 6800 computer system with a high capacity 1.2 megabyte floppy disk system. . . PLUS—an outstanding new DOS and file management system.



1 MEGABYTE DISK SYSTEM

DMAF1 introduces a new level of capability to small computer systems. This disk system features two standard size floppy disk drives using the new double sided disk and two heads per drive. Usable storage space of over 600 kilobytes per drive, giving a total of over 1.0 megabyte of storage on line at all times. Ideal for small business applications, or for personal "super" systems.

DMA CONTROLLER

The controller occupies one main memory slot in an SS-50 bus and uses the Motorola MC-6844 DMA controller. The combination of a DMA

type controller and double sided disks give the system speed of data transfer unobtainable with smaller drives.

OPERATING SYSTEM

To compliment this outstanding hardware we are supplying equally superior software. The disk operating system and file management system is called FLEX. It is one of the most flexible and complete DOS's available for small systems, but just as important; it is easy to use. No one can match the variety of compatible peripherals offered by Southwest Technical Products for the SS-50 bus and the 6800 computer system. Now more than ever there is no reason to settle for less.

DMAF1 Disk System (assembled)	\$2,095.00
DMAF1 Disk System (kit)	\$2,000.00
68/2 Computer with 40K of memory (assembled)	\$1,195.00



SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
219 W. RAPSODY
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216



Stereo Scene

By Ralph Hodges

FOR THE RECORD—II

EVERY couple of years the engineering department at Shure Brothers mounts a day-long technical seminar for interested members of the audio press. Invariably these seminars are events, not only because they generally herald the unveiling of an important new product, but especially because they bring to light research conducted by the company over the intervening period.

A word about the nature of this research is in order before we go any further. There now exists a considerable body of literature on the subject of record playing, attempting to deal with such matters as tracing distortion, record and stylus wear, mass-compliance considerations in negotiating modulations scribed on a vinyl surface, etc. As a result, the mechanics of record playing have become well enough understood to make it obvious that they are not very well understood at all. Probably what is most lacking is the solid underpinnings of empirical data to support the theoretical conclusions that have been offered. Records differ, one from another, in a surprising number of crucial ways; so do phono cartridges, given the inevitable vagaries of assembling a tiny and complex electromechanical device that can be sold at an affordable price. This raises the problem of accumulating enough experimental evidence to be statistically significant—a problem that Shure has been attacking for some years. The company does not claim to be even close to the ultimate answers, but what it has discovered from playing a great number of records a great number of times with a variety of pickups adds up to a unique body of data.

At the latest seminar, Shure engineers told a somewhat bemused audience of audio writers that: (1) electrostatic charges on record surfaces can have pernicious effects on record-player performance, not the least of them being alterations of tracking force of up to 3/8 gram; (2) that mechanical damping, properly applied, is of benefit when play-

ing the (warped) records available in the real world; that cartridge vertical tracking angle is still a matter of serious concern, although the effects of minor errors (a degree or so) continue to defy objective and subjective analysis; (4) that time-domain distortions such as warp wow are gaining further recognition as major faults in record-player performance; and (5) that record and stylus wear, subjects of profound mysteriousness, can be tied down to a few more generalizations.

Getting Static. Shure finds that your typical phonograph record can accumulate a static charge (negative) of up to 30,000 volts. Above that point the breakdown potential of the surrounding air is reached and static charges are carried off. Surprisingly, the actual business of playing the record does not seem to contribute significantly to the charge. Removing the record from its protective sleeve appears to be the major culprit.

Because vinyl is an effective insulator, these static charges tend to be local, cropping up in distinct patches where (presumably) the record surface has been in intimate sliding contact with the interior of the sleeve. Therefore, although the record will exhibit a measurable and fairly constant "macrofield" from some distance away, the pickup will pass through a series of "micro-fields" as it negotiates each revolution of the record. The magnetic attraction these fields exert will pull the cartridge to the record, compressing the stylus assembly and giving rise to—of all things—a warp-wow effect. Shure's Roger Anderson demonstrated this by first playing a discharged record with steady test tones (fine) and then after scrubbing a small section of the record with a popular record-cleaning appliance (not so fine). A distinct warble in pitch was heard with every rotation.

The conclusion to be drawn is that the patchy occurrences of static charge on the record can have enough influence on the tonearm/cartridge combination to

significantly alter (or wobble) the tracking force. Evidently the effect is quite significant when the tracking force is as low as 1 gram. In fact, Shure's measurements of the variations are in large part based on differences in tracking ability of the cartridge when the static charge (and hence the mutual attraction of disc and pickup) is increased.

No indictment of record-cleaning devices was intended by this demonstration. In fact, Shure generally approves of them. However, discharging or neutralizing the record before it is played is obviously advisable. Its close proximity to the turntable platter (if metallic) will obviously help somewhat, as will the use of anti-static "pistols" available from a number of manufacturers. But a better way is probably afforded by the dis-tracking record cleaners with conductive (and grounded) bristles.

Getting Damped. The application of mechanical damping to the typical record-playing system is likely to be beneficial, Shure has decided, as long as the damping is applied at the proper place and in the proper amount. The proper place is said to be as near the stylus as possible, and the proper amount will of course depend on the characteristics of the cartridge and the effective mass of the tonearm structure, assuming negligible bearing friction. The effects of properly applied damping (with the Shure/SME 3009 tonearm) can be seen in Fig. 1. The damping mechanism being used is an integral part of a new Shure cartridge model (of which more a bit later), and its contribution is said to be a hefty reduction of output at the infrasonic tonearm/cartridge resonance.

What does this reduction mean in a practical sense? There are several interdependent ways of looking at it. According to Shure spokesmen: (1) There is much less infrasonic energy reaching the amplifier and loudspeakers, which

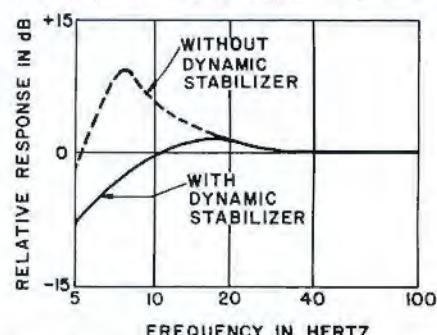


Fig. 1. Curve shows effects of use of dynamic stabilizer, as measured by Shure.

"The Sansui AU-717 is a superb amplifier. We like it with no ifs, ands, or buts." (Julian Hirsch)
It offers "as much circuitry sophistication and control flexibility as any two-piece amplifying system."

(Len Feldman)



Everyone says great things about the new Sansui AU-717, but the experts say it best.

The Sansui AU-717 DC integrated amplifier is "Sansui's finest It incorporates a fully direct-coupled power amplifier section whose frequency response varies less than $\pm 0, -3\text{dB}$ from 0Hz (D.C.) to 200 kHz. The amplifier's power rating is 85 watts per channel (min, RMS) from 20 to 20,000Hz into 8-ohm loads, with less than 0.025 per cent total harmonic distortion If any amplifier is free of Transient Intermodulation Distortion (TIM) or any other slew-rate induced distortion, it is this one The slew rate ... was the fastest we have measured on any amplifier, an impressive 60 V/usec.

"The preamplifier section of the AU-717 has very

impressive specifications for frequency response, equalization accuracy, and noise levels.... The AU-717 has dual power supplies, including separate power transformers, for its two channels ...

[and] exceptionally comprehensive tape-recording and monitoring facilities Good human engineering separates this unit from some otherwise fine products....

"The Sansui AU-717 is a superb amplifier. We like it with



Julian D. Hirsch, Contributing Editor Stereo Review

no ifs, ands, or buts." [Reprinted in part from Julian Hirsch's test report in *Stereo Review*, February, 1978.]

"One clear advantage of DC design is apparent. Even at the low 20Hz extreme, the amplifier delivers a full 92 watts — the same value obtained for midfrequency

power — compared with its 85 watt rating into 8 ohms....

"The equalization characteristic of the preamplifier was one of the most precise we have ever measured, with the deviation from

the standard RIAA playback curve never exceeding more than 0.1dB.....

"Sansui claims that this unit has reduced transient intermodulation distortion — a direct result of the DC design, and, indeed, the model AU-717 delivered sound as transparent and clean as any we have heard from an integrated amplifier....

"... worth serious consideration — even by those who prefer separate amplifiers and preamplifiers." [Reprinted in part from Len Feldman's test report in *Radio-Electronics*, January, 1978.]

Listen to the superb sound of the Sansui AU-717 at your Sansui dealer today. And be sure to ask him for a demonstration of the matching TU-717 super-tuner.

SANSUI ELECTRONICS CORP.

Woodside, New York 11377 • Gardena, California 90247 • SANSUI ELECTRIC CO., LTD., Tokyo, Japan
SANSUI AUDIO EUROPE S.A., Antwerp, Belgium • In Canada: Electronic Distributors
CIRCLE NO. 49 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Sansui

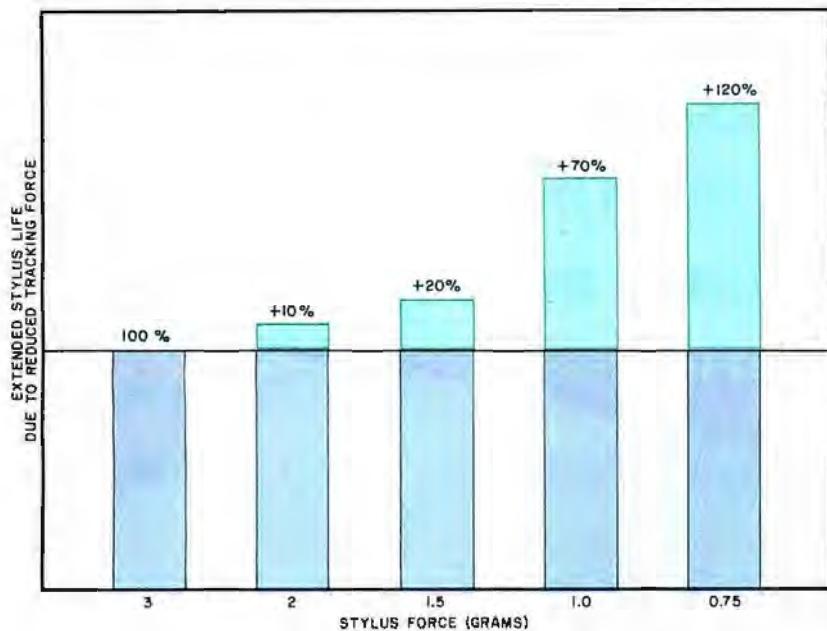


Fig. 2. Shure's studies suggest that stylus forces of 1.5 grams are best for reduced stylus wear.

means much less effort on their part in attempting to reproduce something that is musically inconsequential. (2) There is, by inference, much less stylus motion at these infrasonic frequencies, which means that the musical information on the record won't be frequency-modulated by warps and ripples in the record surface to as great a degree as heretofore. (3) There is an improvement in tracking ability at infrasonic frequencies. According to Shure, tracking ability is directly related to stylus force, and is therefore a commodity that can be used up cumulatively (just as your telephone bill reduces the resources you have to pay your gas and electric bill). Thus an improvement in tracking ability at infrasonic frequencies (present on most records, which are inevitably far from perfectly flat) means more tracking ability left over for the musical information on the disc.

Getting Worn. The perennial questions of consumers as to how long their stylus or their records can be expected to last remain unanswered. However, there are some general conclusions that can be drawn at this time. (1) According to Shure, stylus wear is closely related to tracking force, no matter what the configuration of the stylus (conical, elliptical, Shibata, etc.). The bar graph in Fig. 2 illustrates this, and shows why Shure recommends a maximum of 1.5 grams on tracking force. (2) Playing the same record over and over for a given number of hours is likely to result in more stylus

wear than playing different records for a comparable length of time. The reason for this seems to be a build-up of abrasive agents in the record groove—in particular, diamond dust from the stylus which has become embedded in the groove during previous plays. (3) A certain amount of wear is inevitable on present-day records when played with present-day cartridges. Even after the first play, sophisticated instruments can detect a shallow trough gouged by the stylus upon the groove walls. To a certain extent this is beneficial; the smoothing of the groove-wall surface improves the signal-to-noise ratio. But after this burnishing of the groove has taken place, any further alteration of its shape is likely to be detrimental.

An interesting sidelight: Shure's experimental results indicate that, on records with simple sine-wave test tones, the wearing process can actually reduce the level of harmonic-distortion products by as much as 66 percent.

Getting a New Cartridge. The new top-of-line Shure phono pickup, the V15 Type IV, is of course an attempt to cope with all the newly documented phenomena discussed above. Like its predecessors it has a flip-down stylus guard that remains as functional as ever. But the stylus guard has grown a little beard of conductive carbon-fiber bristles that draw off static charges from the record surface. It is also supported by a pair of viscous-damped pivots that make it an effective damping mechanism for the arm-

cartridge resonance. And finally, the little beard is an effective record cleaner, although that is a secondary function and no substitute for a thorough cleaning of the record before any attempt to play it. (See Hirsch-Houck's test report on the new V15, this issue.)

All in all, the conclusions drawn by Shure's research are highly provocative.

On Another Front. Stanton's remarkable stylus for playing record stampers (Fig. 3) has been fairly well publicized in recent months. It solves—or at least comes as close as possible to solving—a weighty problem on the mind of every record manufacturer: How can I tell whether the molding parts (the stampers) for my record are any good before going to the expense of having them clamped into a press to produce a few test pressings? Because it is a mold, the nickel stamper has ridges instead of grooves, and anything intended to play these ridges must straddle a peak instead of plumbing a depression. The illustration explains much better than words could how the Stanton special-application stylus accomplishes its task, but there's another side to the story as well.

According to Stanton, the stamper-playing stylus has turned out to be a remarkably good tip for the reproduction of 78-rpm records. No explanation has yet been given for this, other than the fact that the stylus's outer dimensions are appropriate for the wider grooves on 78-rpm records (as are, indeed, the dimensions of tips sold especially for 78-rpm reproduction). Pending a thorough examination of exactly what is going on, Stanton may decide to offer the stylus to consumers (it fits the cartridge bodies for the 681 and 680 model series). A consumer price schedule has not yet been created, however. ◇

Fig. 3. Special Stanton stylus plays ridges on metal stampers with a two-point configuration.



Para - Power

(Parametric Equalizers by SAE)

SAE has long been involved in the field of tone equalization. From our pioneering efforts in variable turn over tone controls to our more recent advancements in graphic equalizers, we have continually searched for and developed more flexible and responsive tone networks. From these efforts comes a new powerful tool in tone equalization — the Parametric Equalizer. Now you have the power of precise control.

Our 2800 Dual Four-Band and 1800 Dual Two-Band Parametrics offer you controls that not only cut and boost, but also vary the bandwidth and tune the center frequency of any segment of the audio range.

With this unique flexibility, any problem can be overcome precisely, and any effect created precisely.

With either of these equalizers, you have the power to correct any listening environment or overcome any listening problems that you are faced with. Whether you need a third octave notch filter, tailored bandwidth to resurrect a vocalist, or a tailored cut to bury an overbearing bass, the control flexibility of Parametric Equalizers can fill these needs and many more. And of course, as with all SAE products, they offer the highest in sonic performance and quality of construction.



only by

SAE
Scientific Audio Electronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 60271 Terminal Annex, Los Angeles, CA 90060
CIRCLE NO. 51 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Julian Hirsch



Audio Reports

HOW NECESSARY IS SELECTABLE I-F BANDWIDTH IN AN FM TUNER?

ABOUT four years ago, the first consumer-model FM tuner with selectable i-f bandwidths (the Yamaha CT-7000) made its appearance. In a tuner selling for some \$1200, one would expect features not found on more mundane products, and the provision for wide and narrow i-f bandwidths seemed to be perfectly reasonable for a pace-setting product. Competition being what it is, other tuners have since joined the "wide/narrow" fraternity. The Nikko Gamma I, reviewed this month, is a good example, and its \$300 price brings this feature within the reach of almost every audiophile.

If it were possible to make ideally shaped i-f filters, there would be no need to offer a choice of bandwidths. It is necessary to accept a bandwidth of at least 150 kHz (and undesirable to have it wider than 200 kHz) if a tuner is to receive undistorted programs from any station in an alternate-channel relationship to any other station (a "worst case" example).

Practical filters do not have flat tops or infinitely steep rejection slopes. At least as important as the amplitude response of a filter is its phase response. Group delay distortion can cause different sideband frequencies to pass through the filter in different time relationships, resulting in severe distortion and loss of stereo separation. Generally, it is necessary to compromise filter design to obtain satisfactory phase and amplitude characteristics.

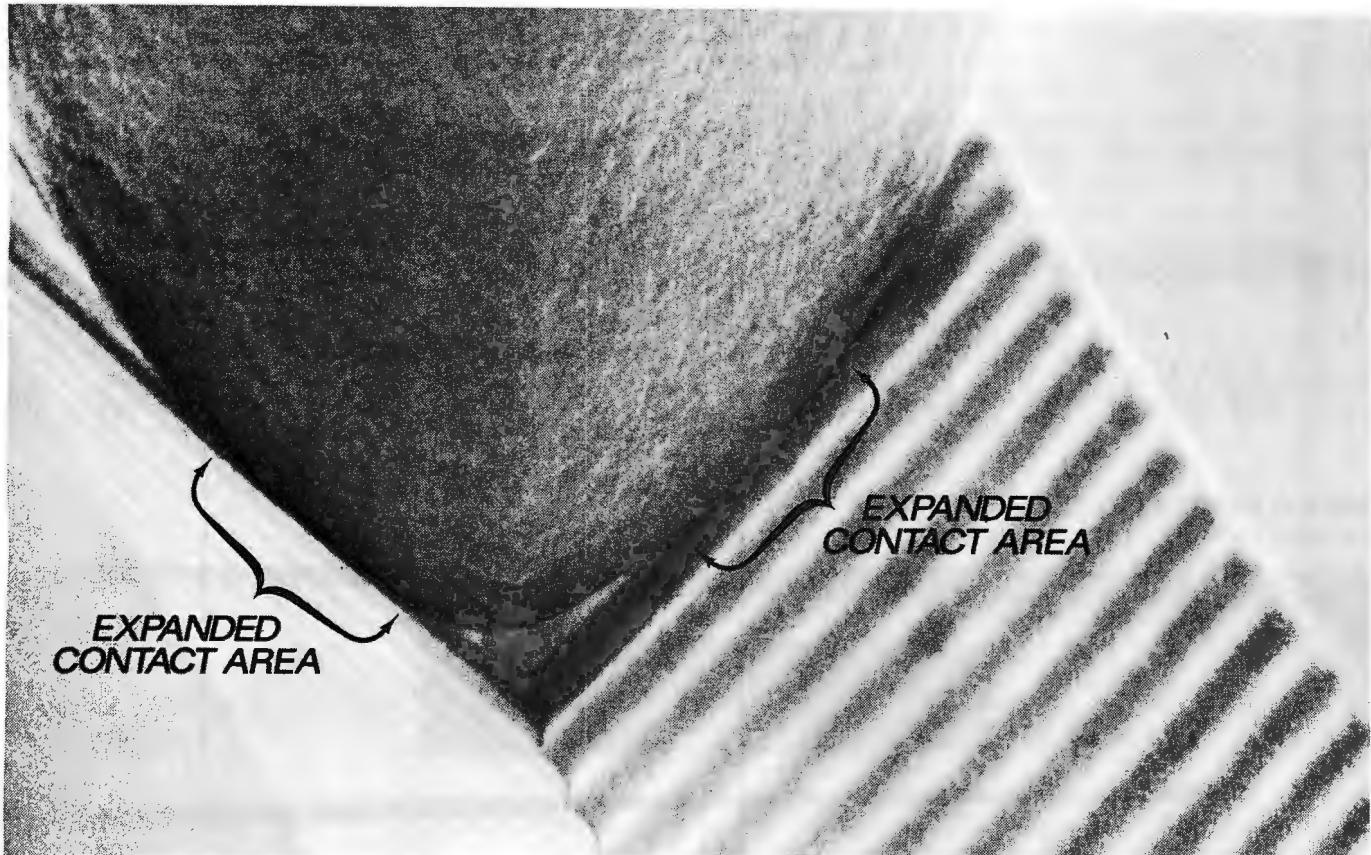
If a tuner has a single i-f bandwidth, it thus represents a compromise between selectivity and distortion (as well as stereo channel separation, to some degree). The fact that some tuners achieve very respectable performance in all categories with a single filter system is a testimonial to the care and expertise that went into their design. However, if one wishes to obtain the best of both worlds (high selectivity and low distortion) from an FM tuner, it is necessary to have two i-f bandwidths available. Sometimes, as in the case of the Yamaha CT-7000, the two are obtained from entirely different i-f amplifiers, each designed for optimum performance. It is also possible to switch filters, using most of the i-f amplifier components in common with both modes of operation.

To illustrate the advantages of a dual bandwidth system, consider some typical selectivity values (alternate channel) for single bandwidth tuners. A fairly good tuner might have an IHF selectivity rating of 60 to 70 dB, combined with a stereo harmonic distortion of perhaps 0.15 to 0.2%. These are certainly very adequate performance figures for most people, especially since they are obtainable in some rather moderate-priced tuners and receivers.

Suppose, however, that one is in the unfortunate position of living near a fairly strong station that broadcasts rock music 24 hours a day, while the nearest classical is 50 miles away and only 400 kHz from the local transmitter (rock enthusiasts can feel free to interchange the programming of the two stations!). Assuming that one's tuner front end does not overload from the local signal, which is another matter entirely, it is likely that you will need all the selectivity you can get. A more expensive tuner might improve the selectivity rating to 80 or even 90 dB without serious compromise in distortion or other factors. To get more than about 90 dB selectivity (100 dB or even more is possible), a tuner with a super-narrow i-f filter is required. The distortion and channel separation of your favorite classical station may be impaired, but probably not enough to be objectionable. The alternative might possibly be not receiving the station at all!

Now suppose your second favorite station is fairly close to your location, quite strong, and transmits very-high-quality programs. Being a purist, you may not wish to settle for "only" 25 to 30 dB of channel separation, though it might be sufficient. It is possible to "eat one's cake and have it, too" with a tuner having switchable i-f bandwidths. For the "easy" listening situation, the wide bandwidth may reduce stereo distortion to well below 0.1% and increase channel separation to 45 dB or even more. The sacrifice is in selectivity, which may be as low as 20 or 25 dB. But, if the station is in the clear, that will pose no problems. I have found no trouble when listening to most stations in the spectrally crowded New York area with a tuner having that order of selectivity.

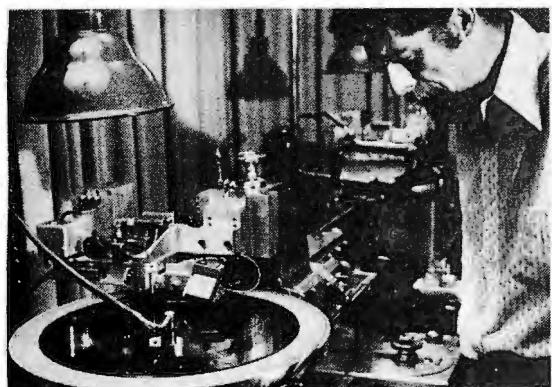
Better stereo records are the result of better playback pick-ups



© Stanton Magnetics, Inc., 1977

Scanning Electron Beam Microscope photo of Stereohedron Stylus; 2000 times magnification. Brackets point out wider contact area.

Enter the New Professional Calibration Standard, Stanton's 881S



Mike Reese of the famous Mastering Lab in Los Angeles says: "While maintaining the Calibration Standard, the 881S sets new levels for tracking and high frequency response. It's an audible improvement. We use the 881S exclusively for calibration and evaluation in our operation."

The recording engineer can only produce a product as good as his ability to analyze it. Such analysis is best accomplished through the use of a playback pick-up. Hence, better records are the result of better playback pick-up. Naturally, a calibrated pick-up is essential.

There is an additional dimension to Stanton's new Professional Calibration Standard cartridges. They are designed for maximum record protection. This requires a brand new tip shape, the Stereohedron®, which was developed for not only better sound characteristics but also the gentlest possible treatment of the record groove. This cartridge possesses a revolutionary new magnet made of an exotic rare earth compound which, because of its enormous power, is far smaller than ordinary magnets.

Stanton guarantees each 881S to meet the specifications within exacting limits. The most meaningful warranty possible, individual calibration test results, come packed with each unit.

Whether your usage involves recording, broadcasting or home entertainment, your choice should be the choice of the professionals...the STANTON 881S.



For further information write to Stanton Magnetics, Terminal Drive, Plainview, New York 11803

CIRCLE NO. 54 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

I have been asked if one can determine just how much selectivity is needed in any given situation so that one can decide whether or not a more selective tuner is required, or if a wider bandwidth will suffice. Unfortunately, no firm answer can be given to that question. There are too many variables involved. About all that can be said with certainty is that, if you experience interference from alternate channel stations (400 kHz spacing) in the form of a program breaking through on to another station, you need more selectivity! Whether a specific degree of selectivity is adequate for your needs is impossible to say. Sometimes the trouble can be cured without involving the tuner. If the two stations concerned are not in the same direction from your location, a good directional antenna can sometimes be used to correct the problem. Such an antenna can reduce the level of the

stronger signal by a greater amount than it reduces the level of the weaker one; this alone can sometimes eliminate the interference.

I have this situation in my own home, where one tuner suffers badly from interference by an alternate channel station, yet others (on different antennas) are completely free of the problem. Moving the offending tuner to another part of the house, on a different antenna, corrected the problem. If I were to insist on listening at the original location to those stations, a better tuner would certainly be the answer.

So, to answer the question posed by the title, a choice of i-f bandwidths is a nicety for most people, but a necessity for others. At prices over \$1000, most of us can do without it very well. But at \$300, it becomes one of the more attractive and useful features to look for when buying a tuner.



NIKKO GAMMA I STEREO FM TUNER

Features wide and narrow i-f bandwidths.



In spite of its compact dimensions, the Gamma I FM tuner from Nikko has a full complement of operating features and controls.

Topping the list is the tuner's selectable

i-f bandwidth that allows the user to trade capture ratio and selectivity for greater channel separation and lower distortion. Other features included are: switchable 25/75- μ s deemphasis, FM detector output, oscilloscope outputs that provide a multipath display, and

both fixed and variable level audio signal outputs.

The tuner has a 19" (48.3-cm) wide front panel, which makes it rack-mountable, although its 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " (6.4-cm) height does not conform with EIA standards for rack-panel heights. Depth is 9" (23 cm).

Product Focus

The Nikko Gamma I is one of the small, but growing number of FM tuners that offer a choice of wide or narrow i-f bandwidths. This is done by using two separate i-f amplifiers between the mixer output and the limiter output. Both are driven simultaneously from the mixer, through FET stages that isolate them from each other. Their outputs are also joined, but through diodes that can be switched from conducting to nonconducting states by a dc control voltage, through the switch used for WIDE/NARROW bandwidth selection.

The common terminal of the output coupling diodes goes to an IC amplifier/limiter stage that also provides signal-

strength and channel-center tuning indications on the meters on the front panel, interstation noise muting, and some of the multipath information to the jacks in the rear of the tuner, for viewing on an external oscilloscope. According to the schematic, the comprehensive i-f IC stage also includes a quadrature detector, which apparently supplies only the tuning signal to the center-channel meter. A separate IC limiter and a ratio detector are actually used to derive the audio signal, presumably because of the lower distortion resulting from a separate optimized detector circuit.

In the selective i-f system, the narrow-band amplifier consists of four pairs of

ceramic filters, with gain supplied by three IC stages, in a conventional configuration. The wide-band amplifier consists of two IC stages and two filters. One filter is a relatively large, cased unit identified as a "phase linear filter" (there are no visible clues as to its internal construction), while the other is a ceramic filter that, judging from its size, is rather more complex than the ceramic i-f filters used in most FM tuners (and in the narrow-band amplifier of the Gamma I). The special qualities of these filters presumably lie in their combination of wide bandwidth and linear phase shift, both of which are required for low-distortion stereo FM performance.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Specification	Rated	Measured
Usable sensitivity (mono)	10.3 dBf, 1.8 μ V	14 dBf, 2.7 μ V
50-dB quieting sensitivity		
Mono	14 dBf, 2.7 μ V	16.5 dBf, 3.7 μ V
Stereo	34 dBf, 28 μ V	38.6 dBf, 47 μ V
S/N at 65 dBf		
Mono	78 dB	68.5 dB
Stereo	75 dB	67.5 dB
Hum (re: 100% modulation)	NA	-65 dB
THD at 65 dBf		
Mono:		
Wide	0.04%	0.057%
Narrow	0.08%	0.155%
Stereo:		
Wide	0.06%	0.044%
Narrow	0.2%	0.47%
Frequency response (30-15,000 Hz)	+0.4/-0.8 dB	+0.9/-0.8 dB
Capture ratio		
Wide	1.0 dB	1.0 dB
Narrow	1.5 dB	2.0 dB
Alternate-channel selectivity		
Wide	35 dB	39.8 dB
Narrow	80 dB	81 dB
Adjacent-channel selectivity		
Wide	NA	4.9 dB
Narrow	NA	9.9 dB
Spurious-response suppression	110 dB	NA
Image-response ratio	110 dB	greater than 106 dB
I-f response ratio	110 dB	NA
AM suppression	60 dB	70 dB
Stereo separation at 1000 Hz		
Wide	55 dB	46.5 dB
Narrow	45 dB	54 dB
Stereo separation (50-10,000 Hz)		
Wide	35 dB	31 dB
Narrow	32 dB	31 dB
Subcarrier product rejection	65 dB	98 dB
Muting threshold	10 dBf, 1.7 μ V	19.8 dBf, 5 μ V
Output level at 1000 Hz (varies)	1.3 V maximum	1.45 V maximum

It weighs 12.1 lb (5.5 kg). Its nationally advertised value is \$350.

General Description. As is the case with some other tuners and receivers we have seen, the Gamma I's stereo/mono selector and muting circuit activator are combined in a single control. Hence, muting can be employed only in the automatic stereo mode. (Of course, mono signals will be heard perfectly well in this mode.) For reception of weak signals where it is necessary to disable the muting, the tuner operates in the mono mode; a stereo signal would not be listenable under these conditions.

The panel dimensions of the tuner allow only a single row of controls to be used, with the dial window occupying about half of the panel width. The calibration marks on the tuning scalas are linearly distributed. Actual tuning is by a very smooth flywheel mechanism that is noteworthy considering that the internal height of the tuner does not permit the use of a large-diameter flywheel.

The two meters indicate relative signal strength and center-channel tuning.

In addition to the large TUNING and OUTPUT LEVEL control knobs and a toggle-type POWER switch, there are three pushbutton switches on the front panel of the tuner. The buttons are for selecting WIDE or NARROW IF BAND, switching in and out the HI-BLEND circuit, and for selecting STEREO or MONO MODE of operation. LED's located just above each button come on when the various functions are activated. Another LED inside the dial window comes on when a stereo signal is received.

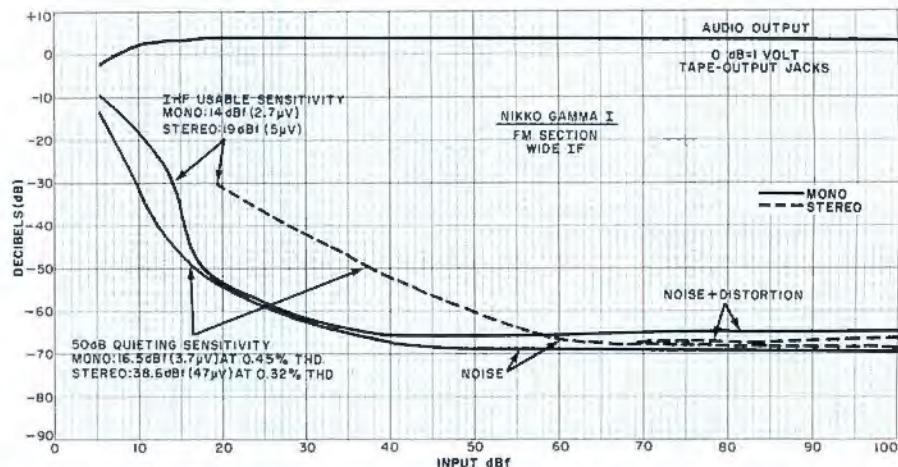
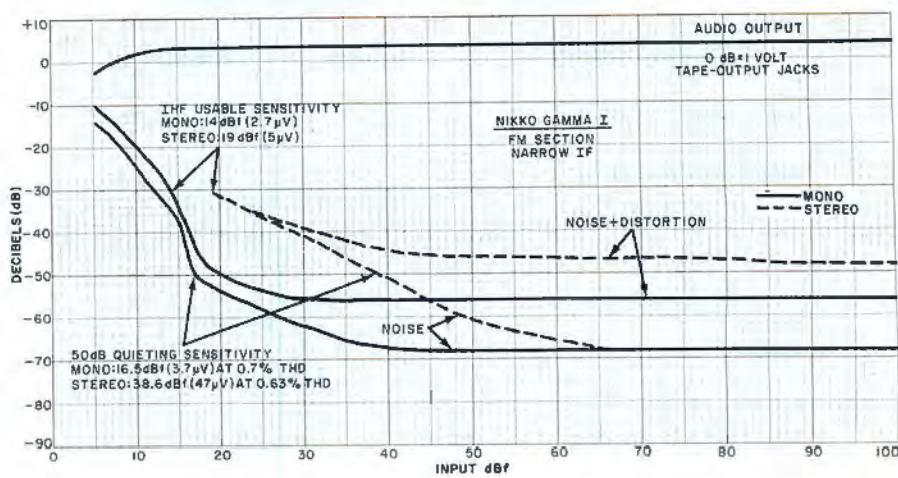
User Comment. The Gamma I can fairly be described as a no-frills "super tuner." We base this description on the fact that the Gamma I has exceptionally high interference rejection and sensitivity, distortion that is lower than the residual levels of the finest signal generators, flat frequency response, and stereo channel separation that is far greater than that of any broadcast station. In fact, only the S/N performance and residual hum (both of which were quite satisfactory but not exceptional) prevent the Gamma I from rivalling the performance of some tuners that cost several times this tuner's price. It should also be noted that although the measured sensitivity of our test tuner fell a couple of decibels short of its published ratings, it still had far more sensitivity than most people will ever need.

That such a high level of performance

is available for its stated price and in such a compact component is testimony to the state of modern technology and a tribute to Nikko's designers, who appear to have resisted the temptation to dilute their efforts with marginal or purely cosmetic features. Nothing that could contribute to the useful performance of the Gamma I has been omitted.

We preferred to use the tuner in its wide-band mode, which reduces the distortion to well below the rated capabilities of our Sound Technology signal generator. The Gamma I retained enough selectivity in this mode to let it be used without difficulty on the crowded FM band in the New York metropolitan area. Perhaps the most surprising test result was the 19-kHz pilot carrier rejection figure of 98 dB, which was barely within the measurement capabilities of our Hewlett-Packard spectrum analyzer. In spite of this, the tuner's frequency response was almost perfectly flat to 15,000 Hz. This indicates that it has unusually effective low-pass filters in its audio circuits or some form of pilot-carrier cancelling circuitry. (No schematic was furnished with the tuner.) In either case, there should be no problems when it is used with a tape recorder or a Dolby noise-reduction accessory.

The "feel" of the tuning mechanism and general handling ease of the Gamma I were excellent. The muting action was ideal, with no transient noises and a complete silence until the pointer was well into the center of the scale of the tuning meter. Although it was marked only at 0.5-MHz intervals, the dial cali-



Noise and sensitivity curves for narrow (top) and wide i-f bandwidths.

bration was very accurate and left no doubt as to what station was being received. In short, the Gamma I proved to be one of the most functional and listen-

able tuners we have used, in spite of, or perhaps because of, a near-total lack of gimmickry and cosmetic devices.

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FISHER MODEL CR-4025 CASSETTE DECK

Wireless control unit has "Pause" for remote on-off recording purposes.



The Fisher Model CR-4025 cassette deck features a wireless remote control PAUSE

function that permits recording and playing back of tapes to be interrupted and resumed from a location some distance from the deck. The front-loading deck also has a single governor-controlled dc motor and two tape heads. It has built-in Dolby B noise-reduction circuitry, tape bias and equalization switching for normal (ferric-oxide) and chromium-dioxide (CrO_2) tapes, and selectable line and microphone inputs.

The deck measures $15 \frac{1}{8}'' \text{W} \times 11 \frac{1}{8}'' \text{D} \times 6'' \text{H}$ (38.4 x 30.2 x 15.2 cm) and

weighs 13 lb 10 oz (6.2 kg). Its nationally advertised value is \$249.95

General Description. The recording levels for the two channels are independently adjustable. However, the line and microphone inputs cannot be mixed. Playback level from the deck is fixed.

Illuminated VU meters permit monitoring of both the record and the playback levels over a range of -20 to +5 dB. (The standard Dolby reference mark is at the +3-dB point on the meter scales.) The microphone input and stereo headphone output jacks are located on the front panel of the deck. On the rear apron are the phono-jack LINE inputs and outputs and a control shaft for ad-

justing the sensitivity of the remote-control system.

The transport controls are operated by mechanical levers located below the hinged door into which the cassette is placed. The levers can be operated in any sequence without having to go through STOP. The transport mechanism has an automatic shutoff and mechanical disengagement system at the end of the tape in the PLAY mode, but it does not operate in the fast-forward and rewind modes.

The STOP/EJECT lever stops tape motion when first operated. Releasing and operating it again causes the cassette door to pop open for easy removal of the tape from the deck.



The remote-control transmitter, which is about the size of a 100-mm cigarette package, contains an ultrasonic generator and transducer. A receiving module is located behind the front panel of the deck. When the transmitter is aimed at the deck and a button on its side is pressed, a solenoid in the deck energizes the PAUSE lever and a red LED near the receiver's input grille comes on to indicate that the transport is in the pause mode. A second operation of the transmitter's button releases the solenoid and restores normal operation.

Laboratory Measurements. Since the owner's manual makes no specific recommendations for tapes for which the deck has been matched, we initially ran a series of record/playback curves with tapes we had on hand. With the NORMAL setting of the BIAS switch, there was little difference between the curves we obtained with most tapes, including Scotch Dynarange and Master I, Memorex MRX2, BASF Professional I, and Maxell UD-XL I. The somewhat "hotter" TDK AD tape yielded a slightly rising high-end response, which other tapes did not produce. The flattest response, by a small margin, was obtained with Maxell UD-XL I tape, which we used for our subsequent tests with the NORMAL switch setting.

We made similar measurements with Scotch Master II, Maxell UD-XL II, TDK SA, Sony CrO₂ and BASF Professional II tapes for the CrO₂ setting of the bias switch. (Sony CrO₂ and BASF Professional II were the only true chromium-dioxide tapes in the group.) The three

"chrome equivalent" ferric-oxide and the Sony chrome tapes gave nearly identical response curves, but BASF Professional II was clearly the best of the group with our test deck. (Its excellent compatibility was later confirmed by Fisher.)

The frequency response at a -20-dB recording level, with Maxell UD-XL I tape, was within ± 1.5 dB from 60 to 14,500 Hz. With the chrome BASF Professional II, the response was nearly the same, except that it was noticeably flatter throughout most of the high-frequency range. At 0 dB, the saturation we observed with the UD-XL I tape was typical of most two-head tape recorders. The response curve gradually fell beyond 6000 Hz and intersected the -20-dB curve at 11,700 Hz. As expected, the chrome tape was considerably better in its high-frequency saturation properties, so that the 0-dB curve dropped off more gradually and never intersected the -20 dB curve.

The "tracking" of the Dolby circuits was measured at recording levels of -20, -30, and -40 dB. The net change in frequency response, with the Dolby system in and out of the circuit, was quite noticeable at the two higher levels, amounting to 3 or 4 dB at most frequencies from 2000 or 3000 Hz up to about 13,000 Hz. (The Dolby Laboratories specifications allow a ± 2 dB variation.)

The playback equalization was measured with a TDK AC-337 test tape for NORMAL (120- μ s) equalization, and with the Teac 116SP tape for CrO₂ (70- μ s) equalization. The normal response was within ± 0.6 dB from 40 to 12,500 Hz, and the CrO₂ response was within ± 1

dB from 40 to 10,000 Hz. (These were the frequency limits of the test tapes.)

For a 0-dB recording level, a LINE input of 67 mV or a MIC input of 0.13 mV was required. The MIC input overloaded at a fairly low level of 23.5 mV. The playback level from a 0-dB recording was 0.80 volt with Maxell UD-XL I tape and 0.71 volt with BASF Professional II tape. The playback distortion (third harmonic) from 1000-Hz recordings at 0 dB were 0.63% and 1.8%, respectively, with these tapes. The reference distortion level of 3% was reached at recording inputs of +7 dB with UD-XL I and +3 dB with the BASF tapes. The S/N, relative to these levels, was 56.5 and 50.5 dB, respectively, in an unweighted measurement. With "A" weighting, they improved to 61.5 and 59.5 dB. Finally, us-

Product Focus

The most obviously novel feature of the Fisher Model CR-4025 cassette deck is its wireless remote-control PAUSE system. The hand-held transmitter is powered by a pair of AA cells and generates a 40-kHz ultrasonic signal when a button on its side is pressed. This is picked up by a small ceramic microphone element behind a grille on the front panel of the cassette deck and amplified by an IC. A gain control (sensitivity adjustment) follows the IC, and from it, the signal goes to a transistor stage that has a 40-kHz tuned circuit in its collector circuit. After further amplification, the ultrasonic signal is rectified. The dc output from the rectifier is amplified to the point where it can activate a solenoid that moves the PAUSE lever to its ON position. The PAUSE lever latches into place until the next application of a control signal operates the solenoid again and turns it off. The solenoid is operated from a separate power supply rectifier. (Judging from its size, it may well consume more power than the rest of the recorder.)

The basic recorder circuits are conventional and unusually simple. Each channel employs a single IC, three transistors, and a moderate number of discrete components for most of its recording and playback gain and equalization functions. In addition, there is an IC for the Dolby noise-reduction system in each channel and a few discrete components for the audio LINE outputs and metering circuits. (The meter rectifiers are driven from the headphone outputs.) The bias/erase oscillator is packaged as a separate module in a sealed metal can.



We build
a speaker
that sounds
like music

It can accurately reproduce the 120+ dB peaks that are found in some live music. That's more than just being able to play music loud. It can accurately reproduce the music bandwidth - from below 25Hz to 20kHz. And the Interface:D's vented midrange speaker reproduces midrange sounds with the clarity and purity that allows precise localization of sound sources - both lateral and front-to-back.

The Interface:D is the only commercially available speaker we know of that can meet these criteria. Audition them at your Interface dealer.

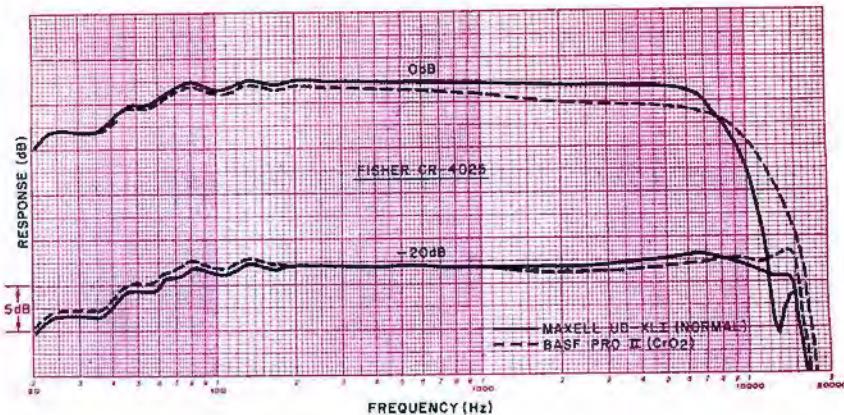


Electro-Voice®

a Gulton company

600 Cecil Street
Buchanan, Michigan 49107

Interface™



Frequency response for two types of tape at 0 and -20 dB.

ing the Dolby system and CCIR/ARM weighting, the S/N was a very respectable 66 dB with either tape. The noise level increased by 18 dB through the MIC inputs at maximum gain, but the increase was correspondingly less at reduced gain.

The weighted rms wow/flutter was 0.095%, and a weighted peak measurement (DIN) gave a $\pm 0.15\%$ reading. The speed of the tape transport was about 1% fast. In fast forward and rewind, a C60 cassette was moved from end to end in 82 and 85 seconds, respectively. The channel separation at 1000 Hz, measured with a TDK AC-352 tape, was 58 dB. The Dolby level calibrations on

the meter were accurate to within 0.5 dB. The meters themselves proved to be very accurate and matched standard VU-meter ballistics exactly. They indicated 100% of steady-state on 0.3-second tone bursts. The headphone volume was low with 200-ohm phones, although it might have been adequate with 8-ohm phones.

User Comment. The deck met or surpassed its specified performance ratings, which were typical of cassette decks in its price class. The major concessions to price in its design appear to be in the absence of such niceties as an end-of-play shut-off from high speed

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Specification	Rated	Measured
Wow & flutter	0.09% W rms	0.095% W rms
S/N ratio	50 dB 56 dB with Dolby	50.5 dB (CrO ₂) 66 dB with Dolby (CCIR/ARM weighting)
Erase ratio	70 dB	Not measured
Channel separation	35 dB	58 dB
Crosstalk	68 dB	Not measured
Frequency response	± 3 dB, 40-14,000 Hz (CrO ₂ tape)	± 3 dB, 38-14,800 Hz (CrO ₂)
THD at 0 VU	1.8%	1.8% (CrO ₂)
Tape speed variation	$\pm 1.2\%$	$+1.0\%$
Rewind/FF time	100 seconds	85/82 seconds (C60)
Mic inputs	0.2 mV/600 ohms	0.13 mV

operation, memory rewind, mixing of recording inputs, and playback level adjustment. To compensate for these omissions, it has the remote PAUSE feature, which we found to be quite useful. It always worked well, with enough sensitivity to operate from anywhere in the room. As Fisher suggests, the remote

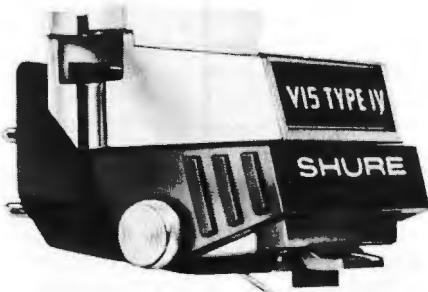
PAUSE is especially convenient for recording off the air or from records, allowing a certain degree of "editing" while recording without requiring the operator to be in two places at the same time.

Playing good recorded tapes, such as the Advent CR/70 series, the deck sounded first rate. Also, when we re-

corded interstation FM tuner hiss and compared the playback to the original, there was very little discernible difference between the two. When recording from FM broadcasts and records, the sound from the Model CR-4025 gave no hint that the playback was not from the original source.

SHURE MODEL V15 TYPE IV STEREO PHONO CARTRIDGE

Record-cleaning brush damps low-frequency tonearm/cartridge resonance.



HIRSCH-HOUC
LABS REPORT

Heading the top of Shure's phono cartridge line is the new Model V15 Type IV.

Aside from a damper and static neutralizer (see Product Focus), the basic phono transducer functions of the Type IV have been refined to a new high in performance. The stylus effective mass has been reduced from the Type III's 0.33 mg to 0.29 mg. The cartridge employs a new "hyperelliptical" stylus that is claimed to result in lower tracking distortion at high frequencies. The Type IV also offers a slightly greater output than its predecessor, the Type III. In a departure from Shure's practice for its top-of-the-line cartridges over the past few years, the Type IV is designed to deliver its flattest frequency response when loaded with 200 to 300 pF of capacitance and 47,000 ohms (in contrast, the Type III was designed to operate into a 400-to-500-pF load).

Supplied with a No. VN45HE hyperelliptical stylus, the Model V15 Type IV's nationally advertised value is \$150.

General Description. While the Type IV physically resembles the Type III cartridge, the new cartridge's mounting holes have been redesigned to simplify installation in a tonearm headshell. It incorporates a threaded nut plate that fits into the body of the cartridge and eliminates the need for separate nuts to mount the cartridge.

Like the Type III, the Type IV is designed to track at forces in the range of

0.75 to 1.25 grams. However, to compensate for the weight of the brush assembly on the cartridge's stylus guard, the tonearm's tracking force must be set 0.5 gram higher so that the force registered at the stylus itself is in the range of 1.25 to 1.75 grams.

Shure was able to effect reduced mass in the stylus cantilever by using a smaller diameter alloy tube. The tube was strengthened with the aid of a stiffening rod at the pivot end. The damping material at the pivot end of the cantilever is decoupled in a graduated manner to improve trackability at high frequencies.

The frequency response of the new cartridge is rated at ± 1 dB up to 8000 Hz and ± 2 dB up to 20,000 Hz. The trackability at a 1-gram stylus force has been increased at all frequencies, especially between 5000 and 10,000 Hz and in the warp range between 8 and 15 Hz.

Laboratory Measurements. We installed the cartridge in the tonearm of a Dual Model 701 record player to perform

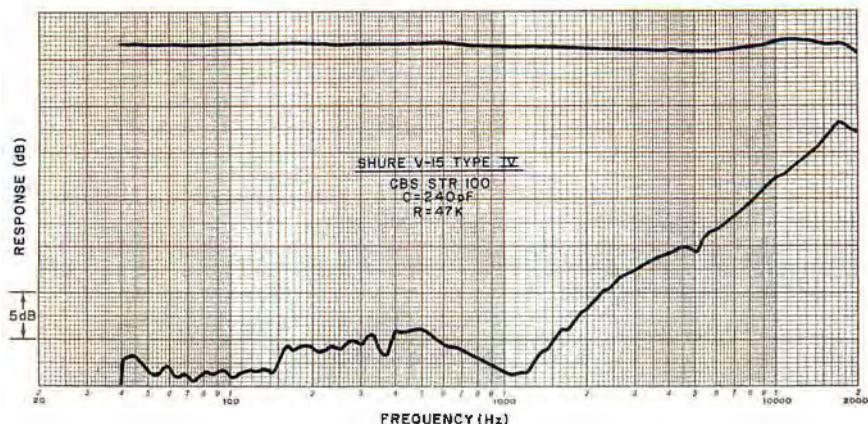
our lab tests. Except where noted otherwise, our tests were performed at a 1-gram tracking force.

At a 1-gram force, the cartridge easily tracked our most severe test records. It could play the 300-Hz tones on the German Hi Fi Institute record to their 70-micron level, which is good hi-fi cartridge performance, at 0.75 gram and to 80 microns at 1 gram. The record's maximum level of 100 microns was playable without distortion at the cartridge's maximum rated tracking force of 1.25 grams. The output of the cartridge at 3.54 cm/s was 3.85 mV, with a channel balance of 0.5 dB (rated 4 mV and 3 dB).

The IM distortion measured with Shure's TTR102 test record was as low as we have ever measured. It was typically about 1% and reached a maximum of only 2% at the record's maximum velocity of 27 cm/s. Similarly, the high-frequency tracking test with the shaped 10,800-Hz tone bursts on the Shure TTR-103 record revealed nearly constant repetition rate distortion between 0.7% and 0.9% over the full 15-to-30-cm/s range of the record. The fact that neither distortion measurement exhibits appreciable variation over a wide range

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Specification	Rated	Measured
Frequency response	10-25,000 Hz (± 1 dB to 8 kHz, ± 2 dB to 20 kHz)	40-20,000 Hz ± 0.8 dB
Output voltage	4.0 mV at 1000 Hz, 5 cm/s	3.85 mV at 1000 Hz, 3.54 cm/s
Channel balance	2 dB	0.5 dB
Channel separation	25 dB at 1000 Hz 15 dB at 10,000 Hz	30 dB at 1000 Hz 18 dB at 10,000 Hz
Tracking force	0.75 to 1.25 g at stylus tip 1.25 to 1.75 g with Dynamic Stabilizer	— —
Load	47 kilohms paralleled with 200 to 300 pF	47 kilohms paralleled with 240 pF



Composite response and crosstalk using CBS STR100 test record.

of recorded velocities suggests that the measurement is the residual distortion in the records and the associated test instruments, rather than inherent distortion from the cartridge itself.

Our frequency response measurements with the CBS STR100 test record confirmed Shure's rating. The response was flat to within ± 0.8 dB from 40 to 20,000 Hz. Channel separation is rated at a minimum of 25 dB at 1000 Hz and 15 dB at 10,000 Hz. Our measured figures were 30 and 18 dB, respectively. The frequency response was not materially affected by rather large changes in load capacitance (150 to 375 pF).

The damper worked with impressive effectiveness. It completely eliminated the usual rise at bass resonance and, in fact, produced a slight rolloff in bass response below about 20 Hz. The difference in bass output with the damper latched up and in its normal position was about 7 dB at 9 Hz and 1 dB at 20 Hz. No measurements were made of the destaticizing properties of the brush, aside from visual observations. The brush did remove visible amounts of dust from the records we played.

User Comment. The sound of the Model V15 Type IV is much like that of the Model V15 Type III, which also has a very flat frequency response. We doubt that the two cartridges could be distinguished by ear when playing most records. The best way to demonstrate the improved performance of the Type IV is to play records that tax the abilities of the Type III, but be prepared to find very few such records.

One test that highlights the difference between the cartridges is on the older Shure TTR110 "Audio Obstacle Course—Era III" test record. Some strain and incipient mistracking can be heard on the highest levels of the sibi-

lance test with the Type III (and almost every other cartridge). At 1 gram, the Type IV was able to handle every part of this record with a complete lack of strain that is rarely encountered even with the finest cartridges. We also tried the completely different material on the new "Era IV" test record but obtained no definitive results. Those obtained with the "Era IV" record were not as easy to interpret as with the "Era III" record, perhaps because the cartridge was able to track it so completely without trouble.

The Type IV appears to be a cartridge that has the "most" of every desirable quality and the "least" of every undesirable quality. It is unsurpassed in the smoothness and flatness of its frequency response, low distortion, high trackability, and neutral sound character. It appears to effectively remove static charges and dust (both from the surface and the grooves) of records.

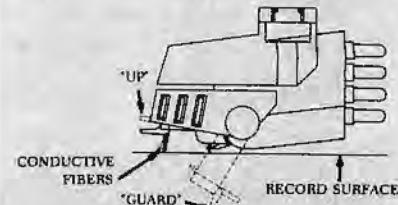
The cartridge's damping effect at bass resonance is accomplished in a manner that surpasses every other cartridge known to us. Aside from any audible benefits the damper might bestow on record playing, it makes a dramatic improvement in the tracking of warped records. We verified this with a number of warped records that were literally unplayable with other cartridges. Almost all of them were playable with the Type IV, which acted like it was glued to the surfaces of the records. We noted very little tendency for the cartridge to lift from the record surface at the crest of a warp.

About the only shortcoming of the Type IV is its rather high price, although this is certainly not the only phono cartridge in the \$150 price range. Most important, with the Type IV, one gets very tangible improvements in performance instead of a cosmetic updating or unnecessary fancy packaging.

Most of the innovative aspects of the Shure Model V15 Type IV phono cartridge are not visible to the eye. Some are not even easy to measure with instruments. However, the cartridge's feature that sets it apart from other cartridges is its hinged stylus guard that is part of its removable stylus assembly.

Close examination reveals that a small brush is built into the lower portion of the stylus guard. It measures about $1/4$ " (6.4 mm) wide and is designed to ride on the surface of the record just ahead of the stylus. There is nothing new about record brushes, even when they are attached to a cartridge, but the brush on the Type IV is rather unique. It consists of some 10,000 tiny graphite fibers, each of which is about 0.3 mil in diameter. In addition to removing dust from the record during play, about 10 of the fibers can fill a record groove to reach in and remove dust from the walls and bottom of the groove.

A more effective record-cleaning brush cannot by itself qualify as a novel cartridge feature. The difference with the brush on the Type IV cartridge is that the graphite fibers are electrically conductive. This plus the fact that the stylus guard is made of metal and is wired through to a ground terminal of the cartridge's signal outputs is what makes the brush unique. As a record is played, electrostatic charges that build up on its surface are drained off to ground. This keeps the net charge relatively low.



There are several advantages to neutralizing the static charge on a record being played. First, the vertical tracking force of the cartridge is not increased by electrostatic attraction, which can otherwise add several tenths of a gram to the net force. Second, the tendency of the vinyl record material to attract dust is greatly reduced. And, third, the crackling and popping sounds generated by electrostatic discharges while playing a record are eliminated or reduced.

The final contribution of the guard assembly is perhaps most important. The pivots of the guard are viscous damped so that the entire assembly acts as a damper for the low-frequency tonearm/cartridge resonance. The rise in the output of the cartridge at some low bass frequency, usually in the range of 8 to 10 Hz, is eliminated by the damping action and the tracking of warped records is greatly improved.

Before you buy a DC integrated amp, find out how much DC you're getting.



Pure DC. From input to output. With each amplifier-stage direct coupled (DC). With no capacitors in between. From the pre-amp to the power amp. That's what makes Technics SU-8080 a true DC integrated amp. But that's just one of the reasons for buying it.

Waveform fidelity is another. With the major source of phase shift, noise and distortion eliminated, Technics engineers were able to increase the frequency response of the SU-8080 to DC ~100 kHz —1 dB. And that means the SU-8080 can accurately reproduce waveforms, toneburst signals and square waves. Imagine how accurately it reproduces music.

To the SU-8080's DC pre-amp our engineers added an extremely quiet phono equalizer complete with Technics-developed ultra-low-noise transistors. The result: An increased phono S/N ratio of 100 dB at 10 mV with sharply reduced circuit and transistor noise, especially when compared to conventional designs. They also added some rather unconventional controls. Like a subsonic filter in the phono equalizer and a four-step phono impedance selector.

And to match our DC integrated amp, there's our equally impressive matching ST-8080 tuner.

Two RF stages with low-noise 4-pole dual-gate junction FETs combined with a linear FM variable tuning capacitor boost sensitivity while greatly reducing interference signal levels. At the same time, Technics-developed flat group delay filters in the IF (Intermodulation Frequency) stage increase selectivity without increasing distortion.

There's also a Phase Locked Loop IC in the MPX circuit as well as a pilot signal canceler for razor-sharp cancellation of the 19 kHz pilot signal and ruler-flat high-end response: 20 Hz to 18 kHz (+0.2 dB, —0.8 dB).

Now that you know what DC does for the SU-8080 integrated amp and the matching ST-8080 tuner, find out what DC does for their specs.

SU-8080 Amp. POWER OUTPUT: 72 watts per channel min. RMS into 8 ohms from 20 Hz to 20 kHz with no more than 0.02% total harmonic distortion.

POWER SECTION S/N (IHF A): 115 dB. PHONO S/N (IHF A): 100 dB (10 mV). INPUT SENSITIVITY: 1 V/47 kΩ.

ST-8080 Tuner. 50 dB QUIETING SENSITIVITY: Mono 13.6 dBF. Stereo 34.3 dBF. SELECTIVITY: 85 dB. THD: Mono 0.15%. Stereo 0.3%. CAPTURE RATIO: 1.0 dB.

Technics 8080 Series. A rare combination of audio technology. A new standard of audio excellence.

Technics Professional Series
by **Panasonic**

CIRCLE NO. 57 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FREQ OUT. FOR LESS.



100 Hz to 50 MHz.
\$89.95*

Introducing CSC's new Mini-Max. It brings down the cost of counting up the frequency for CB-ers, hams, computer enthusiasts, audiophiles... just about any engineer, technician or hobbyist will find it indispensable. It's "mini"-sized, too—a pocketable 3 x 6 x 1½ inches.

But when it comes to performance, Mini-Max means maximum value. Measuring signals as low as 30 mV from 100 Hz to a guaranteed 50 MHz, with ±3 ppm timebase accuracy and better than 0.2 ppm/°C stability from 0 to 50°C. Completely automatically. Advanced LSI circuitry with a crystal controlled timebase provides precise frequency readings on a bright, six-digit LED display, with automatic KHz/MHz indications. Mini-Max is versatile, too. You can connect it directly to the circuit under

test, or use its matching mini antenna for easy RF checking. Either way, the input is protected against overload to 50V (100V below 1 KHz).

Mini-Max is as inexpensive to use as it is to own. An ordinary 9 volt alkaline battery gives up to 8 hours of intermittent operation, and you have the flexibility of a battery eliminator for AC operation. For increased versatility, there's a complete line of accessories, including standard clip-lead cable and mini antenna—eliminator and carrying case are optional.

CSC's new, all-American made Mini-Max is everything you need for highly-accurate checking of frequencies up to 50 MHz. At a price that will Freq you out. Order today. Call 203-624-3103, 9 a.m.—5 p.m. Eastern Standard Time. Major credit cards accepted. Or see your CSC dealer. Prices slightly higher outside U.S.A.

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.
© 1978 Continental Specialties Corporation

70 Fulton Terrace, Box 1942, New Haven, CT. 06509, 203-624-3103 TWX 710-465-1227
WEST COAST: 351 California St., San Francisco, CA 94104, 415-421-8872 TWX 910-372-7992

GREAT BRITAIN: CSC UK LTD., Spur Road, North Feltham Trading Estate, Feltham, Middlesex, England, 01-890-0782 Int'l Telex. 851-881-3669

CANADA: Len Finkler Ltd., Ontario
CIRCLE NO 14 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Protect Your AIR CONDITIONER WITH A “COMPRESSOR GUARD”

Add-on device prevents compressor damage due to sudden loss and reappearance of electric power and low-voltage conditions.

BY RICHARD B. FERMOYLE

POWER BLACKOUTS and brownouts, especially during hot spells when the demand for power is at its peak, can cause damage to air-conditioners, refrigerators, and freezers. You can protect your compressor-type appliances from damage due to fluctuating power with the "Compressor Guard" described in this article. It costs about \$15 to build and is easily installed.

Problem Defined. If power to the compressor is suddenly lost and re-applied before system pressures can be equalized, such as during a momentary power outage, damage to the system compressor can result. A low-voltage condition, commonly called "brownout," can also cause damage. In both cases, the damage usually takes place



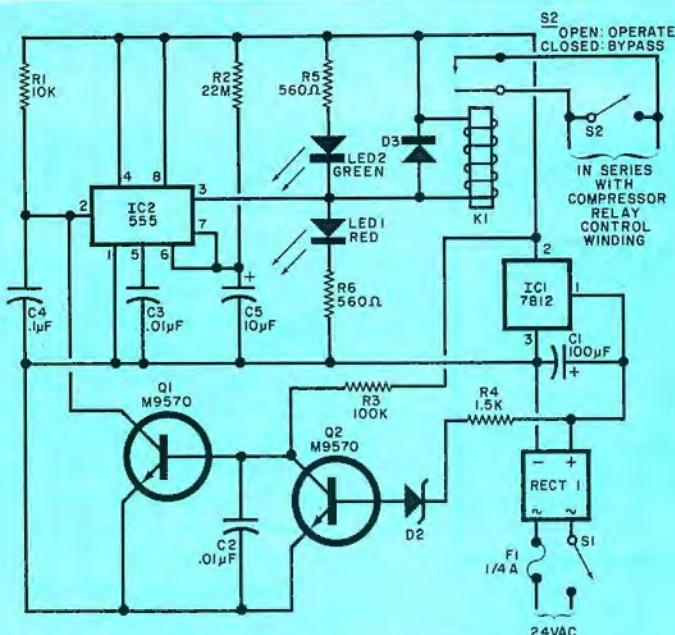


Fig. 1. Circuit provides 4.5 min. delay before power is applied.

PARTS LIST

- C1—100- μ F, 50-volt electrolytic
- C2,C3—0.01- μ F disc capacitor
- C4—0.1- μ F disc capacitor
- C5—10- μ F Tantalum capacitor
- D2—Zener diode (see text)
- D3—IN4001 rectifier diode
- F1—1/4-ampere fast-blow fuse and holder
- IC1—7812 voltage regulator
- IC2—555 timer
- K1—Spst relay with 12-volt coil and 1-ampere contacts (Radio Shack No. 275-003 or similar) or appropriate substitute (see text)
- LED1,LED2—Discrete light-emitting diode
- (one red, one green)
- Q1,Q2—M9570 or similar npn transistor
- The following resistors are 1/4-watt, 10%:
- R1—10,000 ohms
- R2—22 megohms
- R3—100,000 ohms
- R4—1500 ohms
- R5,R6—560 ohms
- RECT1—50 PIV bridge rectifier assembly
- S1,S2—Spst switch
- Misc.—Socket for IC2; chassis; 4-conductor cable; rubber grommets; machine hardware; hookup wire; solder; etc.

in the compressor's drive motor as a result of overheating due to excessive current drain.

Unfortunately, the compressor and its associated drive motor are generally contained in a single sealed unit in home appliances. This means that the entire unit must be replaced as one expensive component. Although the drive motor for the compressor is usually equipped with a thermal circuit breaker, it takes time for it to sense an overload condition and disable power to the motor. The problem here is that during the time the overload condition exists, before it is sensed and power is cut off, the motor can stall and burn out. Repeated momentary power outages take their toll in weakening the motor, with the result that the motor is ultimately damaged even with the thermal circuit breaker in proper operating condition protecting the circuit.

The Compressor Guard circuit described here can be added to any compressor-type appliance to provide an added degree of protection.

shown in Fig. 2. This transformer is part of the air-conditioning control circuitry and supplies power to the compressor's control relay through the contacts of the house thermostat. If the house is too warm, the thermostat closes and energizes the control relay, which in turn supplies power to the compressor unit. (Note: If the compressor system operates at a higher voltage, a separate 24-volt source and a relay with contacts rated for high voltage and current must be used in addition.)

The 24 volts ac is converted to regulated dc by *RECT1*, *C1*, and *IC1* in Fig. 1 to supply power for the timer circuit. Approximately 4.5 minutes after power is applied, pin 3 of *IC2* switches low and energizes relay *K1*. The period is controlled by *R2* and *C5*. With the *K1* contacts closed, a series circuit with the system's thermostat is completed. The compressor can then energize. If a momentary power outage occurs, a minimum of 4.5 minutes must lapse before power can be reapplied to the compressor. This period of time is all that is needed to allow system pressures to equalize and the compressor to be safely started once again.

The low-voltage brownout protection feature of the Compressor Guard is provided by the *Q1* and *Q2* circuits. The breakdown voltage rating of zener diode *D2* is approximately 7% to 10% less than the normal dc output potential of *RECT1*. As long as the output potential from *RECT1* is greater than the breakdown point of *D2*, *Q2* is in a state of conduction and *Q1* is held at cutoff.

If system line voltage drops, a resultant decrease in the output potential from *RECT1* will occur. If the potential drops to less than the breakdown voltage of *D2*, *Q2* goes into cutoff and *Q1* conducts. This grounds pin 2 of *IC2*, caus-

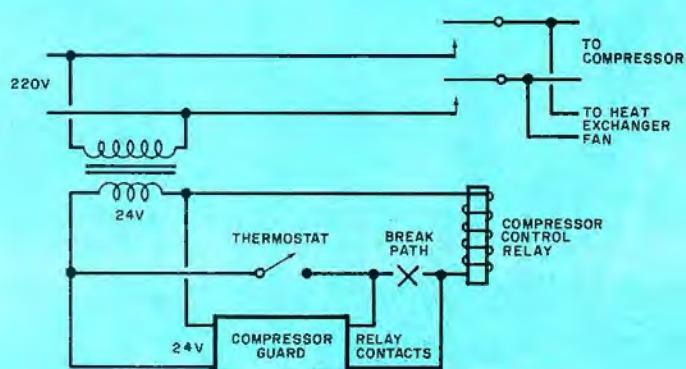


Fig. 2. Circuit showing how to wire Compressor Guard to existing system.

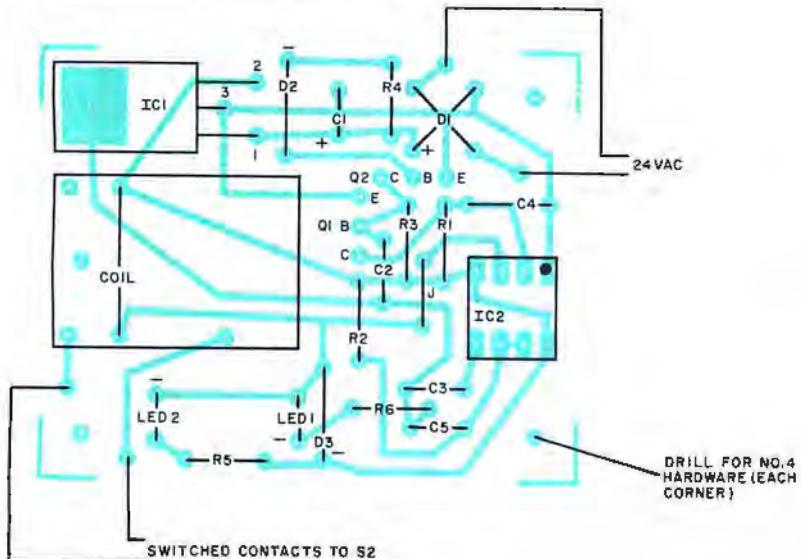
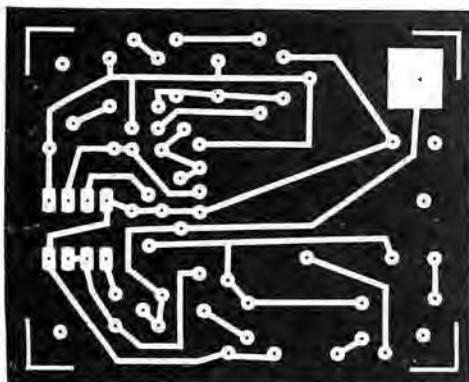


Fig. 3. It is best to assemble the circuit on a printed circuit board. An etching and drilling guide is at top with component placement guide shown below it.

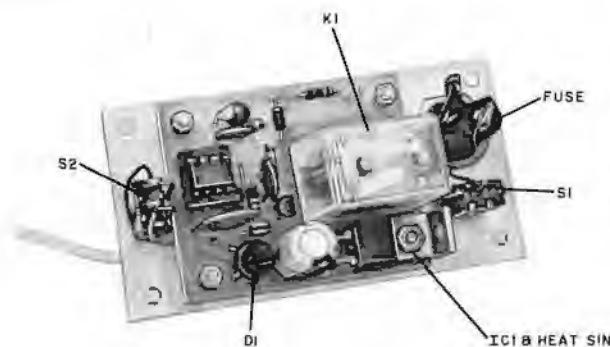


Fig. 4. Photo of prototype printed circuit board removed from enclosure.

ing pin 3 of IC2 to switch high and deenergizing K1. As long as the low-voltage condition exists, K1 remains deenergized and interrupts power to the compressor. About 4.5 minutes after the brownout condition clears, K1 energizes to once again supply power to the compressor system.

Status indication of the timer circuit is

provided by LED1 and LED2, which are red and green light-emitting diodes, respectively. While the timer is cycling LED1 is on. Then, when K1 is energized, LED1 extinguishes and LED2 comes on. The LED's and resistors R5 and R6 are not essential to the circuit and can be omitted if desired.

The Compressor Guard can be by-

passed by closing S2. This shorts out the contacts of K1. Switch S2 is included in the circuit to allow system maintenance to be performed.

Construction. Most of the circuit is best assembled on a printed circuit board, the etching-and-drilling guide and component-placement diagram for which are shown in Fig. 3. A small right-angle bracket is used as a heatsink for regulator IC1.

Since the pc board assembly mounts behind the front panel of the cabinet in which the circuit is housed, LED1 and LED2 (if used) should be mounted on the foil side of the board. Leave enough lead length on the LED's to permit the lenses to fit into small rubber grommets in the front panel when the board is mounted in place with spacers and machine hardware. The fuse holder for F1, POWER switch S1, and OPERATE/BYPASS switch S2 should also be mounted on the front panel.

The 24-volt power and relay contact lines can be contained in a four-conductor cable that enters the cabinet through a rubber-grommet-lined hole in the front panel. The assembled printed circuit board is shown in Fig. 4.

To install the Compressor Guard in a system, use the diagram shown in Fig. 2 as a guide. Although Fig. 2 is the representation of the typical scheme used in most central air-conditioning systems, check your system closely to insure compatibility with the Compressor Guard's circuitry. Also, if you are using the Compressor Guard to protect a refrigerator or freezer that does not have the stepped-down 24 volts required, be sure to use a separate 24-volt supply and a heavy-duty relay.

With the Compressor Guard turned on and the compressor running, measure the dc output potential from RECT1. Then multiply the figure obtained by 0.93 or 0.90 to obtain the approximate breakdown value of the zener diode required for D2. If you cannot obtain a zener diode with the proper breakdown voltage, use two zener diodes that, when connected in series, yield a breakdown characteristic that is as close as possible to the required value.

One Last Note. The Compressor Guard presented here has been designed for inside installations. If you plan to use it in an outside air-conditioning installation, be sure to provide adequate weather proofing to protect the circuit from the elements. ◇



BY JAMES BARBARELLO

Add Fuzz TO YOUR ELECTRIC GUITAR OR BASS

ELCTRIC guitarists often use special circuits to alter the sounds their instruments produce. One of the oldest but still most popular of these signal modifiers is the "fuzz box." A solid-state circuit, the fuzz box generates a sound like that produced by early, low-cost vacuum-tube power amplifiers. When one of these amps was overdriven, a distorted, but pleasing sound resulted. The fuzz box, when controlled by a foot pedal, allowed the guitarist to introduce some "fuzz" without interrupting his performance to turn up the amp's gain.

Many different fuzz box designs have appeared over the years. The project presented here, is a somewhat different sine-to-square-wave converter. It produces a substantial output signal, even when used with inexpensive instruments. Its "fuzz" effect is as prominent in the bass as in the midrange and treble. In addition to the standard distortion effects, the circuit can produce a raspier, but at the same time mellow, voicing. The circuit's wide range of available output levels allows the user to preset different levels for the rhythm and lead modes. The project is especially useful with electric bass guitars because it can generate many of the effects called for in today's music without sacrificing the bass's characteristic deep tones.

The circuit is simple, uses a small number of readily available components, and can be built for about \$10.

*Solid-state fuzz box
for interesting
sound effects.*

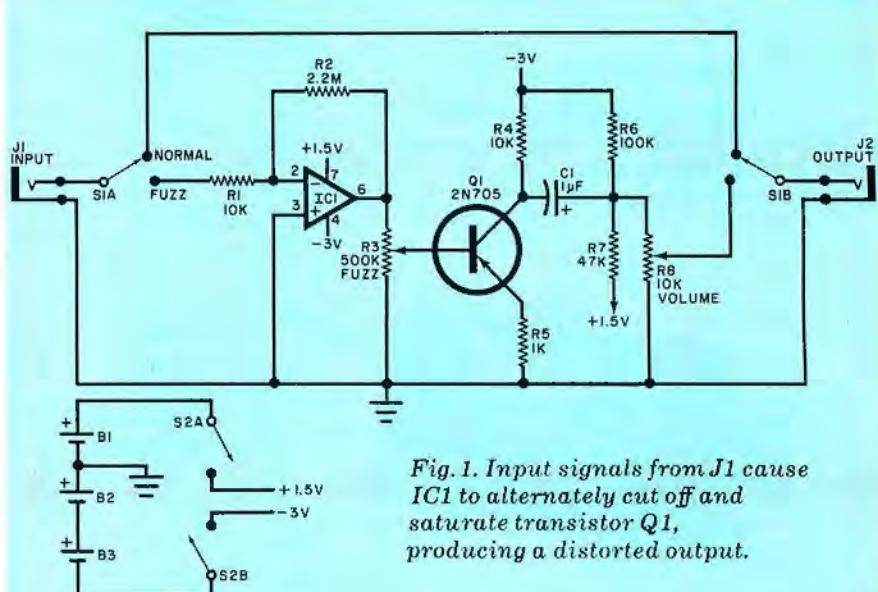


Fig. 1. Input signals from J1 cause IC1 to alternately cut off and saturate transistor Q1, producing a distorted output.

PARTS LIST

B1,B2,B3—1.5-volt AA, A, C or D cells
C1—1- μ F, 16-V radial-lead electrolytic
IC1—741CV operational amplifier (Radio
Shack 276-007 or equivalent)
J1,J2—1/4-inch open-circuit phone jacks
Q1—General-purpose, high-beta pnp switching
or audio transistor (2N705, Radio Shack
RS-2005 or similar)
The following are 1/4-watt, 10% tolerance fixed
resistors:
R1,R4—10,000 ohms
R2—2.2 megohms
R5—1000 ohms
R6—100,000 ohms
R7—47,000 ohms

R3—500,000-ohm linear-taper potentiometer
R8—10,000-ohm linear-taper potentiometer
S1—Dpdt switch
S2—Dpst switch
Misc.—Printed circuit board, battery holders,
hookup wire, suitable enclosure, knobs, pc
board spacers, machine hardware, solder,
etc.

Note—The following are available from
BNB Kits, RD1, Box 241H, Tennent Rd.,
Englishtown, NJ 07726: etched and
drilled pc board, #F-PC at \$3.25; complete
kit of parts including etched and drilled pc
board, electronic components, jacks and
switches, #F-E at \$12.50. NJ residents add
5% sales tax.

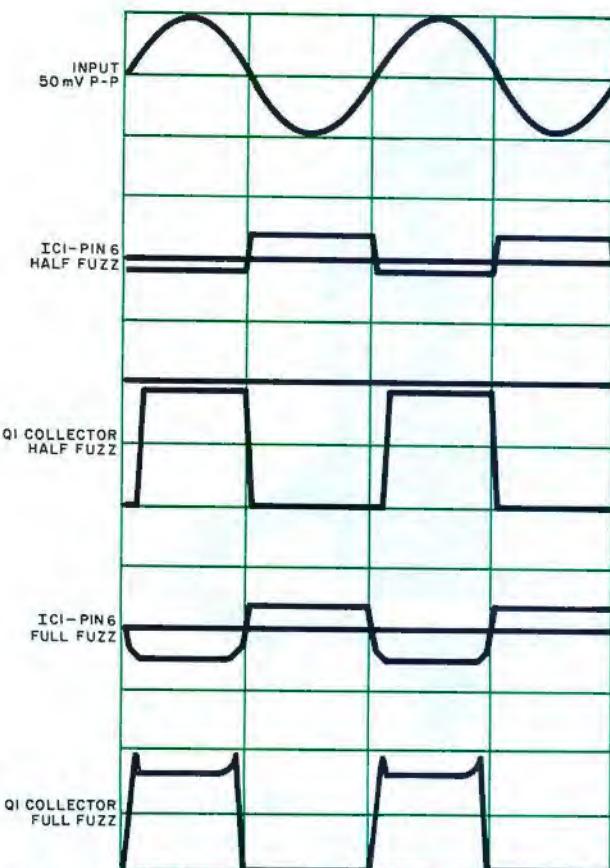


Fig. 2. Waveforms show effect of fuzz control R3. When it is set to pass maximum signal, the output waveform folds over and the sound is raspy.

About the Circuit. As shown in Fig. 1, input signals from the guitar pickup are routed by S1 to the output jack or to inverting amplifier IC1, a standard 741 op amp. You might notice that the power supply voltages, furnished by series-connected AA penlight batteries, are lower than those normally used with this op amp. In this application, IC1 is used solely to turn Q1 on and off. The supply voltages employed allow the op amp to saturate at lower than normal input levels to produce the desired base drive for the transistor.

An input signal of about 30 mV produces ± 1 volt at the output of IC1, which is applied to the base of Q1 through R3. A positive output from IC1 causes Q1 to cut off, and a negative output saturates the transistor. An ac signal will switch Q1 between saturation and cutoff, thus producing a square-wave output from the circuit.

With R3 adjusted so as to pass maximum signal to the base of Q1, IC1 forward biases the base-collector junction of the transistor as the op amp's output goes negative. When this happens, Q1

stops acting like an inverting switch (see Fig. 2) and passes the signal like a simple diode. The voltage at the collector then follows that at the base and, in effect, causes the signal waveform to "fold over" as shown in the bottom trace of Fig. 2. This signal is rich in harmonics and has a raspy, but mellow, sound.

Signals at the collector of Q1 are ac coupled by C1 to voltage divider R6, R7. Level shifting at this point presents a zero-volt signal to output level control R8 in the absence of an input signal. This inhibits the generation of "popping" signal transients as the fuzz box is switched in and out of the signal path. The required supply voltages (+3 and -1.5 volts) are provided by three 1.5-volt batteries. Suitable for this application are AA, A, C or D cells.

Construction. Any assembly technique is acceptable, but a printed circuit board is perhaps the easiest and neatest way to reproduce the circuit. (See Parts List for availability of pc board and kit.) Suitable etching and drilling and parts placement guides are shown in Fig. 3. After the project has been wired and is operating, it can be housed in any suitable enclosure, including the electric guitar or bass. If you decide to put it in your musical instrument, keep the batteries accessible for replacement.

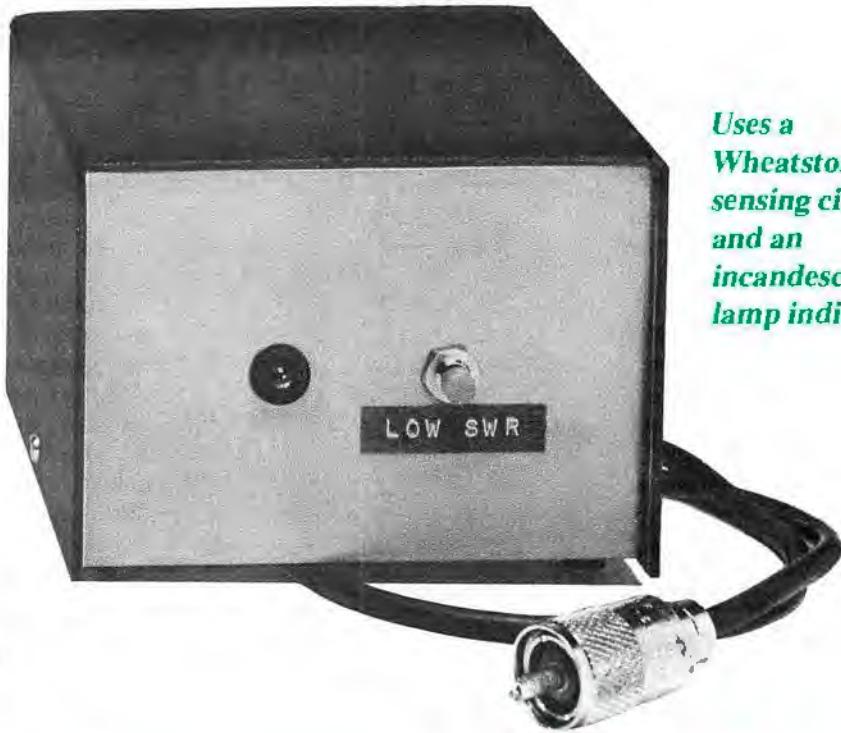
Checkout and Use. Connect your guitar or bass to the input jack and your amplifier to the fuzz box's output. Rotate the instrument's output level control for maximum signal and, with S1 in its NORMAL position, adjust the amplifier's master volume control for a comfortable listening level. Set R8 (VOLUME) for $\frac{1}{3}$ rotation and R3 (FUZZ) for $\frac{3}{4}$ rotation. Place S1 in the FUZZ position and play the instrument, noting the sound produced. Rotate R3 fully to hear a sound with increased "bite" or raspiness.

Next, adjust R3 so that the wiper is at the midpoint of its travel and set the instrument's output level control for less signal until the following occurs. When a string is first plucked, a distorted output is heard. As the output level begins to decay, the distortion diminishes to the point where the instrument's sound is relatively unaltered. This is the characteristic distorted "tube" sound that inspired the original fuzz box.

Continue to experiment with different control settings. You'll doubtlessly discover many sounds that will add to your enjoyment of playing and the audience's listening pleasure. ◇



Fig. 3. Full-size etching and drilling guide for pc board is above left; component layout at right.



BY CASS LEWART

Uses a
Wheatstone bridge
sensing circuit
and an
incandescent
lamp indicator.

Build a Low-cost SWR TESTER

Initial adjustment of a CB antenna calls for the use of an SWR meter. However, the meter need not be left in the line after the antenna has been tuned, so most CB'ers have not felt the need to purchase one. The project presented here—an inexpensive SWR Tester—allows an operator to make periodic "good/bad" checks of his antenna system. Employing only a handful of resistors, a switch, and a small incandescent lamp, the project can be built for about \$3. The SWR Tester will not yield a numerical SWR measurement, but will tell the user whether the antenna/line

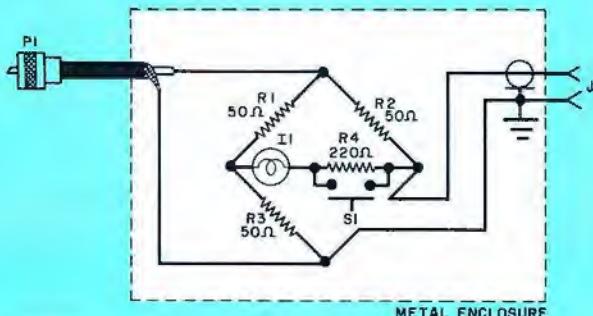
mismatch is severe enough to warrant further investigation.

About the Circuit. The schematic diagram of the SWR Tester is shown in the diagram. It is a Wheatstone bridge, one of whose arms is formed by the transmission line and antenna. The remaining three arms are 50-ohm carbon resistors. Indicator *I1*, a low-voltage incandescent lamp, current limiting resistor *R4* and pushbutton switch *S1* comprise the bridge's detector.

When an antenna having a 50-ohm resistive feedpoint impedance (the ideal

condition for maximum power transfer) is connected to jack *J1* by a length of 50-ohm coax, the impedances of the bridge arms are equal. Therefore, the bridge is balanced and no voltage drop exists across the detector. Lamp *I1* remains dark, indicating an SWR close to unity. If the antenna's feedpoint impedance deviates from the ideal 50 ohms, the bridge becomes unbalanced and a voltage drop exists across the detector.

An antenna/feedline impedance mismatch (that is, an SWR) of about 2.5:1 will produce a voltage drop across the detector sufficient to cause *I1* to glow.

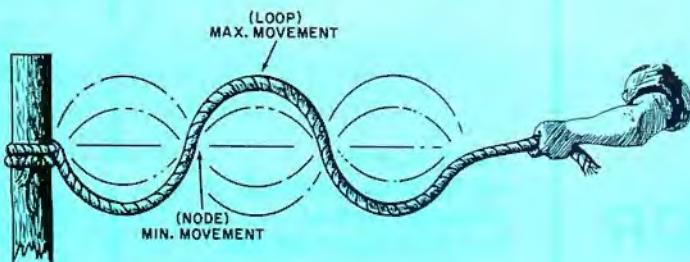


Schematic diagram of tester. The antenna/feedline combination forms the fourth leg of a Wheatstone bridge.

PARTS LIST

- J1—SO-239 coaxial connector
- I1—1.5-volt, 25-mA miniature incandescent lamp (Radio Shack 272-1139 or equivalent)
- P1—PL-259 coaxial connector
- R1,R2,R3—47- or 50-ohm, 2-watt 5% carbon composition resistor
- R4—220-ohm, 1/2-watt, 10% carbon composition resistor
- S1—Normally open pushbutton switch
- Misc.—Suitable metal utility box, ceramic standoff insulators or multi-lug terminal strip, hook-up wire, RG-58-U coaxial cable, rubber grommets, machine hardware, solder, etc.

WHAT IS SWR?



Tie a rope or string to some solid, stationary object such as a tree or post, as shown in the diagram. Grasp the free end and start waving the rope up and down. You are now generating a train of waves, much in the way that a transmitter sends waves down a transmission line.

When the wave reaches the point where the rope is anchored, there is no place for it to go so it is reflected back down the length of the rope. In this way, a pattern is formed as shown, with the loops being the points of maximum movement and the nodes the points of minimum movement of the rope. The ratio of the maximum to minimum waveform amplitude along the rope (called the Standing Wave Ratio, or SWR) in this case is 1:0, or infinity. This happens because essentially no energy is being absorbed by the wall and all is being reflected back to the driving source. This is analogous to the termination of a transmission line with an impedance that is different from that of the line. If the rope were not

tied to the poles and were free to continue to move so that the transmission of the wave could continue, there would be no wave reflection. Each point on the rope would then reach the same maximum amplitude and the SWR would be 1:1, or simply 1.0.

In electrical terms, SWR can be considered as the ratio between the antenna impedance and the CB transmitter output impedance, with the larger value being the dividend and the small value, the divisor. The closer the ratio is to 1:1, the more of the transmitter r-f goes to the antenna. Besides reducing the power output to the antenna, a high SWR can also damage the transmitter output stage by submitting it to either excessive voltage or current. Therefore, keeping the SWR close to 1.0 is very important.

The table shows the relationship between SWR and the power delivered to the antenna, assuming a nominal 4-watt output from the CB transmitter.

SWR	1.0	1.2	1.5	2.0	3.0	5.0
Reflection Loss (dB)	0.00	0.04	0.18	0.51	1.25	2.55
Antenna Power (watts)	4.00	3.97	3.84	3.56	3.00	2.22

The higher the SWR becomes, the brighter *I*₁ will glow. Closing normally open *S*₁ increases the bridge detector's sensitivity so that *I*₁ begins to glow at an SWR of about 1.5:1. Note that this causes *R*₄ to be bypassed, removing the resistor's protective current limiting action from the detector circuit. If *S*₁ is closed when a high SWR exists on the line and *I*₁ is glowing, the lamp might burn out.

The bridge presents a 50-ohm impedance to the transceiver's antenna output when a 50-ohm antenna is connected to coaxial connector *J*₁. However, there is a 6-dB power loss associated with inserting the SWR Tester between the rig and the antenna. The project is not designed for continuous monitoring of the SWR during communications, and should be removed from the signal path after tests have been completed. This can be accomplished by either physical-

ly disconnecting the SWR Tester or the installation of a ceramic DPDT switch inside the project's enclosure to bypass the bridge circuitry.

Construction. The circuitry of the SWR Tester is very simple, and point-to-point wiring is suitable. Solder lugs mounted on ceramic standoff insulators make ideal circuit tie points, but the standoffs might be hard to find. If you can't procure them, use a multi-lug terminal strip instead.

Mount the standoffs, switch, and coaxial jack in a small metal utility box. Drill holes for the indicator lamp and RG-58-U cable. Insert grommets into these holes, mount the indicator lamp, and pass one end of an 18-to-36-inch (45.7-to-91.4-cm) length of coax through the wall of the enclosure. Form a simple loop knot to act as a strain relief. Then remove 1 1/4" (3.2 cm) of the outer in-

sulating jacket at the end of the cable inside the utility box. Comb out the braid, expose a short length of the inner conductor, and wire the circuit as per the schematic diagram. Terminate the other end of the cable with *P*₁, a PL-259 coaxial connector.

Checkout and Use. Attach *P*₁ to the transceiver's antenna output jack. Prepare a dummy load by terminating a PL-259 with a 150-ohm, 2-watt carbon composition resistor and attach it to jack *J*₁. Tune the transceiver's channel selector to channel 13, or to channel 20 if the radio has 40-channel capability. Place the mode switch in the AM position if you are using an AM/SSB rig. Then key the transceiver's push-to-talk switch.

Lamp *I*₁ will glow brightly. Note its brightness, and repeat the procedure on the other channels. If the rig's output remains relatively constant across the band, *I*₁'s brightness will not vary from one channel to the next. Next, replace the 150-ohm resistive dummy load with a 100-ohm component. Key the transmitter. With *S*₁ open, *I*₁ will be dark. Closing *S*₁ will cause the lamp to glow.

The SWR Tester is now ready for use. Connect the coaxial feedline from the antenna to jack *J*₁. If the antenna has been properly tuned and is in good working order, the lamp will remain dark when *S*₁ is open and the transceiver is keyed. The indicator might glow when *S*₁ is closed, especially when the channel selector is set to either end of the band and the antenna has been tuned to the center channel. This is normal because it is difficult to maintain a close impedance match over a wide band of frequencies. Short mobile whips with large loading coils are subject to such bandwidth limitations almost as a matter of course.

If the indicator glows when *S*₁ is open no matter which channel is selected, you should inspect the antenna and feedline for oxidized or corroded connections, clean metal-to-metal contact between the ground plane (vehicle body) and antenna base, etc. If no suspicious conditions are discovered, retune the antenna using an SWR meter and/or a field strength meter.

After you have retuned the antenna or completed your SWR tests, remove the project from the signal path—either physically or by means of a bypass switch. Otherwise, signals passing from the transceiver to the antenna (and vice versa) will be substantially attenuated. ◇

Micro- PROCESSOR MICRO COURSE

PART 4. PIP-2 AN ULTRA-SIMPLE EDUCATIONAL MICROPROCESSOR.

In Part 3 of this series (May, 1978), we learned about semiconductor memories and how three-state logic allows data transfer over a bidirectional data bus. We also looked at the basic organization of a microprocessor.

This month we're going to meet PIP-2, a very simple, 4-bit educational microprocessor. Though PIP-2 is not as powerful as the 8080, Z80, 6502 and other real-world microprocessors, it illustrates some of the more important operating features of microprocessors.

Introducing PIP-2. PIP is an acronym for Programmable Instruction Processor. PIP-2 is a simplified successor to PIP-1, an educational computer described in detail in *Understanding Digital Computers*, a new book published by Radio Shack.

While PIP-2 is simple, it has many of the elements of a sophisticated microprocessor. For example, PIP-2 contains a built-in program memory—so it really qualifies as a *microcomputer*. Since it also contains a microprogrammable control ROM, this means that its instruction set can be revised, or replaced, by entirely new instructions, as we will see in Part 5 of this series.

PIP-2's Organization. A block diagram of the major components of PIP-2 is shown in Fig. 1. As you can see, PIP-2 is a bus-organized microprocessor. All of its sections are connected to a 4-bit bidirectional bus which permits data and memory addresses to be transferred from one section to one or more other sections connected to this bus.

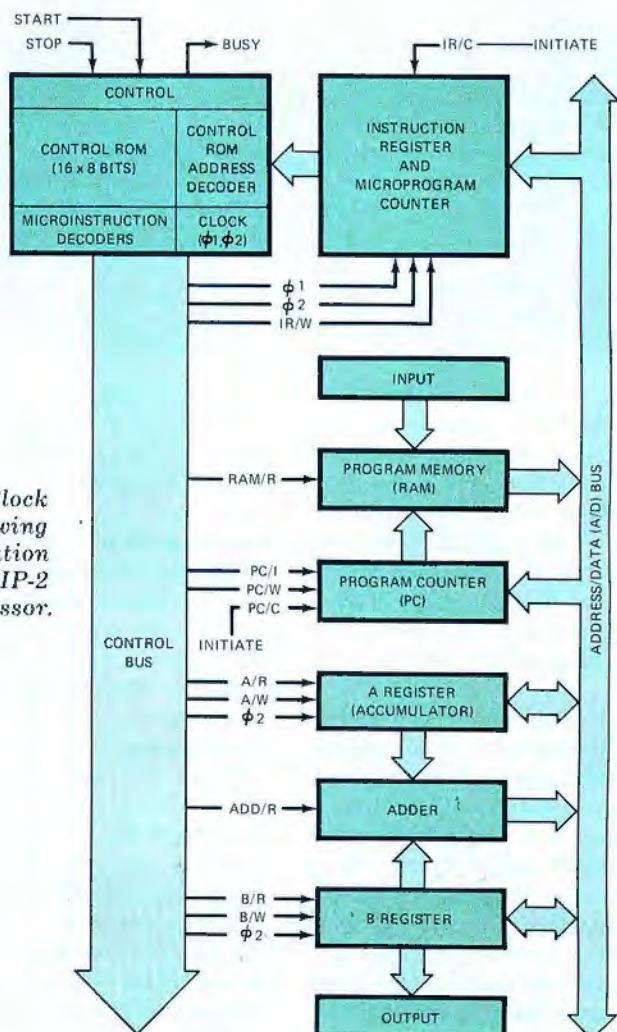
Remember from Part 3 that only one section can read data onto a bidirection-

al bus at any one time. PIP-2 meets this operating restriction by employing three-state outputs on all sections designed to read data onto the bus. This isolates the output of those sections from the bus

until they are activated (one at a time) by an appropriate enable signal from PIP-2's control section.

Let's now take a look at each of the sections in PIP-2.

Fig. 1. Block diagram showing organization of the PIP-2 microprocessor.



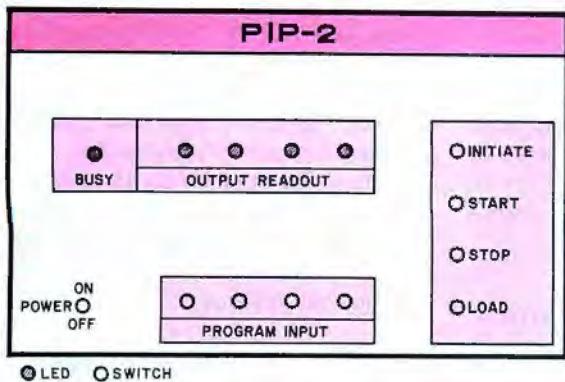


Fig. 2. Front-panel arrangement to facilitate operation of PIP-2.

Input. A row of four toggle switches, a LOAD switch and an INITIATE switch comprise PIP-2's INPUT. All these switches are shown in Fig. 2, a front-panel arrangement that allows PIP-2 to be used like a microcomputer.

Applying power to PIP-2 automatically clears the A and B registers, the program counter and the program memory to all 0's. This permits a program to be loaded into the program memory by simply switching in a binary instruction or data word and pressing the LOAD switch.

Up to sixteen 4-bit instructions and data words can be loaded into PIP-2's program memory. After the program is loaded, the program counter is cleared to 0000 by pressing the INITIATE switch. This returns the program counter to the first memory address in the program memory in preparation for running the program.

Program Memory. This is a 64-bit read/write memory (RAM) organized as sixteen 4-bit words or "nibbles." The RAM has a three-state output to keep its instructions and data isolated from the address data bus until they're needed.

The program memory has a single control input, RAM/R (R = read). When RAM/R is low, the three-state output is enabled, and the RAM reads the word addressed by the program counter onto the address data bus. When RAM/R is high, instructions and data can be loaded into the RAM.

Program Counter. This is a 4-bit binary counter. PIP-1 and many real microprocessors have a special memory address register that saves the contents of the program counter until it's time to advance to the next memory address. In PIP-2, the program counter doubles as a memory address register.

The program counter has three control inputs. A "low" that's supplied to PC/C by pressing the INITIATE switch clears the counter to 0000. The rising edge of a pulse applied to PC/I increments the program counter to the next

higher count. A low at PC/W (W = write) writes any data on the address data bus into the program counter. This is a valuable feature since it means the program counter can branch to any address in the program memory.

A and B Registers. These are standard 4-bit data registers with three-state outputs. Each has two control inputs and a clock input (ϕ 2).

When A/R or B/R is low, data is read from the selected register onto the address/data bus. When A/W or B/W is low, any data on the address/data bus is written into the selected register when the next clock pulse (ϕ 2) arrives.

Adder. This is a 4-bit combinational logic circuit that continually sums the contents of the A and B registers. The sum is isolated from the address/data bus by a three-state buffer. When ADD/R is low, the buffer is enabled and the sum is placed on the bus.

Output. PIP-2's output consists of four light emitting diodes (LED's) that continually show the contents of the B register. It's possible, of course, to connect external devices in place of the LED's. A 4-line to 16-line decoder, for example, would permit PIP-2 to control any one of up to sixteen external devices.

Control. This is the electronic nerve center of PIP-2. Control fetches instructions from the program memory and

executes them one by one under the perfectly synchronized control of timing signals (ϕ 1 and ϕ 2) produced by the clock.

Control consists of a 128-bit ROM organized as sixteen 8-bit bytes, an address decoder, several microinstruction decoders and a two-phase clock. PIP-2's instruction register doubles as a microprogram counter and is so closely associated with control that it can be considered part of it.

In the next installment, we'll look at a block diagram of control and study its operation in detail. For now, suffice it to say that control's ROM contains a sequence of from one to five microinstructions for each of the various microroutines necessary to execute PIP-2's six instructions. As you'll recall from Part 3, individual microinstructions implement simple operations such as data transfers from one register to another, etc.

PIP-2's Instruction Set. PIP-2 can process six separate instructions. Each instruction is identified for humans by a type of shorthand called a *mnemonic* (memory aid) and for PIP-2 by a 4-bit nibble called an operation code or in simple terms an *op-code*.

Some of the instructions require only one program memory address, while others are followed by a data word. These latter instructions require two program memory addresses and are called memory reference instructions. For example,

0001 (LDA)
1111 (data)

is the format for a memory reference instruction that loads the A register (LDA) with the data word 1111.

Shown in the box below is a table that summarizes PIP-2's instructions set. These instructions are so simple that they really need no further explanation.

PIP-2's INSTRUCTION SET			
Mnemonic	Op-Code	Nibbles	Operation
NOP	1111	1	no operation.
LDA (nibble)	0001 (xxxx)	2	load A with next nibble.
ADD	0101	1	add A+B; store sum in A.
JMP (address)	1000 (xxxx)	2	jump to address in next nibble.
MOV	1011	1	move A into B; save A.
HLT	1110	1	halt the microprocessor.

It will be easier to apply them in actual programs, however, if we know something about how and why they're used. Therefore let's discuss the instructions one by one.

NOP. Pronounced "no-op," this is a do-nothing instruction with several valuable applications. You can use a NOP or two to reserve space in a program for an instruction or two you might want to add later. And you can use NOP's to replace instructions you remove from a program without rewriting the program. Finally, you can use NOP's to add a predictable time delay to a program. This is handy for calibrating a program that loops through a cycle of instructions again and again to act like a timer.

LDA. This memory reference instruction (load A) loads the A register with the data nibble in the next program memory address. It is used to temporarily store a nibble for addition or later transfer to the output or program counter.

ADD. This single-step instruction initiates a string of five microinstructions that adds the contents of the A and B registers and place the sum in the A register. It is used for ordinary addition, and to increment the nibble in the A register by some specified number (often 1). Incidentally, ADD uses the A register like the accumulator register found in real microprocessors.

JMP. This (jump) is a very powerful instruction that orders the program counter to branch (or jump) to the address in the program memory specified in the following nibble. JMP is used to set up a loop, a program or section of a program that continues to execute again and again until PIP-2 is halted by pressing its STOP button.

MOV. This register-transfer instruction has several applications. As an output instruction, it allows PIP-2's operator to see the contents of the A register on the LED readout (output). It also allows you to accomplish the equivalent of a LDB (load B) instruction by preceding it with LDA (load A). And, it lets you double a number by following it with an ADD.

HLT. This instruction (halt) is placed at the end of all PIP-2 programs. It disables the clock in the control section, thus preventing PIP-2 from executing any additional instructions.

In the next part of the course, we'll examine the microroutines for each of these instructions in detail. We'll also learn how to add new instructions by changing the microinstructions in con-

trol's ROM. Meanwhile, let's learn how to program PIP-2.

How to Program. Let's write a simple program for PIP-2 that continually increments the number in the A register by one and displays the updated count on the LED readout of the output. Here's the program:

Program	Memory Address	Mnemonics/Data
---------	----------------	----------------

0000	LDA	
0001	0001	
0010	ADD	
0011	MOV	
0100	JMP	
0101	0000	
0110	HLT	

It's easy to see how this program works. When PIP-2 is started, both the A and B registers are cleared to 0000. This means that the first three instructions load 0001 into A, add A to B and store the sum (0001) in both A and B. JMP loops the program back to line 0000 for another cycle. LDA replaces the contents of A with 0001 first. Register B also contains 0001 so ADD gives 0010. The sum, 0010, is moved into B and displayed on the readout.

Again, JMP loops the program back to line 0000 and the process continues. The result is that the readout flashes a binary count of 0000 to 1111 and continues repeatedly until PIP-2 is halted.

As you can see, this program is nothing more than a software version of an ordinary 4-bit counter. That alone is not very impressive since PIP-2 already contains two such counters in its hardware, the program counter and instruction register.

What's significant is that this simple program can be easily modified to implement any count increment from 0000 to 1111 by simply changing the data nibble following LDA! While this can be accomplished with some relatively simple hardware, PIP-2 performs the task after only a few seconds of software modification. This nicely illustrates the amazing versatility of using a microprocessor to simulate many different hardware functions with the help of software.

Running the Program. The simple counter program we've been discussing is called a *source program* since it's written using the mnemonics of the various instructions. Before it can be loaded into PIP-2's program memory, it must be converted to an *object program*.

An object program is written using the binary numbers a microprocessor understands. Sometimes it's called a *machine language program*. All that's necessary to generate the object program for our software counter routine is to substitute the appropriate op-codes for the mnemonics in the source program with the help of the table showing PIP-2's instruction set. Here's the machine language result:

Source Program	Object Program
Address	Address
0000	LDA
0001	0001
0010	ADD
0011	MOV
0100	JMP
0101	0000
0110	HLT

After the object program is compiled, it's a simple matter to load it into PIP-2's program memory. First, the power switch is turned on. This automatically clears all of the program memory, registers and counters to all 0's. Then the first object code nibble in the program (0001) is switched in via the front panel switches (a switch is 0 in the down position and 1 in the up position) and the LOAD switch is pressed. This action loads the nibble 0001 into the 0000 address of the program memory and automatically advances the program counter to the next address.

The remaining nibbles are loaded one by one until they are all stored sequentially in the program memory. Then the INITIATE switch is pressed to return the program counter to the 0000 address of the program memory.

Now all that remains is to press START. This causes control to fetch the first instruction from the program memory, load it into the instruction register, decode it and execute it. The program is processed like this a step at a time as the output displays the updated contents of the B register.

Incidentally, if the clock speed is more than about a hundred Hz, the count displayed on the readout will blur into a continuous 1111. Since the clock of most real microprocessors runs at a MHz or more, time delay loops must be added to their programs intended to display data to be viewed by an operator.

Other PIP-2 Programs. Though PIP-2's instruction set is very primitive, it's possible to write a number of differ-

ent programs with it. Here, for example, is a source program that adds two numbers and displays their sum:

```

LDA
(first number)
MOV
LDA
(second number)
ADD
MOV
HLT

```

Here's a source program that doubles a number:

```

LDA
(number)
MOV
ADD
HLT

```

And here's a program that counts by two's:

```

LDA
0002
ADD
MOV
JMP
0000
HLT

```

Programming Real Microprocessors. Real microprocessors have dozens of instructions in their instruction sets. A typical microprocessor such as the 6800 or 8080 has instructions that can accomplish any of these tasks:

- Move data and addresses between registers.
- Shift and rotate the bits in a data word.
- Perform various arithmetic and logical operations.
- Branch conditionally or unconditionally to any part of a program or to a subroutine.
- Make various logical comparisons.
- Increment or decrement the contents of a register or memory address.

Real microprocessors also have special instructions that may be unique to a particular family of microprocessors. For example, some microprocessors have various instructions for accepting data from outside circuits. Others have built-in decimal arithmetic capability.

Programming real microprocessors can be both tedious and time consuming, but most people can learn to write simple programs with a little practice and some hands-on experience with a microprocessor using a keyboard (best) or toggle switch (OK) input. Of course, many microprocessor programs have been published in books and articles; and as time goes by, the number of available programs will multiply. ◇



Shown with 2 optional 4k Memory Boards, GIANT BOARD™, Kluge Board and ASCII Keyboard

SPECIFICATIONS

ELF II features an RCA COSMAC COS/MOS 8-bit microprocessor addressable to 64k bytes with DMA, interrupt, 16 registers, ALU, 256 byte RAM, full hex keyboard, two digit hex output display, 5 slot plug-in expansion bus (less connectors), stable crystal clock for timing purposes and a double-sided, plated-through PC board plus RCA 1861 video IC to display and segment of memory on a video monitor or TV screen.

EXPANSION OPTIONS

- ELF II GIANT BOARD™ WITH CASSETTE I/O, RS 232-C/TTY I/O, 8-bit P I/O decoders for 14 separate I/O instructions and a system monitor/editor. Turns ELF II into the heart of a full-size system with massive computing power! \$39.95 kit.
- 4k Static RAM. Addressable to any 4k page to 64k. Uses low power 2102's. Chip select circuit allows original 256 bytes to be used. Fully buffered. Onboard 5 volt regulator. \$89.95 kit.
- Prototype (Kluge) Board accepts up to 36 I.C.'s including 40, 24, 22, 18, 16, 14 pin. Space available for onboard regulator. \$17.00.
- Gold plated 86-pin connector. \$5.70.
- ELF II Full ASCII Keyboard Upper & lower case. \$64.95 kit.
- 5 amp Expansion Power Supply. Powers the entire ELF II (Not required unless adding 4k RAM boards.) \$34.95 kit.
- All of the above PC boards, plug directly into ELF II's expansion bus.

ELF II TINY BASIC

Communicate with ELF II in BASIC. ELF II Tiny BASIC is compatible with either ASCII keyboard and TV screen or standard teletype/video terminal utilising RS 232-C or 20 mil TTY interface. Commands include SAVE and LOAD for storing programs on standard cassettes, a plot command to display graphic information and special commands for controlling ELF II I/O devices. 16-bit integer arithmetic, $\pm x, \div, \sqrt{ }, \sqrt[3]{ }, \sqrt[4]{ }, \sqrt[5]{ }, \sqrt[6]{ }, \sqrt[7]{ }, \sqrt[8]{ }, \sqrt[9]{ }, \sqrt[10]{ }, \sqrt[11]{ }, \sqrt[12]{ }, \sqrt[13]{ }, \sqrt[14]{ }, \sqrt[15]{ }, \sqrt[16]{ }, \sqrt[17]{ }, \sqrt[18]{ }, \sqrt[19]{ }, \sqrt[20]{ }, \sqrt[21]{ }, \sqrt[22]{ }, \sqrt[23]{ }, \sqrt[24]{ }, \sqrt[25]{ }, \sqrt[26]{ }, \sqrt[27]{ }, \sqrt[28]{ }, \sqrt[29]{ }, \sqrt[30]{ }, \sqrt[31]{ }, \sqrt[32]{ }, \sqrt[33]{ }, \sqrt[34]{ }, \sqrt[35]{ }, \sqrt[36]{ }, \sqrt[37]{ }, \sqrt[38]{ }, \sqrt[39]{ }, \sqrt[40]{ }, \sqrt[41]{ }, \sqrt[42]{ }, \sqrt[43]{ }, \sqrt[44]{ }, \sqrt[45]{ }, \sqrt[46]{ }, \sqrt[47]{ }, \sqrt[48]{ }, \sqrt[49]{ }, \sqrt[50]{ }, \sqrt[51]{ }, \sqrt[52]{ }, \sqrt[53]{ }, \sqrt[54]{ }, \sqrt[55]{ }, \sqrt[56]{ }, \sqrt[57]{ }, \sqrt[58]{ }, \sqrt[59]{ }, \sqrt[60]{ }, \sqrt[61]{ }, \sqrt[62]{ }, \sqrt[63]{ }, \sqrt[64]{ }$, 26 variables A-Z. Other commands include LET, IF/THEN, INPUT, PRINT, GO TO, GO SUB, RETURN, END, REM, CLEAR, LIST, RUN, PLOT, PEEK, POKE. Comes with maintenance documentation and excellent user's manual that allows even beginners to use ELF II for sophisticated applications. (4k memory required.) \$14.95 on cassette tape.

Coming Soon...

- D-A, A-D Converter • Controller Board
- Cabinet • Light Pen (lets you write or draw anything on a TV screen. Imagine having a "magic wand" that writes like a crayon!)

• Hobbyists! • Engineers! • Technicians! • Students!

Write and run machine language programs at home, display video graphics on your TV set and design microprocessor circuits—the very first night—even if you've never used a computer before! **ELF II** featuring

RCA COSMAC

microprocessor/minicomputer

\$99.95

Get "hands on" experience with a computer for just \$99.95. Then, once you've mastered computer fundamentals, expand ELF II with low cost add-ons and you've got an advanced personal computer powerful enough to solve business, industrial or scientific problems

LEARNING BREAKTHROUGH!
A short Course on Microprocessor and Computer Programming

Written for anyone! Minimal background needed!

Using advanced computers is now as easy as driving a car with an automatic transmission. We will teach you, step by step, instruction by instruction, how to use an RCA COSMAC computer.

Not only does our short course explain computers, it helps anyone write and run programs and solve complex problems requiring a computer. Knowing how a computer works can help you...

(1) Spot situations where a computer can assist you in business, industry, personal applications, etc., (2) Select the most economical computer (or microprocessor) and related hardware for your specific needs, (3) Write and run the programs you need; and (4) Keep your computer costs down.

This course was written for ELF II users but, it's a blockbuster for every RCA COSMAC user or owner!

Stop reading about computers and get your hands on one. ELF II is an outstanding trainer for anyone who needs to use a computer to maximize his or her personal effectiveness. But ELF II isn't just a trainer. Expanded, it becomes the heart of a powerful computer system.

FOR \$99.95 YOU GET ALL THIS—

No other small personal computer offers video output and ELF II's expansion capabilities for anywhere near \$99.95. ELF II can create graphics on your TV screen and play electronic games! It pays for itself over and over again in the fun it provides for your whole family. Engineers and hobbyists can use ELF II in microprocessor-based circuits as a counter, alarm, lock, thermostat, timer, telephone dialer, etc. The possibilities are endless!

THEN ELF II EXPLODES INTO A GIANT!

Once you've mastered computer fundamentals, ELF II can give you POWER! Plug in the GIANT BOARD™ and you can record and play back your programs, edit and debug programs, communicate with remote devices and make things happen in the real world. Add Kluge Board to solve specific problems such as operating a more complex alarm system or controlling a printing press. 4k memory units let you write longer programs and solve even more sophisticated business, industrial, scientific and personal finance problems.

ADD ELF II TINY BASIC AND ASCII KEYBOARD

To make ELF II easier to use, we've developed ELF II Tiny Basic. It lets you program ELF II with simple words you can type out on a keyboard such as PRINT, RUN and LOAD. ELF II responds by displaying answers on your printer, video monitor or TV screen.

WRITE AND RUN PROGRAMS THE VERY FIRST NIGHT!

The ELF II kit includes all components and everything you need to write and run your own programs plus the new Pixie Graphics chip that lets you display any 256 byte segment of memory on a video monitor or TV screen. No wonder ELF II is now being used as a trainer in many high schools and universities.

Easy instructions get you started right away, even if you've never used a computer before. The newly expanded ELF II Manual covers assembly, testing, programming, video graphics and games.

ELF II can be assembled in a single evening and you'll still have time to run programs including games, video graphics, etc. before going to bed!

SEND TODAY

NETRONICS R&D LTD., Dept. PE-6 (203) 354-9375
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

YES! I want to run programs at home and have enclosed:

\$99.95 plus \$3 p&h for RCA COSMAC ELF II kit. \$4.95 for power supply, required for ELF II kit. \$5.00 for RCA 1802 User's Manual

\$4.95 for Short Course on Microprocessor & Computer Programming

ELF II connects to the video input of your TV set if you prefer to connect ELF II to your antenna terminals instead, enclose \$8.95 for RF Modulator

\$39.95 plus \$2 p&h for ELF II GIANT BOARD™ kit.

4k Static RAM kit. \$89.95 ea plus \$3 p&h

\$17.00 plus \$1 p&h for Prototype (Kluge) Board

\$34.95 plus \$2 p&h for Expansion Power Supply kit

Gold plated 86-pin connectors at \$5.70 ea

\$64.95 plus \$2 for ASCII Keyboard kit

\$14.95 for ELF II Tiny BASIC cassette

Want my ELF II wired and tested with the power transformer, RCA 1802 User's Manual and Short Course on Microprocessor & Computer Programming for \$149.95 plus \$3 p&h. Total Enclosed (Conn. res. add tax) \$_____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ **STATE** _____ **ZIP** _____

Dealer Inquiries Invited!

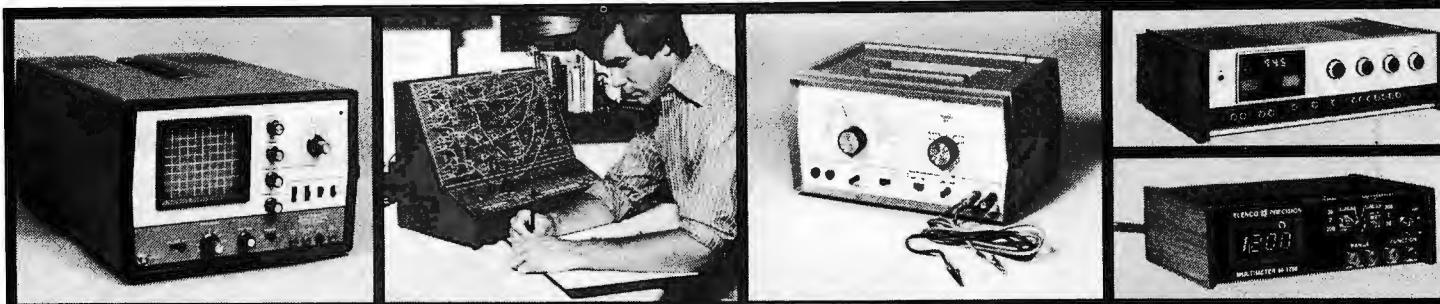
JUNE 1978

CIRCLE NO 38 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

51

Train with NTS for the

MicroComputers, digital the first name



MicroComputers



The world of electronics is daily becoming more challenging. Technology is growing more specialized, and the importance of digital systems increases every day. Test instruments, home entertainment units and industrial control systems are all going digital. And now, NTS training programs include a wider choice of solid-state and digital equipment than ever before offered in any home study course: Advanced NTS/Heath digital color TV (25" diagonal with optional programming capability), NTS/Heath microcomputer, digital test equipment, digital stereo receiver (70 watts per channel), NTS compu-trainer, plus much more state-of-the-art equipment to make your training exciting and relevant.

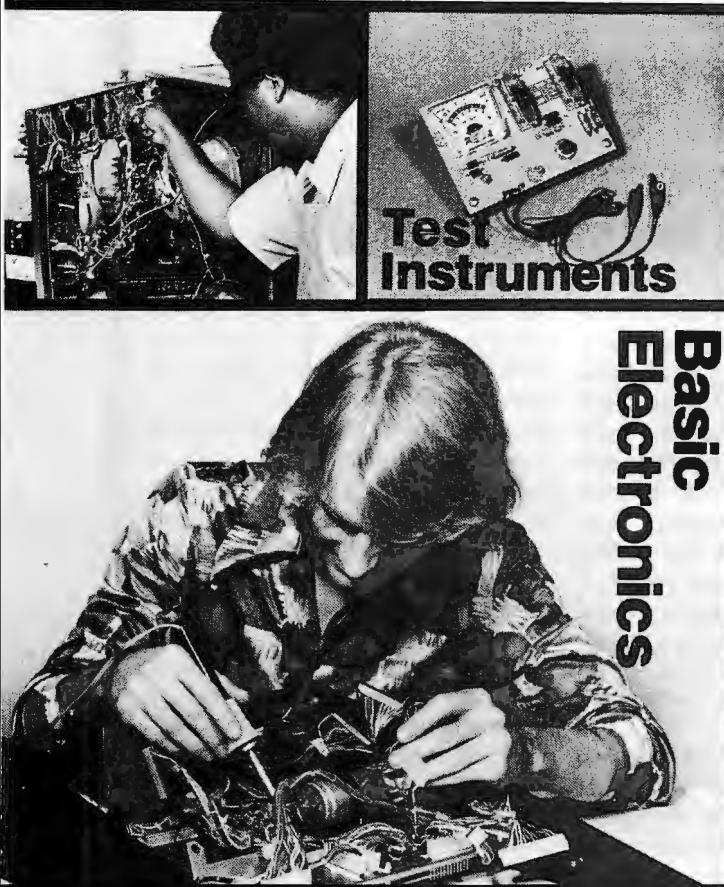
The equipment you receive with NTS training programs is selected to provide you with a solid

background in electronic systems. Kits and lessons are designed to work together to demonstrate electronic principles and applications. The kit-building not only shows you how electronic hardware functions, but how various circuit designs accomplish different purposes. Your lessons guide you through any number of experiments associated with many projects. This is the Project-Method, and it works. Step-by-step, you learn how and why digital electronics has become a part of our world, and the even bigger role it is sure to play in the future.

Whether you are looking for training in Consumer, Commercial, or Industrial electronics, NTS offers fourteen courses, some basic, many advanced, in several areas of electronics. An all-new full-color NTS catalog shows you what each course covers,

electronics of the future.

systems and more...from
in home study.



and every piece of equipment included.

Send for it today, and see for yourself what's really happening in electronics training technology at NTS. Find out how much has changed, and what new directions the field is taking. You'll probably want to be a part of it.

It's free. Just mail the card or coupon. Today.

**NO OBLIGATION. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.
APPROVED FOR VETERAN TRAINING.**

NATIONAL  **SCHOOLS**

TECHNICAL-TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905

Resident and Home-Study Schools

4000 South Figueroa St., Los Angeles, Calif. 90037

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS Dept. 205-068
4000 South Figueroa Street, Los Angeles, California 90037

Please send FREE Color Catalog and Sample Lesson.

- Color TV Servicing
- B & W TV and Radio Servicing
- FCC License Course
- Electronic Communications
- Electronics Technology
- Audio Electronics Servicing
- Digital Electronics
- MicroComputers/MicroProcessors

Name _____

Address _____

Apartment Number _____ Age _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Check if interested in G.I. Bill information.

Check if interested ONLY in classroom training in Los Angeles.

Focus On Speaker Systems

BY IVAN BERGER, Senior Editor

*A buying guide to loudspeaker systems,
including model comparisons.*

I. UNDERSTANDING THE SPECIFICATIONS

THE SPECIFICATIONS on the following pages cover the vast majority of high-quality speaker systems available in the U.S. and though specs alone can't tell you what a speaker sounds like, they can serve as a preliminary screening guide to help you narrow down your list of speakers to the few most likely to suit your requirements. Since there are probably more manufacturers of speakers than of any other high-fidelity component, that can save you a lot of time.

Nationally Advertised Value. The prices listed in our guide are those that are nationally advertised by the manufacturers. But dealers in your area may offer lower ones—check before buying. The fact that discounts are available on some models means that you needn't restrict your list of possibilities to those whose nominal price is within your budget—models listed at up to one-third more than your budget figure may actually be available in your price range. On the other hand, don't be too surprised if some of the prices listed here have risen by the time you get to an audio dealer. Speaker manufacturers' costs go up, too, and fluctuations in foreign-exchange rates can play havoc with the cost of imports.

When setting your speaker budget, don't stint. Speakers have a greater effect on your system's overall sound than any other component, so it pays to invest substantially in them. But if two speakers sound absolutely *equal* to you (they'll rarely sound absolutely *alike*), feel free to buy the less expensive ones if all else meets your needs.

Enclosure Types. Like most technical specifications, this one is sometimes over-emphasized in sales literature. In most cases today, it's possible to build equally good-sounding—and even similar-sounding—systems with any enclosure type. But every speaker must have some sort of baffle or enclosure to keep the waves that radiate from the back of the speaker from mixing uncontrollably with the front waves. Since the front and rear waves are out of phase, uncontrolled mixing would allow them to neutralize each other, cancelling the sound. In practice, this only occurs at the low frequencies, where the wave lengths are longer than the distance around the baffle. For this reason, enclosure design has most effect on the bass frequencies.

Acoustic-suspension or "air-suspension" enclosures are small, sealed boxes whose trapped air serves as the spring for otherwise floppy speakers. Acoustic-suspension speakers have been most popular for years because they can deliver clean, deep bass from comparatively small enclosures. The drawback of acoustic-suspension systems has been their low efficiency: all else being equal, it takes more power to drive an acoustic-suspension speaker to a given output level than it takes to drive most other systems.

The bass-reflex system, unlike the air-suspension type, has an opening or "port" through which the low-frequency driver's back wave can escape to the front. With careful design, this wave can be made to emerge in-phase with the woofer's front wave, just at the frequencies where the woofer needs

help most. You'll find more and more bass-reflex systems among the newer models, since the characteristics of such systems can now be more precisely formulated than a decade ago. This allows designers to eliminate boomy resonances that formerly characterized some reflex systems. And since the back wave is used, not wasted, reflex speakers tend to have higher efficiency than air-suspension types.

Passive radiators (also known as "drone cones" or "auxiliary bass radiators") are sometimes used in place of ordinary open vents. At least one manufacturer therefore calls them "vent substitutes."

Several of the formulas for vented-speaker designs involve the deliberate acceptance of small response irregularities, which can easily be corrected with external equalizers, in exchange for better performance in areas where equalizers cannot help. The equalizer must be carefully matched to the speaker in such cases, and several speakers which come with such external equalizers are listed here. Not all reflex systems offer high efficiency, though. The formulas that now govern reflex system design allow a trade-off between efficiency, deep bass, and enclosure size. Designers may choose to give you more of one in return for less of another.

"Transmission-line" or "acoustic-labyrinth" designs are basically long, padded tubes, folded back and forth to fit into a box of a convenient-size. This is a very clean way to absorb the back wave of the speaker, but its absorption means it cannot contribute to effi-

cy. Some labyrinths (only the closed type are true transmission lines) therefore are open-ended, tuned so that the back wave emerges in phase at a low frequency where its contribution will be useful.

Horn speakers, today a rarity among woofer enclosures (though horn tweeters are still common) have the highest efficiency of any speaker, and gain low distortion by keeping cone movement small. But their mouths must be immense for good bass output, so the most common type is the "corner horn," which uses the walls of a room corner as part of the horn. Such speakers are, however, expensive—the horn must be folded in upon itself like the labyrinth, making the enclosure complicated to build—and still large. And they can only be used in rooms having suitable corners. (Not all corner speakers are horns, though—and placing any speaker in a corner will reinforce bass response.)

Open baffles also work, but they must be large in order to control bass cancellation. The Transar and many full-range electrostatic and planar speakers use such baffles.

Woofer Size and Type. It's generally believed that the bigger the woofer, the lower the bass. But that's only true if the enclosure is made larger, too. Larger woofers do have lower resonant frequencies when measured in free air. But once mounted in an enclosure, a larger woofer will (all else being equal) exhibit a higher resonant frequency than a smaller one mounted in the same box! The larger cone moves more air for the same degree of cone excursion. Moving more air into a box of a given size raises the air pressure in the box, stiffening the "air spring" the driver is pushing against. Since the resonant frequency depends on both the mass (of cone and air) and the compliance, or springiness, of the air and the driver suspension, the reduction in air compliance raises the system's resonance more than the increased driver mass lowers it.

Within a given enclosure, then, a larger woofer (which moves more air for a given cone excursion) will produce bass more efficiently—but a

smaller woofer will produce deeper bass frequencies, though weaker in output. Enlarging the enclosure lets the larger woofer deliver deep bass, too, and more efficiently. But the system then takes up more space and costs more. In short, don't expect woofer size alone to make one system deliver deeper bass than another.

Most woofers are standard cone drivers, regardless of enclosure type. Even here, however, there are some variations. Many makers now use woofers covered or impregnated with plastics (commonly Bextrene) or carbon fibres, to stiffen the woofer and increase its internal damping, both of which reduce cone breakup distortion.

Some manufacturers use very shallow woofers, to minimize the phase differences between woofer and tweeter. Others stagger their drivers, so that the tweeter's mouth is far behind the woofer's. Both techniques put the woofer and tweeter voice coils in the same plane, allowing the output from both drivers to reach the listener at precisely the same time, not a tiny fraction of a second apart (provided the crossover networks dividing the sound between woofer and tweeter do not add time delay problems of their own). Opinions are divided as to whether or not phase-coherent design audibly improves the sound, but there's no question that phase-coherence can't degrade it.

Planar woofers, such as the various electrostatics and the "flat-panel" speakers driven by regular or distributed voice coils, are usually in open baffles. Either the baffles or the speaker driving elements (preferably the latter) must be large to deliver sound power at low frequencies. In practice, this means that such speakers often require additional subwoofers for the very low bass—note the rated frequency-response figures in our chart.

Other Driver Sizes and Types. Most speaker systems use at least two separate drivers—a massive woofer for the lows and a small tweeter for the highs—and many use 3 or more driver sizes. This is because each end of the frequency spectrum imposes opposite requirements on a driver. Bass response requires a large driver that can

move a lot of air and handle a great deal of power. Treble response requires as light a driver as possible (which also improves transient response). In addition, it requires a small driver, for broad, even dispersion. (Dispersion is a function of the ratio between driver size and sound wavelength.) Midrange dispersion is rarely a problem, especially in speakers with separate midrange drivers. So high-frequency dispersion—as evidenced by tweeter size—is probably the most important specification in this column.

Dome tweeters have no better (or worse) dispersion than cone types of equal size. However, dome tweeters have larger voice coils, which allows more power-handling capacity—and also increases the size and cost of the magnet that must be used with them.

Electrostatic tweeters tend to have limited excursion, which makes it easier to give them good transient response, but also means they must be larger than cone types, which limits their dispersion. For that reason, most electrostatic tweeters use several tweeter elements, angled apart to cover a wider sound field. (Some nonelectrostatic tweeters do this, too.)

Horn tweeters allow a small, light diaphragm with good transient response to radiate appreciable power efficiently without breaking up. The driving diaphragm is usually a dome or flat diaphragm with a conventional voice coil, but more and more horn tweeters use piezoelectric drivers, solid-state devices that produce sounds by flexing in response to signal voltages. But designing horns for good high-frequency dispersion is hard. The approaches taken include the use of multi-cellular horns, and of "acoustic-lens" louvers at the horn mouth.

Crossover Point. Dividing the frequency range between several different drivers requires that each driver handle only that part of the range that it's designed for. Electrical "crossover networks" ensure that each driver gets only its proper range, and that response slopes off at those frequencies that another driver should handle. In practice, the frequency ranges of ad-

Focus On Speaker Systems Continued

joining drivers overlap, and there is a point—the crossover frequency—where each is contributing half the total radiated sound. The more divisions, the more such frequencies: a two-way (woofer-tweeter) system has just one crossover point, a three-way (woofer-midrange-tweeter) system has two crossovers, and so on.

Impedance. A speaker's impedance changes with frequency. Its rated impedance is usually the lowest impedance it will reach at any point within its frequency range (generally, the mid-bass region). Usually given as 4, 8 or 16 ohms, impedance is mainly important when you intend to connect more than one pair of speakers to the same amplifier. Many amplifier circuits can be damaged by the 2-ohm impedance which results from operating two 4-ohm speakers in parallel. Unless you know your amplifier can handle it, buy higher-impedance speaker systems for multiple-speaker installations.

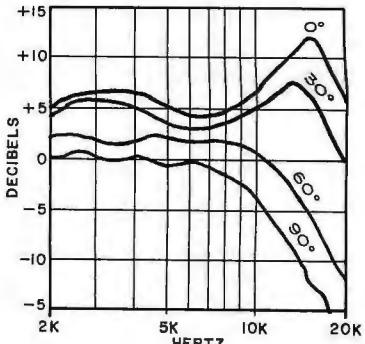
Frequency Response. This specification is useful, but only as a rough guide: measurement standards vary, and a speaker's measured response will vary with the microphone position and the space surrounding the speaker when it's tested. The specified response might be the on-axis response in an anechoic chamber, the on-axis response in a reverberant chamber (which would show more bass—how much more depending on the chamber

size and shape), or a total-radiated-power response taken in a reverberant room but including both on-axis and off-axis measurements.

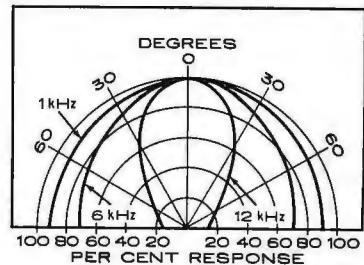
Frequency response figures which specify how many decibels (dB) the sound varies over the indicated range are more meaningful than those which simply state the frequencies spanned. You know that a speaker that is within ± 6 dB from 30 to 18,000 Hz has fairly substantial bass response, but a speaker whose response is stated only as an unqualified "30 to 18,000" could be considerably more than 6 dB down at 30 Hz (though it could be less than 6 dB down, too). Without the qualification in dB, you just can't tell.

Sensitivity and Minimum Recommended Power. These useful specifications help determine how much amplifier power you need to drive the speaker system satisfactorily. (Remember that, when driving two speakers, each gets about half the amplifier power, so a "20-watt" minimum means 20 watts per channel.)

Sensitivity (which is a measure of efficiency) is usually stated in terms of sound output from a 1-watt signal measured at a 1-meter distance. For example, a signal that delivers 92 dB SPL (sound pressure level) from a 1-watt signal will require 3 dB less power for a given output than one which delivers 89 dB from the same watt. Thus, the more sensitive (more efficient) speaker can be used with an amplifier half as



Dispersion can be shown by superimposing frequency-response graphs taken at several angles (above) or as polar plots for several frequencies (below).



powerful as the 89-dB speaker would require. The catch, though, is that the rating varies according to the frequency components of the test signal used. Therefore, the manufacturer's minimum power recommendation should be given at least as much weight as the sensitivity figure.

E-V Interface: B has matching equalizer, passive radiator.



Technics SB 6000A has stepped-back drivers for phase correction and ducted port.

AR-15 air suspension system with dome tweeter.



Power-handling Capacity. This tells you both how much power the speaker can safely accept. Since this specification is not rigidly defined, you should use it only as a rough guideline.

We've distinguished, where possible, between those power-handling ratings that specify momentary peak input power and those that specify continuous power capacity. However, that still leaves open the question of how long a signal of that power is safe in either case, and what the frequency components of the test signals were. In general, it's safe to use an amplifier whose continuous-power rating is the same as or a little larger than the speaker's, or one-half the speaker's peak power rating. But you can use amplifiers with higher power if you're careful not to drop the tonearm onto the groove with the volume control well up, or to plug and unplug signal sources while the amplifier is on, either of which can create speaker-blowing transients on almost any system. You can also use a high-power amplifier if you don't play your system so loud it goes into audible distortion.

If you combine the maximum power figure with the sensitivity rating, you can tell how loud the speaker can be safely played. Since 20 watts is 13 dB above one watt, a speaker with a power-handling capacity of 30 watts and a sensitivity figure of 93 dB for 1 watt input can play at levels of up to 106 dB ($93 + 13$ dB) with some presumption of speaker safety. That is probably loud enough for most classical listeners, but not for the truly dedicated rock listener, who would probably prefer a limit of 110-115 dB.

Still, check the speaker at your preferred listening level before buying it. The figures tell you only how loud the speaker can play without damage—not how loud it can play without audible distortion.

Level Controls. The sound of most speakers can be altered somewhat to account for listener preferences as well as the acoustics of the listening room and the speakers' location therein by altering the high-to-low-frequency balance. This usually requires at least a tweeter level control, and may also

involve additional controls for the mid-range and other drivers. (Woofer controls are almost unheard-of.)

The more such controls there are, and the more continuous their adjustment (as opposed to simple two- or three-position switches), the more precisely the speakers' frequency balance can be adjusted. But the more adjustments there are, the harder you'll have to work to get it just the way you want. Incidentally, tweeter-level settings labelled "flat" or "normal" are just recommendations—alter them if you feel that it makes an improvement.

Dimensions and Weight. These have little to do with the sound of a speaker (save that, all else being equal—which rarely occurs—bigger cabinets permit lower bass with fewer trade-offs). But they do help determine how well a speaker will fit into your home. Dimensions are most important, of course, if you plan to locate your speaker systems on bookshelves. And for shelf mounting, weight is important, too. Make sure your shelf can handle any speaker you plan to put on it. ◇

II. UNDERSTANDING WHAT YOU HEAR

THE SPECIFICATION sheet for a speaker system tells the buyer less about the system's sound than do the similar sheets for other audio components. Thus, the speaker buyer is

forced to rely heavily on the judgment of his own ears—superbly sensitive instruments, but not very precisely calibrated ones.

The art of buying a good speaker

must therefore begin with training our ears and minds to appreciate and understand what we are hearing. Untrained, it is too easy to fall under the seductive spell of a speaker that

Powered Advent has amplifier inside rear panel.



JBL L212 has mid/high-frequency "satellites" and common bass module.



Klipschorn folded-horn system.



Focus On Speaker Systems Continued

makes one type of program material sound startlingly real only to find its sound inadequate for those types of music you listen to most often. The sound you hear in one acoustic environment is likely to be very different in another listening room, too. There are no perfect speakers. But to the knowledgeable ears, the least imperfect speaker is the one which reproduces recorded sound most realistically, imposing the least possible coloration on that sound.

Assessing realism is, however, difficult. If you attend live concerts of acoustical—not electrical—instruments, you can use them to sharpen your listening judgements. Before shopping for a speaker, attend a concert or two. Close your eyes and analyze the sound you hear, attempting to sum up verbally the differences between this sound and the sound of the same music played at home. The verbal summation is important—words are easier to remember precisely than are subtle differences in sound.

Rock concerts are less useful training for the ear, because rock records rarely attempt to reproduce the concert sound. Instead, rock performances strive to reproduce on stage the sonic experiences that are so easily achieved in the recording studio. Besides, the sound you hear from electrically amplified performances is the sound of the amplifiers and speakers used. Recordings are usually made by direct pickup from the instruments

themselves, rather than by microphones aimed at the speakers you'd hear at a concert.

Your Own Tests. In an audio dealer's store, intelligent listening can quickly screen out the most blatantly colored or limited speaker systems.

Listen to as many types of program material as you can, but with special emphasis on the kinds of music you will listen to at home. Any speaker which seems to lack highs or lows on all recordings should be rejected. The ear is easily fooled, however, since many colorations sound quite pleasing—on some material. For instance, listen to whether the bass seems rich and full and whether it is rich and full on many different notes. Or does it lend all such notes the same pitch, which is a sign of uncontrolled bass resonance? (Note, too, that below the resonant frequency, speaker output drops off dramatically.) Make sure the musical notes you hear are the ones being played, as well. On a descending passage of bass notes, for example, the fundamental tone should keep descending, not reach a plateau and stop. Some speakers falsify bass by "doubling," delivering a distorted overtone of notes below a real low-frequency limit. In this case, a distorted 60-Hz note, may be heard when a clean 30 Hz is called for. If you could play a sweep-frequency record through such

loudspeakers, you would hear the sound fade cleanly as the frequency

lowered, then come back at higher volume with higher pitch. A good speaker will simply fade out below its low-frequency cutoff. It's always better to miss a few rarely recorded bass tones that are there than to muddy the sound output with tones that weren't recorded to begin with.

Test reports are a help, of course—even reports on speakers you do not intend to buy. Listen to speakers about which you have read reports, and try to correlate what you hear with what the tester heard and measured. Do this for several speakers. This will help you differentiate various speaker deficiencies and virtues.

While frequency-response specifications tell you comparatively little about a speaker, frequency-response graphs—whether in specification sheets or test reports—tell you a great deal. Minor squiggles can be ignored since all speakers have them (though some speaker specification sheets smooth out curves for public consumption). In your mind, however, shade in the spaces between the response curve and the reference-level chart line. The audibility of response deviations is roughly proportional to this mentally shaded area. Broad, shallow bulges and dips will be plainly audible. So will sharp but high-amplitude resonances. However, resonant peaks and dips that are both sharp and short will not greatly affect the speaker's sound.

Observe, too, at what frequency extremes response begins to drop off,

B.E.S. Geostatic's dipole planar drivers radiate from both sides.



H.H. Scott Pro-100 also reflects sound from ceiling.



Heil AMT tweeter squeezes air instead of pushing it.



and how fast it drops. At the bass end, look for a speaker that rolls off smoothly, rather than one which exhibits an exaggerated response hump just above the roll-off point.

Teach yourself also to recognize the effects of room acoustics on speaker demonstrations. Bear in mind that if the room you'll listen in at home has a greater percentage of hard surfaces than the store's listening room, you'll hear more highs at home. If your room

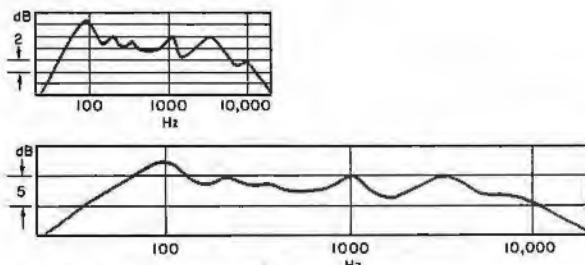
A heavily upholstered room or a turned-down tweeter control can help correct for a speaker whose high-frequency response is exaggerated, but still smooth. It cannot correct, however, for shrillness caused by peaks within the treble region. One can only eliminate these by turning down the treble enough to lose the desired highs as well. Sometimes, though, an equalizer can help here. Similarly, one cannot count on a room that is more "live"

corner on one side of the room will be farthest from it at the other. This gives each pair of speaker systems demonstrated a roughly equal chance.

Long listening sessions lead to listener fatigue, and consequent errors of judgement. So do not assume that you'll be able to pick the perfect speaker (for you) in one visit to a dealer. Take your time; limit your listening experience. You're making a substantial investment to last for many years.

Be sure not to try to compare three or more systems at once. Your sound "memory" won't be good enough. To truly discern the difference between speakers, you must compare two pairs at a time. When you have chosen the better pair, you then may compare them to a third set.

The speakers you're comparing must be *precisely* matched in level. If one speaker is grossly louder than the other, you will hear this mainly as a difference in sound level. But if they differ by only a fraction of a decibel, you are likely to judge the louder one as being clearer, and not attribute the difference to volume at all. Dealers today frequently provide for such level matching in their speaker switchers (the level-match attenuators used should be between the system amplifier and preamp, not between amplifier and speaker). But this match should be rechecked frequently. Of two speakers balanced on, say, pink noise, one might be slightly louder when playing music with a good deal of bass con-



A response curve can be made to look smoother by stretching the horizontal axis.

is full of soft, absorbent surfaces, highs will be weaker. To some extent, the speaker's tweeter and midrange level controls can help compensate for this when you get it home. But, if the dealer's listening room is more absorbent than your own, and you have to turn the tweeter down to make it sound best in the store, then try another speaker—you may not have enough adjustment range left to compensate for the acoustics in your home.

compensating fully for a system with deficient treble response.

Note, too, how speaker placement in a room affects bass response. Resting a speaker on a floor accentuates its bass; placing it on the floor in a corner accentuates it further. Raising it above the floor on a stand (or bookshelf) will reduce bass. Conscientious dealers often try to equalize for these effects by setting up the speakers asymmetrically, so that the speaker nearest the



Pioneer horn tweeter is segmented for dispersion.

Bose 901 reflects most of its sound from room wall.



Sansui 3-way system. Note horn tweeter with acoustic lens.



Focus On Speaker Systems Continued

tent, and the other slightly louder when playing music strong in treble tones.

As you compare two sets of speakers, spend some time switching quickly between them (preferably in midpassage, not just as the music changes) to hear how each handles essentially the same sounds. Also spend some time listening to each at length.

Listen to as many types of sound as possible. Bring records you're familiar with (fresh copies, if your old ones are worn or dirty), covering as many types of music as possible. Listen also to the noise heard between stations on an FM tuner or receiver.

Why noise, when the emphasis thus far has been on reproducing music naturally? Simply because FM noise contains a balance of all the frequencies over a range of about 50 to 15,000 Hz. Peaks and dips in a speaker's response will often show up quickly on white noise, when you might otherwise have to wait a long time for music to hit a note that would expose them clearly. The sound should be a smooth rushing noise, with both bass and treble clearly present. Grittiness or roughness is one sign of coloration. So is a milky smoothness, usually the sign of insufficient treble. If all you hear is hiss, on the other hand, there's probably too little bass response. The sound should seem high-pitched with no specific pitch attributable to it. Any distinct pitch you can hear is because a resonance overemphasizes a single frequency or narrow frequency band.

Here's an interesting test one can make to check for the nasality or honkiness that afflicts speakers with overemphasized midrange response. With your hands cupped over your mouth, say "Shhhhh"; then listen to the same sound made with your hands removed. White noise should have the same smooth, rushing quality as in the second example. If the speaker sounds as though its hands were over its mouth, it will add nasal coloration to the music.

Noise is also a good test for high-frequency dispersion. Starting from a point on the speaker's axis, walk to either side until the high-frequency sound quality changes noticeably. Then continue walking slowly until the hissiness disappears from the sound.

The farther from the speaker's axis you must go to reach these points, the broader and more even the speaker's high frequency dispersion. If, with your eyes closed, you can reliably tell just when you're directly on the speaker's axis, its dispersion is deficient.

While you're tuned to FM, listen to some deep-voiced male announcers. They should sound natural, as if they were in the room with you, not as if they were in a rain-barrel or tub. This boominess or chestiness is a sign of a speaker-response peak at about 100 to 200 Hz. (Check several announcers, though, to be certain that the problem doesn't rest with the broadcast studio or your reception area.)

The ultimate speaker test is on music, of course. That, after all, is what you're buying speakers to hear. Each type of music has different information to impart about the speakers you're auditioning.

Try rock music, where it's easy to listen for bass definition. Transient thumps should be sharp and powerful, not softened into a mushy drone. You should be able to play the speaker as loud as you like, using an amplifier of the wattage you intend to use at home without breakup or distortion from speaker or amplifier. (If the amplifier distorts, then you need a more efficient speaker or you must revise your amplifier selection.)

Rock piano should be clear, transparent, almost bell-like. If it's jangly or annoying, that's usually a sign of high-frequency peakiness or distortion; if too soft, and sweet, the speaker system probably lacks satisfactory treble.

Now listen to massed orchestras or—still better—choruses. You should be able to hear them as groups of individual instruments or voices, not a puree of sound. This is one of the best possible tests for speaker clarity.

String instruments are rich in harmonics and, therefore, a good test of distortion and high-frequency response. Solo and chamber recordings should let you hear the bite of bow on string but without rasping. Cellos should sound full, not thin or ponderous. Massed violins should have a silky sheen, not shrill or dull. Animated

passages will reveal more than slow, legato ones.

Organ pedal notes do demonstrate low-bass capability, but they take a long time to build up, so they are not as exacting a test as a good swift thump of bass drum or tympani.

There isn't time in the audio showroom to play every selection on every record you bring as demonstration material. So carefully note what you want to play before you reach the store. If some of your records aren't conveniently divided into bands, you can make a cardboard index that can fit against the spindle as a guide to where to put down the tonearm.

Listen carefully at both the highest levels you're likely to listen to at home and at the lowest. The speaker's sound should not change radically (other than your ears' fading out on bass as it gets lower and a slight loss of treble) as the level diminishes.

Check also for instrument positions. You should be able to differentiate clearly the positions of the various instruments and voices within the stereo fields (easier on some records than others). Be skeptical of speakers with strong, immediate appeal. The speakers that instantly excite you often do so because they sound greatly different from those faithfully reproducing recordings. Perfect speakers, if they existed, would all sound alike. Among high-quality systems a speaker's superiority is likely to be fairly subtle.

Note that every speaker system does not aim all its sound directly forward. Some have drivers facing to the sides, the top, or even to the rear. (And dipoles, of course, project sound equally to both the front and the rear.)

In most cases, this involves midrange and treble drivers whose indirect output, reaching the listener by reflection, may overcome some room acoustic problems, enlarge the apparent sonic space, or simply make the sound richer. Some critics, however, feel that it also diffuses the stereo image or makes solo instruments sound unnaturally large. Here again, the listener should make up his or her own mind. Side-firing woofers, however are there to eliminate an upper-bass dip caused by wall reflections. ◇

SPEAKER SPECIFICATION GUIDE

Manufacturer and model		Price (\$/per pair)	Enclosure type	Driver size (in.)	Driver type	Number	Crossover frequency (Hz)	Frequency response (Hz-Hz dB)	Sensitivity (SPL in db at 1 meter w/1W input)	Impedance (ohms)	Min. input (watts)	Max. input (watts)	Level controls (C-cont: P-peak) (C-cont. variable; S=switched)	Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)	Weight (pounds)	Remarks
AAL	Studio 6	430	air susp.	10	—	4	1000	18-25k ±3	94	8	20	200C	2C	38x24x16	90	Fused; pedestal base.
				4x10	horn	1	7000				400P					
				3	piezo	3										
	Studio 4	300	air susp.	15	—	1	1000	20-25k ±3	93	8	10	150C	2/C	31x24x16	80	Fused; pedestal base.
				4x10	horn	1	7000				300P					
				3	piezo	3										
	Studio 2001	220	reflex	10	—	1	600	25-25k ±3	88	8	10	80C	1/C	37x13x11	50	
				8	—	1	2000				160P					
				3	piezo	1	7000									
	Studio 3"	200	air susp.	12	—	1	1000	25-25k ±3	93	8	10	100C	2/C	26x15x13	48	Fused.
				4x10	horn	1	7000				200P					
				3	piezo	1										
	Studio 2	150	air susp.	10	—	1	4000	27-25k ±3	92	8	10	50C		25x14x11	32	Fused.
				3	piezo	1	7000				100P					
				2	ring	1										
	Apollo 2915	140	reflex	15	—	1	1000	20-22k ±3	91	8	5	50C		30x18x11	44	
				5	cone	2	2500				100P					
				2	—	1	5000									
	Apollo 8853	130	reflex	8	—	2	1000	25-22k ±3	92	8	5	60C		37x13x11	50	
				5	cone	1	5000				120P					
				2	—	1										
	Apollo 2712	95	reflex	12	—	1	1000	25-22k ±3	92	8	5	50C		27x16x11	36	
				5	cone	1	5000				100P					
				2	—	1										
	Studio 1	90	air susp.	8	—	1	4000	35-20k ±3	91	8	5	30C		22x11x10	24	
				2	—	1					60P					
Acoustat	XM	p2600	dipole	2.8 ft ²	elect.	3	—	30-20k ±3	—	50k	—	—	2/C	60x37x2	100	Built-in servo amplifier.
X	p1995	dipole	—	—	elect.	—	—	30-20k ±3	—	50k	—	—	2/C	48x28x19	105	
Acoustical Engineering	Mach IV	1595	horn	15	—	1	400	16-20k ±5	—	8	10	100	—	41x42x30	175	
			8	—	horn	2	2500									
Saratoga	995	horn	12	—	1	500	20-20k ±5	—	8	10	80	—	30x28x22	150		
			8	—	horn	1	3000									
Model 5A	895	horn	12	—	1	500	20-20k ±5	—	8	10	80	—	30x29x21	125		
			8	—	horn	1	3000									
Mini-Corner Horn	595	horn	8	—	1	800	32-18k ±5	—	8	10	60	—	24x18x12	85		
			4	—	horn	1	5000									
Acoustic Research	AR9	650	air susp.	12	—	2	200	28-25k -3	87	4	40	400	3/S	53x15x16	138	Side-firing woofers; extension circuitry.
			8	—	1	1200										
			1½	dome	1	7000										
	AR10"	450	air susp.	12	dome	1	525	35-25k -3	86	4-8	25	150	3/S	25x14x11	55	Woofer environmental control.
			1½	dome	1	5000										
AR11	350	air susp.	12	—	1	525	35-25k -3	86	4	25	150	2/S	25x14x11	50		
			1½	dome	1	5000										
AR12	250	air susp.	10	—	1	700	43-25k -3	86	8	25	150	2/S	25x14x11	38		
			2	—	dome	1	4000									
AR14	180	air susp.	10	—	1	1300	43-24k -3	86	8	15	100	1/S	25x14x11	35		
			1	dome	1											
AR15	130	air susp.	8	—	1	1700	48-24k -3	85	8	15	100	1/S	22x12x8	24		
			1	dome	1											
AR17	p190	air susp.	8	—	1	2000	48-21k -3	86	8	15	100	1/S	19x10x9	17	Pairs only.	
			1½	press.	1											
AR18	p130	air susp.	8	—	1	2000	58-21k -3	86	8	15	100	1/S	17x10x6	14	Pairs only.	
			1½	press.	1											
Acousti-phase	Phase III+	300	reflex	12	—	1	900	32-20k ±3	—	4-8	10	100C	1	25x15x14	50	
			5	—	dome	1	5000									
Tower	260	reflex	10	—	1	1000	40-20k ±3	—	8	8	70C	2	37x13x13	59		
			3½	—	dome	1	5000									
Phase II	220	reflex	10	—	1	1200	35-20k ±3	—	4-8	10	70C	1	25x14x13	48		
			5	—	dome	1	1500									
Monitor	180	reflex	12	—	1	1500	35-20k ±4	—	4-8	10	70C	1	25x14x14	48		
			1	dome	1											
Phase I	130	reflex	8	—	1	1600	40-20k ±4	—	8	5	50C	1	22x13x11	29		
			1	dome	1											
Microphase	90	reflex	6½	—	1	1600	48-20k ±4	—	8	3	30C	—	18x11x8	38		
			1	dome	1											

ABOUT PRICES . . . With repeal of Fair Trade Laws, manufacturers are now providing "Suggested Retail" figures for the guidance of their dealers and customers. Prices stated in the speaker charts are those provided by manufacturers under these conditions. They are, of course, subject to change without notice and some products may be purchased in your trading area at a price that differs from that given here.

Manufacturer and model	Price (\$ per pair)		Enclosure type		Driver size (in.)		Driver type		Number		Crossover frequency (Hz)		Frequency response (Hz)		Sensitivity (SPL in dB at 1 meter w/1W input)		Impedance (ohms)		Min. input (watts)		Max. input (watts)		Level controls (C=cont; P=peak)		C-conn. variable; S-switched		Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)		Weight (pounds)		Remarks		
	Driver	Enclosure	Driver	Enclosure	Driver	Enclosure	Driver	Enclosure	Driver	Enclosure	Driver	Enclosure	Driver	Enclosure	Driver	Enclosure	Driver	Enclosure	Driver	Enclosure	Driver	Enclosure	Driver	Enclosure	Driver	Enclosure	Driver	Enclosure	Driver	Enclosure	Driver	Enclosure	
Acoustique 3a																																	
SB1200	999	—	11	long coil	4	100	25-0.12k ±3		84-96	20k	—	—	—	—	1	14x36x30	170	Subwoofer with feed-back to built-in 150W amp.															
Atom 3	n.a.	labyrinth	6	cone	1	600	120-30k ±3		94	8	15	120C	—	—	10x9x4	50	Satellite for use with above; "time-aligned" System with 1 SB1200 & 2 Atom 3.																
Triphonic	1299																																
Andante Master Control	829		10	—	1	400	25-40k ±3		94	8/100	5	80C	1	18x12x8	42	21/8x7/8	planar	1	120-30k ±3	94	8	50	120C	2	27x18x15	90	120W feedback amp.						
Arioso Monitor	569	reflex	15	—	1	300	45-20k ±3		94	8	50	120C	1	18x12x8	40	5%	cone	1	5000	30-30k ±3	94	8/100	5	80C	1	31x12x12	67	120W feedback amp.					
Andante Linear	555		11	—	1	400	30-30k ±3		94	8/100	5	80C	1	18x12x8	40	2	dome	1	5000	35-30k ±3	91	8	25	80C	1	29x13x13	45	120W feedback amp.					
Adagio	435	trans. line	11	—	1	500	35-30k ±3		91	8	25	80C	1	31x12x12	67	2	dome	1	5000	45-30k ±3	92	8	10	70C	—	35	100-Hz filter.						
Apogee Monitor	359	labyrinth	11	—	1	700	45-30k ±3		92	8	10	70C	—	29x13x13	45	1 3/8	dome	1	6000	55-30k ±3	94	8	5	60C	1	25x12x10	35	"Time-aligned."					
Allegro	319	reflex	10	—	1	200	55-30k ±3		94	8	5	60C	1	25x12x10	35	4x8	horn	1	10,000	55-30k ±3	94	8	5	50C	—	25x12x10	32	"Time-aligned."					
Apogee	209	reflex	10	—	1	4500	55-30k ±3		94	8	5	50C	—	25x12x10	32	4	dome	1	4000	55-30k ±3	94	8	5	40C	—	10x10x20	21	"Time-aligned."					
Alphase	156	labyrinth	8	—	1	5000	55-30k ±3		92	8	5	40C	—	10x10x20	21	4	dome	1	5000	55-30k ±3	92	8	5	30C	—	22x12x11	35	120W feedback amp.					
ADS																																	
910	600	air susp.	10	cone	2	500	18-25k ±5		93	4	15	150C	2/S	34x19x15	100	2	dome	1	4000	20-22k ±5	93	4	20	75C	—	26x14x12	47	Swivel stand; bi- and tri-ampable.					
810	350	air susp.	8	cone	2	550	20-22k ±5		93	4	15	150P	—	26x14x12	47	1	dome	1	4000	25-22k ±5	93	4	—	65C	—	22x12x11	35	120W feedback amp.					
710	265	air susp.	7	cone	2	550	25-22k ±5		93	4	15	130P	—	22x12x11	35	2	dome	1	4000	30-22k ±5	92	4	15	50C	—	22x12x11	33	120W feedback amp.					
2002	225	air susp.	4	cone	1	2500	55-22k ±5		—	50k	—	—	1	7x4x5	5	1	dome	1	2500	55-22k ±5	91	4	15	40C	—	20x12x10	25	Built-in biamp; 12V dc or opt. 110V ac.					
700	180	air susp.	7	cone	2	1500	30-22k ±5		92	4	15	100P	—	22x12x11	33	1	dome	1	1500	30-22k ±5	90	4	10	60C	—	9x6x6	8	Metal cabinet.					
500	145	air susp.	8	cone	1	1500	30-22k ±5		91	4	15	80P	—	18x10x8	19	1	dome	1	1500	30-22k ±5	91	4	10	50C	—	18x10x8	19	Metal cab.; avail. with bracket for car.					
300	140	air susp.	5	cone	1	2500	68-22k ±5		90	4	10	100P	—	7x4x5	5	1	dome	1	2500	55-22k ±5	90	4	5	30C	—	7x4x5	5	Metal cab.; avail. with bracket for car.					
400	109	air susp.	7	cone	1	1500	33-22k ±5		91	4	10	100P	—	19x11x8	19	1	dome	1	1500	33-22k ±5	91	4	5	30C	—	19x11x8	19	120W feedback amp.					
200	105	air susp.	4	cone	1	2500	55-22k ±5		90	4	5	60P	—	19x11x8	19	1	dome	1	2500	55-22k ±5	90	4	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Advent																																	
Powered Advent	449	air susp.	12	—	1	1500	—		—	—	—	—	—	2	28x14x13	70	1 3/8	cone	1	1500	—	88	4	—	75C	—	26x14x12	47	Built-in biamp.				
Loudspeaker																																	
New Advent	159	air susp.	12	—	1	1500	—		89	8	15	—	1/S	26x14x12	47	1 3/8	cone	1	5000	—	89	8	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Advent/1	120	air susp.	12	—	1	1500	—		89	8	15	—	—	22x13x9	27	1 3/8	cone	1	5000	—	89	8	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Advent/2	79	air susp.	10	—	1	1500	—		80	8	10	—	—	19x11x8	19	1 5/8	cone	2	—	—	80	8	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
AEI																																	
Evolution 1	160	—	10	—	1	1500	35-17k ±2		88	4 or 8	15	75C	1/S	25x16x10	43	1	dome	1	1500	38-17k ±2	88	4 or 8	15	50C	100P	2	27x17x12	47	Switchable impedance.				
Evolution 2	110	—	8	—	1	1500	38-17k ±2		88	4 or 8	15	50C	100P	1/S	21x13x9	30	1	dome	1	1500	38-17k ±2	88	4 or 8	15	60P	60P	2	27x16x12	36	Switchable impedance.			
Akai																																	
SW-177	275	closed	15	—	1	700	25-20k ±3		94	8	100	40C	2	27x17x12	47	5 1/2	—	1	5000	30-20k ±3	92	8	60	30C	60P	2	27x16x12	36	120W feedback amp.				
SW-157	210	reflex	12	—	1	1200	30-20k ±3		92	8	60	30C	2	27x16x12	36	5	—	1	5000	40-20k ±3	92	8	40	20C	40P	1	23x14x12	26	120W feedback amp.				
SW-137	140	reflex	10	—	1	1200	40-20k ±3		92	8	40	20C	1	23x14x12	26	5	—	1	5000	40-20k ±3	92	8	30	15C	30P	—	20x12x9	16	120W feedback amp.				
SW-127	95	reflex	8	—	1	4000	40-20k ±3		92	8	30	20C	—	20x12x9	16	1 1/2	—	1	3750	40-20k ±3	92	8	30	20C	200P	—	20x12x9	16	120W feedback amp.				
Allison Acoustics																																	
Allison: One	395	air susp.	10	—	2	350	—		86	8	30	40C	2/S	40x19x11	67	3 1/2	—	2	3750	—	86	8	30	40C	400P	2/S	40x19x11	67	Side-firing woofers.				
Allison: Two	325	air susp.	8	—	2	350	—		86	8	30	40C	2/S	36x16x9	57	3 1/2	—	2	3750	—	86	8	30	40C	400P	2/S	36x16x9	57	"				
Allison: Three	275	air susp.	10	—	1	350	—		86	4	30	20C	2/S	40x15x10	45	3 1/2	—	1	3750	—	86	4	30	20C	200P	2/C, S	11x19x10	24	"				
Allison: Four	185	air susp.	8	—	1	2000	—		86	8	30	20C	2/C, S	11x19x10	24	1	—	2	—	—	86	8	30	20C	200P	2/C, S	11x19x10	24	"				
Altec Lansing																																	
Model 19	749	vented	15	—	1	1200	30-20k		102	8	10	65C	—	39x30x21	143	—	—	1	1	350P	—	10	65C	350P	—	39x30x21	143	Radial phase plug; sectoral horn.					

Manufacturer and model

	Price (\$/pair)	Enclosure type	Driver size (in.)	Driver type	Number	Crossover frequency (Hz)	Frequency response (Hz/Hz · dB)	Sensitivity (SPL in dB at 1 meter w/1W input)	Impedance (ohms)	Min. input (watts)	Max. input (watts)	Level controls (C-cont; P-peak)	C-cont; variable S=switched	Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)	Weight (pounds)	Remarks
Model 17	699	vented	15	—	1	1500	30-20k	100 8	10 65C 350P	—	40x26x18	138	Coax; sectoral horn.			
Model 15	479	vented	12	horn	1	1700	30-20k	94 8	12 60C 250P	—	27x22x16	84	Radial phase plug.			
Stonehenge II	359	vented	12	—	1	500	35-20k	86 8	20 50C 250P	—	38x16x15	76				
			5½	cone	1	5000										
			5	cone	1											
Model 9 Series II	329	vented	12	—	1	800	40-20k	93 8	12 60C 250P	—	27x18x15	64				
			6½	cone	1	7000										
Santana II	279	vented	12	—	1	2500	40-20k	91 8	12 45C 150P	—	26x19x16	67				
			5	cone	1											
Model 7 Series II	259	vented	12	—	1	850	45-20k	90 8	15 50C 200P	—	25x16x14	49				
			6½	cone	1	8000										
Model 5 Series II	189	vented	12	—	1	1500	45-20k	92 8	12 45C 150P	—	26x15x12	38				
			4	cone	2											
Model 3 Series II	149	vented	10	—	1	1500	50-20k	91 8	10 35C 100P	—	24x13x12	33				
			4	cone	1											
Model 1 Series II	129	sealed	8	—	1	3500	50-20k	89 8	10 30C 75P	—	23x12x11	60				
			4	cone	1											
Analogue Systems																
AL-5	430	air susp.	10	cone	2	400	19-21k	— 8	7 125P	2/C	35x14x12 13x14x13	70	Two-piece unit.			
			8	cone	1	1500										
			5	cone	1	5500										
AL-4	300	horn	12	cone	1	1500	20-20k	— 7.5	7 100P	2/C	27x16x13	48				
			5	cone	1	4000										
			4½	dome	1	6500										
A-550	190	air susp.	10	cone	2	1200	28-20k	— 8	3 70C	C	35x14x12	35				
			4½	cone	1	3500										
			3	cone	1											
AL-3	180	horn	10	cone	1	1500	25-19k	— 7.5	7 90P	2/C	24x14x12	42				
			4½	cone	1	4500										
			3½	dome	1											
A-450	170	air susp.	12	cone	1	1200	35-20k	— 8	3 60C	C	26x16x12	32				
			4½	—	1	3500										
			3	—	1											
A-300	100	air susp.	10	cone	1	1200	35-20k	— 8	3 50C	—	22x12x11	24				
			4½	cone	1	3500										
AL-2	100	reflex	10	cone	1	3500	32-19k	— 8	5 70P	2/C	20x12x11	23				
			3½	dome	1											
Armstrong Audio																
602	275	vented	8	—	1	2300	55-20k ±2	— 8	25 50C 100P	—	24x11x11	25				
			1½	dome	1	7500										
			1	dome	1											
Audioanalyst																
Anthem Array	599	sealed	10	—	2	120	28-25k ±3	86 4-8	15 70C 300P	3/S, C	44x15x15	90	Polymer-treated cone; "time-aligned" staggered mounting.			
		open	4½	—	1	500										
		open	1	dome	1	3000										
M8	359	air susp.	12	—	1	12,000		86 8	15 80C 250P	2/S	28x16x12	57	Polymer-treated cone.			
			4½	long throw	1	600	27-25k ±3									
			1	cone	1	2000										
			½	dome	1	15,000										
M6	269	air susp.	10	long throw	1	700	30-20k ±3	86 8	15 55C 150P	2/S	24x14x12	47	"			
			4½	cone	1	2000										
			1	dome	1											
M4	189	air susp.	10	long throw	1	2000	38-20k ±4	88 8	10 40C 100P	—	21x12x11	33	"			
			1	dome	1	8000										
A-100X	169	air susp.	10	long throw	1	2000	33-20k ±4	89 8	10 50C 135P	2/S	23x14x12	37				
			4½	cone	1											
M2	149	air susp.	5	—	1	2000	55-20k ±4	— 4	7 30C 60P	—	10x6x7	7	Polymer-treated cone.			
			2	long throw	1											
			1	dome	1											
Audionics of Oregon																
LO-2	2500	vented	10	—	4	125	20-26k ±1	90 6	70 100C 400P	C	—	200	Spherical satellites; separate woofers; bi-amp crossover.			
			5	—	1	1000										
			1½	dome	1	4000										
T-52	365	vented	10	cone	1	350	32-22k ±2.5	92 4	30 60C 240P	C	48x12x16	90				
			4½	—	1	2500										
			1	dome	1											
Audio Phase																
FW154	390	reflex	15	—	1	800	20-25k ±6	— 8	5 100C 200P	2/C	28x18x16	60	Fused.			
			4x10	horn	1	2500										
			3x7	horn	1	6500										
FW124	320	reflex	12	—	1	800	20-25k ±6	— 8	5 100C 200P	2/C	26x16x12	45				
			4x10	horn	1	2500										
			3x7	horn	1	6500										
SV123	200	reflex	12	—	1	800	30-19k ±6	— 8	5 50C 100P	2/C	26x16x12	40	Fused.			
			4x10	horn	1	1500										
			3	—	1											
LV123	170	reflex	12	—	1	800	35-19k ±6	— 8	5 40C 80P	—	26x16x12	35	Fused.			
			5	cone	1	1500										
			3	—	1											

Manufacturer and model	Price (\$/per pair)	Enclosure type	Driver size (in.)	Driver type	Number	Crossover frequency (Hz)	Frequency response (Hz-Hz · dB)	Sensitivity (SPL in dB at 1 meter w/W input)	Impedance (ohms)	Min. input (watts)	Max. input (watts)	Level control (C-const; P-peak)	C-const. variable; S-switched	Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)	Weight (pounds)	Remarks
1230	298	pass. rad.	12 5½ 2x5	— horn piezo	1 1 1	400 3500	—	— 8	15	170P	3	14x14x25	41			
1030	249	pass. rad.	10 5½ 2x5	— horn piezo	1 1 1	400 3500	—	— 8	12	150P	3/S, C	14x14x25	39			
1020	179	pass. rad.	10 2x5	— horn piezo	1 1 1	3500	—	— 8	10	90P	2/S, C	12x14x22	31			
Centon LE-900	758	infinite	11 2 1	— dome dome	1 1 1	700 2100	—	— 4.8	40	80C 130P	—	23x13x11	32	Floor stand opt.		
Gamma 800L	558	infinite	8 1 1/8	dome	1	750 2200	—	— 4.8	25	80C 120P	—	11x11x11	22			
LE-600	558	infinite	7 1 ½	dome	1	680 2700	—	— 4.8	30	70C 100P	—	20x11x10	24			
LE-400	370	infinite	6 1 ½	dome	1	750 2600	—	— 4.8	20	20C 55P	—	15x9x8	14			
LX-300	240	infinite	4½ 1	dome	1	1600	—	— 4.8	10	30C 45P	—	10x6x5	6			
HC-100	180	infinite	4 1	— dome	1	1700	—	— 4.8	10	15C 25P	—	5x8x6	4			
Celestion Industries																
Ditton 66	530	pass. rad.	12 12 2 1	— pass. rad. dome dome	1 1 1 1	500 5000	40-25k ±4	83 8	10	160P	—	40x15x12	66			
Ditton 25	350	pass. rad.	12 12 1 ¼	— pass. rad. dome	1 1 2	2000 9000	45-25k ±4	85 8	10	120P	—	32x14x11	42			
Ditton 44	310	air susp.	12 6 1	— cone dome	1 1 1	500 5000	50-25k ±4	84 8	10	100P	—	30x15x10	45			
Ditton 33	260	air susp.	12 5	— cone	1 1	500 5000	50-20k ±4	83.5 8	10	80P	—	24x14x11	34			
UL6	180	pass. rad.	6 6	— pass. rad.	1 1	2500	70-20k ±4	79 8	20	80P	—	12x16x8	17			
Ditton 15	160	pass. rad.	8 8	— pass. rad.	1 1	2500	60-20k ±4	84 8	10	60P	—	21x10x8	17			
Corwin-Vega																
417R	400	reflex	15 6 —	— — horn	1 1 1	300 3500	30-19k ±4	103 4.8	0.5	200C	2/C	29x18x18	82	Min. power input is for 100 dB SPL; hi-freq. circuit breaker.		
S1	350	reflex	12 6	— —	1 1	300 4000	28-20k ±4	98 4.8	2	200C	1/C	25x15x14	55	As above, but with Thermo-Vapor suspension, base equalizer.		
12TR	350	reflex	12 6	— —	1 1	250 4000	35-20k ±3	100 4.8	1	100C	3/C	40x14x14	88	As for 417R, but fuse-protected.		
312	300	reflex	12 6	— —	1 1	300 3500	30-17k ±4	100 4.8	1	150C	2/C	26x16x16	63	As for 417R above.		
R-123	280	reflex	12 6	— —	1 1	500 5000	38-20k ±4	97 4.8	2	50C	2/C	25x15x12	50	"		
212	250	reflex	12	— Dhorm	1	2000	35-17k ±4	100 4.8	1	100C	1/C	26x16x16	58	"		
36R	220	reflex	12 5	— —	1 1	500 2500	38-20k ±4	96 4.8	2	75C	2/C	25x15x12	40	"		
R-12	200	reflex	12	— Dhorm	1	2000	38-20k ±4	97 4.8	2	50C	1/C	25x15x12	43	"		
25	180	reflex	12 2 ½	— —	1 1	2500	38-20k ±4	94 4.8	4	40C	1/C	25x15x12	39	"		
R-10	160	reflex	10 1	— dome	1 1	1200	38-20k ±4	92 4.8	6	40C	1/C	24x13x12	39	"		
311R	150	reflex	12 5	— horn	1 1	1500 3000	32-20k ±4	100 4.8	4	40C	1/C	20x16x15	57	"		
Chartwell																
PM 450 Electronic	3000	reflex	12	cone dome	1 1	1800	45-20k ±2	— 20k 600	—	—	1, amp	30x18x16	70	Adj. sensitivity; switchable impedance; w/amp.		
PM 450 Passive	2100	reflex	12	cone dome	1 1	1800	45-20k ±3	92 8	—	350P	—	30x18x16	70			
PM 400	1650	reflex	12 5	cone dome	1 1	500 3500	45-22k ±3	87 8	—	100C 250P	—	34x15x13	30			
PM 200	400	reflex	8 1	cone dome	1 1	3500	45-22k ±3	86 8	—	50C 125P	—	26x11x14	33			

Manufacturer and model

Manufacturer and model	Price (\$/pair)	Enclosure type	Driver size (in.)	Driver type	Number	Crossover frequency (Hz)	Frequency response (Hz-Hz)	Sensitivity (SPL in dB at 1 meter, w/1W input)	Impedance (ohms)	Min. input (watts)	Max. input (watts)	Level controls (C-cont; P-peak)	C-cont. variable S-switched	Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)	Weight (pounds)	Remarks
PM 100	250	reflex	6½	cone	1	3000	50-20k ±3	84	8	—	—	18x9x8	16			
LS3/5A	225	air susp.	4½	dome	1	3000	80-20k ±3	82	8	15	40C 100P 25P	—	12x8x6	12		
Cizek "Woof'er" 1	275	—	10	—	2	200	27-200k ±2	—	4	—	—	—	—	25x16x10	49	Subwoofer w/crossover. Switchable impedance.
1	198	air susp.	10	cone	1	1500	36-17k ±2	—	4 or 8	15	150P	2	—	—	—	Switchable impedance.
2	134	air susp.	8	—	1	1500	38-17k ±2	—	4 or 8	15	150P	1	21x13x9	37	Switchable impedance.	
3	97	—	8	dome	1	1500	42-17k ±2	—	4 or 8	15	100P	1	19x12x8	25	Switchable impedance.	
Concept CE-M	595	pass. rad.	12	alum. cone	1	1300	25-23k ±3	91	6	25	300P	3/S, C	45x18x16	102	LED power mon.	
12			—	pass. rad.	1											
Heil AMT			—	Heil AMT	1											
CE-1	445	pass. rad.	10	alum. cone	1	1500	30-23k ±3	91	6	20	280P	2/C	40x16x15	91	As above.	
10			—	pass. rad.	1											
Heil AMT			—	Heil AMT	1											
CE-2	345	pass. rad.	10	alum. cone	1	1500	35-23k ±3	91	6	.20	280P	2/C	25x14x14	54	As above.	
10			—	pass. rad.	1											
Heil AMT			—	Heil AMT	1											
CM Labs Div., Audio Int'l.																
CM158	599	infinite	15	cone	1	450	22-22k ±2	96	4	40	50C 150P	2/C, 1/S	34x17x17	101	Servo woofer control w/adapter incl.	
6			—	cone	1	5000										
3			—	cone	1	12,000										
CM10a	349	infinite	10	horn	1	500	30-19k ±2.5	86	6	40	50C 150P	none	22x12x12	40	As above.	
4½			—	cone	1	5000										
1			—	dome	1											
Contraria Research																
Vector 5	440	pass. rad.	12	—	1	300	—	91	8	30	250P	3/C	34x18x14	60	"Linear phase."	
12			—	pass. rad.	1	1500										
5			—	—	1	5000										
1½			—	—	1											
Elan	380	—	8	—	2	1000	—	87	8	35	150P	2/C	40x12x12	65	As above; swivel base.	
1½			—	—	1	5000										
Vector 4	300	pass. rad.	10	—	1	300	—	89	8	15	150P	2/C	28x16x12	45	"Linear phase."	
10			—	pass. rad.	1	4000										
5			—	—	1											
Vector Two	260	pass. rad.	10	—	1	1000	—	89	8	15	150P	2/C	25x15x10	45	As above.	
10			—	pass. rad.	1	5000										
1½			—	dome	1											
Pedestal	250	—	8	—	1	2000	—	91	8	15	100P	—	31x12x12	45	Swivel base.	
1			—	—	1	1000										
Vector One A	230	pass. rad.	8	—	1	1000	—	89	8	15	150P	2/C	23x14x10	38	"Linear phase."	
8			—	pass. rad.	1	5000										
1½			—	dome	1											
Vector Two B	210	pass. rad.	10	—	1	2000	—	89	8	15	150P	1/S	25x15x10	40	As above.	
10			—	pass. rad.	1	5000										
1			—	dome	1											
Tower	200	—	10	—	1	2000	—	89	8	15	150P	1/S	28x12x12	40		
1			—	—	1	5000										
Vector One	180	pass. rad.	8	—	1	2000	—	89	8	15	100P	1/S	23x14x10	35	"Linear phase."	
8			—	pass. rad.	1	5000										
Piccola 3	145	—	6½	—	1	1500	—	91	8	10	150P	2/C	14x11x6	18		
1½			—	—	1	5000										
Rectangle	135	pass. rad.	8	—	1	2000	—	89	8	15	25P	—	15x18x9	30		
1			—	—	1	5000										
Piccola 2	100	—	6½	—	1	2000	—	90	8	15	100P	—	14x9x6	15		
1			—	—	1	5000										
Craig																
5706	170	vented	12	—	1	800	40-20k ±5	94	8	20	50P	2/C	27x19x15	46		
4½			—	—	1	5000										
5705	120	vented	10	—	1	2500	45-17k ±5	94	8	15	35P	1/C	24x17x14	37		
2			—	—	1	6000										
5704	100	air susp.	8	—	2	1200	—	92	8	15	50P	—	22x13x12	25		
3			—	—	1	12,500										
Dahlquist																
DO-10	425	—	10	—	1	400	37-27k ±3	—	8	60	200P	1/C	32x31x9	55	"Low-diffraction phased array."	
5			—	—	1	1000										
2			—	dome	1	6000										
¼			—	piezo	1	12,500										
DO-1W	275	air susp.	13	—	1	—	—	—	—	60	200P	—	26x19x15	70	Subwoofer.	
Dayton Wright																
XG-8 Mk3 Series 3	2995	dipole	—	elect.	1	16,000	32-25k ±4	86	4	50	250C 2000P	1/S	42x39x10	95		
—			—	piezo	1	—										
Design Acoustics																
D-8	485	pass. rad.	10	—	2	600	30-17k ±2	92	8	15	40C 150P	3/S	112x42x32	70	Pass. rad. may be driven as second woofer.	
5			—	cone	1	1500										
—			—	cone	1											
—			—	dome	1											
—			—	piezo	1											

Manufacturer and model	Price (\$/p-per pair)		Enclosure type		Driver size (in.)		Driver type		Number		Crossover frequency (Hz)		Frequency response (Hz-Hz · dB)		Sensitivity (SPL in dB at 1 meter w/1W input)		Impedance (ohms)		Min. input (watts)		Max. input (watts)		Level controls (C=cont; P=peak; S=switched)		C=cont; variable; S=switched		Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)		Weight (pounds)		Remarks	
	318	239	vented	air susp.	10	5	—	cone	1	800	2000	30-15k ±2	92	8	20	30C 100P	2	25x17x14	50	Rear-mounted woofer; spced, angled tweeters.	38x18x10	60	Dispersion angle 180° hor., 90° vert.	34x13x12	35	Tweeter main axis 30° from vertical.	54x31x20	19	Tweeter fires into double-reflecting dispersion system.	51x18x20	12	As above.
D-6	318	239	vented	air susp.	10	5	—	cone	1	800	2000	30-15k ±2	92	8	20	30C 100P	2	25x17x14	50	Rear-mounted woofer; spced, angled tweeters.	38x18x10	60	Dispersion angle 180° hor., 90° vert.	34x13x12	35	Tweeter main axis 30° from vertical.	54x31x20	19	Tweeter fires into double-reflecting dispersion system.	51x18x20	12	As above.
D-4	239	—	—	—	10	5	—	cone	1	800	2000	40-15k ±3	90.5	8	25	25C 75P	2	38x18x10	60	Dispersion angle 180° hor., 90° vert.	34x13x12	35	Tweeter main axis 30° from vertical.	54x31x20	19	Tweeter fires into double-reflecting dispersion system.	51x18x20	12	As above.			
D-2	179	—	—	—	10	—	—	cone	1	1500	—	40-18k ±3.5	88	8	20	20C 50P	1	34x13x12	35	Tweeter main axis 30° from vertical.	54x31x20	19	Tweeter fires into double-reflecting dispersion system.	51x18x20	12	As above.						
D-1W	119	—	—	—	8	—	—	cone	1	1500	—	50-15k ±3.5	87.5	6	15	15C 30P	—	54x31x20	19	Tweeter fires into double-reflecting dispersion system.	51x18x20	12	As above.									
D-1A	109	—	—	—	8	—	—	cone	1	1500	—	50-15k ±3.5	87.5	6	15	15C 30P	—	51x18x20	12	As above.	—	—	—	—	—	—						
Dynaco	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Phase 3 Model 80	399	infinite	13	cone	1	800	—	—	—	—	—	—	90	8	—	100D 150P	2/S	43x15x12	68	"Phase-coherent."	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Phase 3 Model 60	299	infinite	10	cone	1	1000	—	—	—	—	—	—	89	8	—	60D 100P	2/S	36x13x9	44	As above.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
A-30XL	149	sealed	10	cone	1	1000	—	—	—	—	—	—	88	8	—	80P	2/C	23x13x10	38	In-line drivers.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
A-25 II	119	vented	10	cone	1	1500	—	—	—	—	—	—	88	8	—	50D 80P	1/C	20x12x10	29	As above.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
D-20XL	74	vented	8	cone	1	2000	—	—	—	—	—	—	88	8	—	35P	—	18x11x9	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Electro-Voice	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Interface: D	p1500	vented	12	—	1	40	28-18k ±3	—	—	—	—	—	97	8	1.5	50C 500P	1/S	32x22x16	114	Equalized tweeter-protect circ.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Interface: C	p900	vented	10	—	1	42	30-18k ±3	—	—	—	—	—	96	6	2.8	20C 200P	1/S	30x22x12	60	As above.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Interface: B II	p675	vented	12	—	1	42	30-18k ±3	—	—	—	—	—	92	8	3.6	20C 200P	1/S	29x16x11	42	As above.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Interface: A II	p500	vented	12	radiator	1	49	35-18k ±3	—	—	—	—	—	92	8	3.6	20C 200P	1/S	23x14x8	30	As above.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Interface: 3	170	vented	12	radiator	1	57	40-18k ±4	—	—	—	—	—	92	8	3.6	20C 200P	—	27x15x13	33	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Interface: 2	140	vented	10	radiator	1	66	47-18k ±4	—	—	—	—	—	92	8	3.6	20C 200P	—	25x14x11	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Interface: 1	100	vented	8	radiator	1	76	54-18k ±4	—	—	—	—	—	92	8	3.6	20C 200P	—	21x12x11	23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Ezekiel	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
FRL II	425	infinite	10	cone	1	400	27-19k ±2,-3	—	—	—	—	—	87	7	50	200C 300P	1/C	44x16x10	60	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
MTM	225	infinite	8	cone	1	2200	36-19k ±4	—	—	—	—	—	89	6	25	90C 140P	1/C	40x15x8	45	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
WRL	149	infinite	8	cone	1	2200	38-19k ±4	—	—	—	—	—	89	6	20	90C 140P	1/C	25x15x13	38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
EPI	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
350	400	air susp.	8	—	3	1800	36-20k ±3	—	—	—	—	—	87	8	38	125C	1/S	37x15x13	83	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
250	250	air susp.	8	—	2	1800	38-20k ±3	—	—	—	—	—	87	8	20	100C	1/S	25x15x15	40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
2008	225	pass. rad.	12	pass. rad.	1	1800	34-20k ±3	—	—	—	—	—	90	8	15	100C 150P	1/S	31x17x11	58	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
1208	140	air susp.	10	air spring	1	1800	38-20k ±3	—	—	—	—	—	88	8	25	80C	1/S	25x15x11	46	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
100W	115	air susp.	8	air spring	1	1800	48-20k ±3	—	—	—	—	—	87	8	12	75C	—	21x11x9	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
100V	99	air susp.	8	air spring	1	1800	48-20k ±3	—	—	—	—	—	87	8	12	75C	—	21x11x9	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
70	75	air susp.	6	air spring	1	1800	60-20k ±3	—	—	—	—	—	86.5	8	10	80C	—	16x11x7	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Epicure	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
1000	1000	air susp.	8	—	4	1800	23-30k ±3	—	—	—	—	—	87	8	60	150C 250P	1/S	75x18x18	180	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
400+	400	air susp.	6	—	4	1800	27-20k ±3	—	—	—	—	—	85	8	30	150C 250P	1/S	38x14x14	90	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
20+	275	air susp.	8	—	2	1800	35-20k ±3	—	—	—	—	—	86	8	20	100C	1/S	29x19x12	64	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
14	199	pass. rad.	8	pass. rad.	1	1800	28-20k ±3	—	—	—	—	—	84	8	15	80C	1/S	24x14x9	39	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
11	149	vented	6	air spring	1	1800	36-20k ±3	—	—	—	—	—	84	8	15	80C	1/S	23x14x10	36	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
10	125	air susp.	8	air spring	1	1800	43-20k ±3	—	—	—	—	—	86	8	12	75C	1/S	22x12x10	33	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
5	80	air susp.	6	air spring	1	1800	50-20k ±3	—	—	—	—	—	84	8	15	80C	—	15x11x8	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
ESS	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Transar atd	p3500	infinite	32	Heil AMT (bass drive)	1	1000	30-22k ±3	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	—	—	—	C	40x50x6	—	Inc. current-source woofer amp.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
			21.5 in ²	Heil AMT	1																											

Manufacturer and model	Price (\$/per pair)	Enclosure type	Driver size (in.)	Driver type	Number	Crossover frequency (Hz)	Frequency response (Hz-Hz ± dB)	Sensitivity (SPL in dB at 1 meter, w/W input)	Impedance (ohms)	Min. input (watts)	Max. input (watts)	Level controls (C-cont.; P-peak)	C-cont. controls (number/type; S-switched)	Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)	Weight (pounds)	Remarks	
AMT Monitor	608	pass. rad.	12	—	1000	35-23k ±3	90	6	—	375P	C	39x16x16	104				
			12	pass. rad.	1												
			21.5 in. ²	Heil AMT	1												
AMT 1B	488	pass. rad.	12	—	1000	30-23k ±3	90	6	—	375P	C	35x16x16	85				
			12	pass. rad.	1												
			21.5 in. ²	Heil AMT	1												
AMT 1B Bookshelf	416	pass. rad.	12	—	1000	40-23k ±3	90	6	—	375P	C	24x14x14	65				
			12	pass. rad.	1												
			21.5 in. ²	Heil AMT	1												
Tempest LS-4	348	pass. rad.	10	—	2400	35-24k ±3	96	6	—	160P	C	35x13x12	48				
			10	pass. rad.	1												
			Heil AMT	1													
AMT 10B	334	pass. rad.	10	—	1400	40-22k ±3	90	6	—	275P	C	24x14x14	55				
			12	pass. rad.	1												
			20.25 in. ²	Heil AMT	1												
Performance PS-4	322	pass. rad.	10	—	2400	35-24k ±3	96	6	—	160P	—	35x13x12	48				
			10	pass. rad.	1												
			10.4 in. ²	Heil AMT	1												
Tempest LS-5	241	pass. rad.	10	—	2400	40-20k ±3	95	6	—	140P	—	24x14x14	36				
			10	pass. rad.	1												
			Heil AMT	1													
Performance PS-5	234	pass. rad.	10	—	2400	40-20k ±3	95	6	—	140P	—	24x14x14	36				
			10	pass. rad.	1												
			10.4 in. ²	Heil AMT	1												
Tempest LS-8	179	pass. rad.	8	—	2400	50-20k ±3	94	6	—	100P	C	22x13x11	30				
			10	pass. rad.	1												
			Heil AMT	1													
Performance PS-8	172	pass. rad.	8	—	2400	50-20k ±3	94	6	—	100P	—	22x12x11	30				
			10	pass. rad.	1												
			10.4 in. ²	Heil AMT	1												
Fisher																	
ST 461	350	reflex	15	—	1000	40-20k ±10	92	8	25	130C	2/S	29x18x15	53	Circ. breaker.			
			5	cone	2	500											
			3	horn	1												
ST 661A	330	pass. rad.	12	—	700	39-22k ±5	94	8	40	125C	2/S	29x18x13	45	Circ. breaker.			
			2	dome	1	7000											
ST 451	290	reflex	12	—	1000	45-20k ±10	91	8	20	100C	S	27x17x14	44	Circ. breaker.			
			5	cone	2	5000											
ST 641A	280	pass. rad.	10	—	700	40-20k ±5	92	8	30	90C	2/S	27x17x12	37	Circ. breaker.			
			2	dome	1	7000											
XP 95B	250	air susp.	15	—	—	—	—	8	75	—	—	—	28x18x13	44			
			5	—	2												
ST 441	240	reflex	12	—	1000	45-18k ±10	90	8	12	75C	1/S	26x16x13	36	Circ. breaker.			
			5	cone	1	5000											
ST 430	180	air susp.	10	—	1000	50-17k ±10	90	8	6.5	50C	—	26x16x13	34				
			5	cone	1	5000											
XP 335	180	vented	12	—	1500	—	—	8	20	70C	—	24x15x11	30				
			5	—	1	5000											
XP 330	160	air susp.	12	—	1500	—	—	8	17	50C	—	23x15x11	27				
			5	—	1	5000											
XP 325	130	air susp.	10	—	1500	—	—	8	12	35C	—	22x14x9	19				
			5	—	1	5000											
ST 420	120	pass. rad.	8	—	5000	50-16k ±10	90	8	3.5	35C	—	22x14x10	19				
			3	cone	1												
MS 135A	100	pass. rad.	8	—	6000	70-16k ±10	91	8	5	35C	—	24x15x11	19				
			3	cone	1	8000											
MS 125A	90	pass. rad.	8	—	6000	70-14k ±10	91	8	4	30C	—	22x14x9	15				
			2	cone	1												
MS 115A	80	pass. rad.	6½	dual cone	1	8000	80-12k ±10	90	8	3	22C	—	22x14x9	14			
XP 320	80	vented	8	—	5000	—	—	8	8.5	25C	—	19x11x9	12				
			3	—	1												
Frankmann Research																	
Frankmann	1295	infinite	12	—	8	200	20-22k ±4	98	8	10	200P	2/S	bass: 31x52x24 satellites: 38x10x6	240	3-pc. syst.; satellites fit stands (incl.) or wall.		
			8	—	8	4000											
			—	horn	2	10,000											
Mini-Frank	895	air susp.	12	—	4	200	30-22k ±4	92	6	10	125P	2/S	bass: 29x30x20 satellites: 22x10x6	105	"		
			8	—	4	4000											
			—	horn	2	10,000											
Frazier																	
Frazier Eleven	1300	vented	15	—	1	400	15-25k ±5	103	4	1	100C 150P	2/S	55x30x18	250			
			12	—	1	4000											
			4	cone	4												
Frazier's Thing	1000	vented	12	—	2	800	20-25k ±5	99	4	1	60C 90P	2/C	48x24x18	146			
			10	piezo	1	4000											
			3x14	—	2												

Manufacturer and model		Price (\$ per pair)	Enclosure type	Driver size (in.)	Driver type	Number	Crossover frequency (Hz)	Frequency response (Hz-Hz, dB)	Sensitivity (SPL in dB at 1 meter, w/1W input)	Impedance (ohms)	Min. input (watts)	Max. input (watts)	Level controls (C-cont; P-peak)	Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)	Weight (pounds)	Remarks
Seven		470	vented	12	—	1	400	25-25k ±5	99	8	1	50C 75P	2/C	29x19x16	98	
				4	cone	2	4000									
				—	piezo	2										
Mark V		360	vented	12	—	1	500	30-25k ±5	96	8	1	50C 75P	2/C	26x14x12	55	
				4	cone	2	4000									
Concerto		290	vented	10	—	1	2000	35-25k ±5	93	8	1	30C 45P	1/C	22x16x16	56	End table ht.
				3x7	horn	1	4000									
Mark IV-A		210	vented	10	—	1	2000	40-16k ±5	93	8	1	30C 45P	1/C	24x14x12	44	
				3x7	horn	1										
Monte Carlo		150	vented	8	—	1	3800	50-25k ±5	95	8	1	30C 45P	—	19x11x12	31	
				3	—	1										
CAD-1		100	vented	8	—	1	3000	50-15k ±5	96	8	1	15C 30P	—	19x11x11	21	
				3½	—	1										
Fried Products																
H/II		1900	trans. line	10	cone	2	75	20-20k ±3	87	8	25	70C 500P	—	24x45x24	200	Subwoofer + satellite; kit, \$800.
				5	cone	1	3500									
T Subwoofer		1400	trans. line	10	dome	1										
				cone	2		75	20-20k ±3	91	8	25	70C 500P	—	24x45x24	170	2-ch. subwoofer of above; also available as kit.
M/II		850	trans. line	8	cone	1	125	20-20k ±3	90	8	25	70C 500P	—	43x22x12	90	
				5	cone	1	3500									
R/III		400	line tunnel	10	dome	1	350	30-20k ±3	89	8	25	50C 250P	S	28x16x14	60	
				5	cone	1	3000									
W		260	line tunnel	8	cone	1	800	40-20k ±2	89	8	25	35C 250P	S	25x14x10	45	
				3	—	1	3000									
B/2		250	infinite	5	—	1	3200	60-20k ±3	87	8	25	35C 500P	—	12x8x6	14	
				1	dome	1										
A		195	line tunnel	8	—	1	2500	45-20k ±2	88	8	25	35C 250P	S	20x12x10	30	
				1	dome	1										
Q		140	line tunnel	8	—	1	2500	45-18k ±2	88	8	25	35C 200P	S	20x12x10	30	
				1	dome	1										
Gale Electronics																
GS 401A		500	air susp.	7 7/8	—	2	475	35-20k ±5	—	4-8	50	100C 200P	C	13x24x11	48	"Sealed midrange."
				4	—	1	5000									
				¾	dome	1										
GC Electronics																
Audio Trek IV		101	air susp.	12	cone	1	—	35-22k	—	8	10	45C	—	24x15x10	35	
				4½	cone	1										
Audio Trek III		72	air susp.	10	ring	1	—	35-22k	—	8	5	35C	—	20x12x10	20	
				3	cone	1										
Genesis Physics																
Genesis 3		299	pass. rad.	10	pass. rad.	1	45	32-20k ±4	87	8	20	40C 100P	2/S	38x15x12	52	
				8	—	1	800									
				4	—	1	3000									
Genesis II+		219	pass. rad.	10	inv. dome	1	45	32-20k ±4	88.5	8	15	40C 80P	1/S	33x15x11	44	
				8	pass. rad.	1	1800									
Genesis II		155	pass. rad.	10	inv. dome	1	45	32-20k ±4	88	8	12	40C 80P	1/S	27x15x12	37	
				8	pass. rad.	1	1800									
Genesis I		99	air susp.	8	inv. dome	1	1800	45-20k ±4	88	8	12	40C 60P	—	21x12x9	24	
				1	inv. dome	1										
Genesis 6		75	air susp.	6½	—	1	1800	60-20k ±5	88	8	12	40C 60P	—	18x10x7	17	
				1	inv. dome	1										
GLI																
Model 4		1700	horn	15	—	2	750	30-20k ±4	103	8	50	260C 1100P	—	80x36x30	195	
				15	pass. rad.	2	7000									
				—	horn	2										
Model 3		898	horn	15	—	2	850	30-20k ±5	101	8	50	200C 900P	—	50x36x30	150	
				20x15	horn	1	7000									
Model 2		696	reflex	15	—	2	350	35-20k ±5	98	8	50	200C 600P	—	36x22x21	130	
				5	cone	8	7000									
Model 1		548	reflex	15	—	4	975	35-20k ±5	98	8	25	175C 500P	—	36x22x21	90	
				14x3	horn	1	7000									
Mono		448	pass. rad.	15	—	1	875	35-20k ±5	96	8	25	100C 300P	—	36x22x14	75	
				15	pass. rad.	1	7000									
FRA-1		388	pass. rad.	15	—	2	7000	48-20k ±3.5	93	4	50	100C 300P	—	24x24x10	36	
				5½	pass. rad.	1										
				—	piezo	8										
				—	piezo	4										
Grafix Audio Products																
Grafix SP-Ten		149	vented	10	—	1	2000	35-18k ±3	88	8	10	75C	—	27x15x14	48	
				1	dome	1										
Grafix SP-Eight		125	vented	8	—	1	2000	39-18k ±3	87	8	10	75C	—	25x14x10	39	
				1	dome	1										

Manufacturer and model		Price (\$ (p=per pair)	Enclosure type	Driver size (in.)	Driver type	Number	Crossover frequency (Hz)	Frequency response (Hz-Hz ±dB)	Sensitivity (SPL in dB at 1 meter w/1W input)		Impedance (ohms)	Min. input (watts)	Max. input (watts)	Level controls (C=cont; P=peak)	C-cont. variable (S=switched)	Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)	Weight (pounds)	Remarks	
									86	8									
Grafx SP-Seven	99	air susp.	8	— dome	1	2000	43-19k ±3	86	8	10	50C	—	23x13x9	32					
Hartley Products Reference	1525	infinite	24	— cone	1	250	16-25k	93.5	5-8	25	300C 400P	—	50x36x24	300					
			10	cone	1	3000													
			7	cone	1	7000													
			1	dome	1														
Concertmaster	1225	infinite	18	— cone	1	250	16-25k	93	5-8	25	300C 400P	—	42x29x18	150					
			10	cone	1	3000													
			7	cone	1	7000													
			1	dome	1														
Holton Tower	450	infinite	10	— dome	1	3000	20-25k	92	4	15	150C 200P	—	50x20x14	105					
Zodiac 300A	250	infinite	10	— dome	2	2000	30-25k	94	4	5	100C 150P	—	25x14x12	65					
Zodiac '77	175	infinite	10	— dome	1	2000	35-25k	92.5	8	5	100C 150P	—	30x15x12	50					
Zodiac 1A	135	infinite	10	— dome	1	2000	40-25k	92.5	8	5	100C 150P	—	22x15x9	35					
Zodiac Jr.	90	infinite	8	— dome	1	2500	50-18k	90.5	8	5	50C 75P	—	19x12x8	25					
			2	cone	1														
Heath AS-1348	290	air susp.	15	—	1	500	28-20k ±3	—	8	8	250C	\$	38x24x15	110	Kit; ea. driver fused; rear-mounted woofer.				
	p540		4½	—	2	3000													
			1	dome	3														
AS-1373	160		10	—	1	500	40-20k ±3	—	8	11	200C	2	26x15x12	68	"				
	p300		4½	—	1	3000													
			1	dome	1														
AS-1344	130		6½	—	2	4000	55-20k ±3	—	4	6	100C	1/S	40x11x11	—	As above; radiates from 2 adj. sides.				
			1	dome	2														
AS-1352	100		10	—	1	2800	45-18k ±3	—	8	6	100C	1/S	24x14x11	55	Kit.				
	p180		1½	—	1														
AS-1363	100		10	—	1	750	45-18k ±3	—	8	5	130C	2/S	25x14x11	—	Kit.				
	p190		4½	—	1	4000													
			1	dome	1														
HED H-15	250	reflex	15	— horn	1	2000	32-16k ±4	103	4-8	0.5	100C	1/C	29x18x18	63					
			—	2															
W-12	160	reflex	12	horn	1	2000	38-20k ±4	97	4-8	2	50C	1/C	25x15x12	42					
			—	Dhorm	1														
W-10	150	reflex	10	—	1	2000	38-20k ±4	92	4-8	6	40C	1/C	25x15x12	39					
			—	Dhorm	1														
H-12	130	reflex	12	—	1	2000	38-20k ±4	97	4-8	2	50C	1/C	25x15x12	33					
			—	Dhorm	1														
H-10	120	reflex	10	—	1	2000	38-20k ±4	92	4-8	6	40C	1/C	25x15x12	31					
			—	Dhorm	1														
Hitachi HS-530	350	air susp.	10	cone	1	900	30-17k ±5	—	6	—	—	—	—	25x14x11	38	Metal cones.			
			2 1/8	cone	1	3000													
			1	dome	1														
HS-330	250	air susp.	10	cone	1	900	40-18k ±4	—	6	—	—	—	—	23x12x12	32	"			
			2½	cone	1	4000													
			1½	cone	1														
HS-371	200	air susp.	12	—	1	1500	—	—	8	—	—	—	—	24x15x13	35				
			6	cone	1	6000													
			1	dome	1														
HS-323R	140	air susp.	10	—	1	3000	—	90	8	—	—	—	—	22x12x12	24				
			1	dome	1														
IMF Electronics RSPM Mark IV	1250	trans. line	11½x8½	flat	1	350	17-ultrasonic	—	—	50	150C	3	40x20x17	119					
			6	cone	1	3000													
			1½	cone	1	13,000													
			¾	dome	1														
Monitor TSL 80 II	925	trans. line	11½x8½	flat	1	350	20-ultrasonic	—	—	40	100C	1	39x18x16	97					
			6	cone	1	3000													
			1½	cone	1	15,000													
			¾	dome	1														
Studio TSL 50 II	550	trans. line	8	cone	1	375	23-ultrasonic	—	4-8	30	70C	1	36x15x14	60					
			4	cone	1	3000													
			—	dome	1	15,000													
Studio ALS 40 II	425	active line	8	cone	1	150	28-20k	—	4-8	25	60C	1	27x14x14	40	Trans. line terminated by 2nd woofer w. different resonant freq.				
			8	cone	1	375													
			4	cone	1	3000													
			—	dome	1														
Super Compact	245	reflex	8	cone	1	375	30-20k	—	4-8	20	50C	—	18x12x11	20					
			4	cone	1	3000													
			—	dome	1														
Compact II	160	reflex	6½	cone	1	4000	35-20k	—	4-8	15	40C	—	15x10x9	13					
			—	dome	1														
Infinity Quantum Reference Standard	p6500	dipole	15	cone	1	variable	18-32k ±2	—	4	150bass 100h-f 350h-f	350bass 500h-f	3/C, 3/S	80x48x24	300	"Watkins dual-drive woofers"; el. crossover.				
			—	EMIT line source	20														
			18	line source	3														
Quantum Line Source	1200	air susp.	12	cone	1	200	18-32k ±2	—	4	100	500C	3/C	66x18x15	190	"Watkins woofer."				
			—	dome	6	600													
			—	line source coupler	8	4000													

Manufacturer and model	Price (\$ per pair)	Enclosure type	Driver size (in.)	Driver type	Number	Crossover frequency (Hz)	Frequency response (Hz·dB)	Sensitivity (SPL in dB at 1 meter w/IW input)	Impedance (ohms)	Min. input (watts)	Max. input (watts)	Level controls (C=cont., P=peak)	C-cont., variable; S=switched	Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)	Weight (pounds)	Remarks
Quantum II	750	air susp.	12	—	1	200	24-32k ±3	—	4	45	350C	3/C	49x13x18	138	"	
			—	line source	3	600										
			—	dome	2	4000										
			—	coupler	1											
Quantum III	525	air susp.	12	—	1	200	28-32k ±3	—	4	35	250C	3/C	40x13x18	110	"	
			—	line source	2	600										
			—	dome	1	4000										
Quantum 4	425	air susp.	12	—	1	600	35-32k ±3	—	4	30	250C	2/C	36x15x12	90	"	
			1½	dome	1	4000										
			—	EMIT	1											
Column II	329	vented	10	cone	2	750	35-20k ±3½	—	8	15	250C	—	40x14x13	—		
			4½	cone	1	5000										
			—	piezo	2											
Quantum 5	340	air susp.	12	—	1	600	38-32k ±3	—	4	30	250C	2/C	27x15x12	55	"Watkins woofer"; pedestal opt.	
			1½	dome	1	4000										
Quantum Jr.	275	air susp.	12	cone	1	600	40-32k ±3	—	4	25	200C	2/C	25x15x12	50	Pedestal opt.	
			1½	dome	1	4000										
3000B	210	—	12	cone	1	500	35-20k ±4½	—	8	10	125C	—	25x15x12	—		
			4½	cone	1	5000										
Qb	192	air susp.	10	cone	1	600	42-32k ±3	—	4	15	150C	2/C	25x14x12	43	"	
			4	cone	1	4000										
Qa	139	air ellip.	10	—	1	2500	42-32k ±3	—	4	15	150C	1/C	25x14x12	40	"	
			—	EMIT	1											
Qe	105	—	—	cone	1	—	—	—	—	10	100	—	18x12x10	—	Tweeter rotates for hor. or vert.	
Innotech D24	395	trans. line	5½	—	2	3500	30-24k ±3	86	5	35	50C	—	37x11x16	55		
			1½	dome	1	11,000					750P					
			¾	—	1											
Iophon Prominent 2002	785	reflex	11 7/8	—	1	—	25-20k ±1.5	—	8	2.2	70C	S	20x16x17	80	Floor-stand; controls on top.	
			8	—	1						100P					
TS 8002	361	—	—	—	—	800	35-20k ±1.5	—	8	3.5	60C	C	20x11x9	26		
			—	dome	1	3000					80P					
TS 5007A	232	—	—	—	—	800	48-20k ±1.5	—	8	5.6	30C	C	17x9x8	19		
			—	—	—	6000					50P					
DIA 2000	123	—	—	—	—	3000	65-20k ±2.5	—	4	1	50C	C	8x5x4	6	Heat sink.	
			—	—	—						70P					
Janis Audio Janis W1	650	slot	15	—	1	100	30-100 ±1	87	—	60	150P	—	18x22x22	90	Subwoofer.	
Janis W2	450	slot	15	—	1	100	32-100 ±1.5	85	—	60	150P	—	18x22x22	85	"	
Janszen Z-50	750	trans. line	8x12	—	1	800	25-20k ±3	—	4	20	100C	2/C	55x18x17	125	Carbon fiber woofer; dipole mid & high.	
			64 in.²	elect.	2	4000										Dipole mid & high.
Z-40	470	pass. rad.	10	—	1	800	33-20k ±3	—	4	20	100C	2/C	50x13x13	64		
Z-30	340	air susp.	10	—	1	800	45-20k ±3	—	4	15	100C	2/C	37x13x13	49	"	
Z-20	300	air susp.	12	—	1	800	30-20k ±3	—	4	20	100C	1/C	27x15x12	48		
Z-20X	275	air susp.	12	32 in.²	1	1800	33-20k ±3	—	4	20	100C	1/C	27x15x12	44		
Z-10	250	air susp.	10	—	1	800	35-20k ±3	—	4	20	75C	1/C	24x13x11	41		
Z-10X	234	air susp.	10	32 in.²	1	1800	35-20k ±3	—	4	20	75C	1/C	24x13x11	41		
Z-210A	150	air susp.	10	—	1	1800	45-20k	—	4	20	75C	1/C	18x13x11	25		
			32 in.²	elect.	1											
JBL D44000 Paragon	3510	horn	15	cone	2	500	—	96	8	10	125C	2/S, C	36x104x24	695	Single-cabinet stereo.	
			—	horn	2	7000										
L212	1740	sealed	12	cone	1	70	—	91	8	10	75C	3/C	bass: 19x19x19 sides: 39x17x13	225	3-pc. syst.; self-amplified bass.	
			8	cone	1	800										
			5	cone	1	3000										
L300	960	vented	15	cone	1	800	—	93	8	10	150C	2/C	32x23x23	145	Acoustic lens on midr.	
			1¾	horn	1	8500										
L65	489	vented	12	cone	1	1000	—	89	8	10	75C	2/C	25x18x13	67		
			5	cone	1	6500										
L166	426	vented	12	cone	1	1000	—	89	8	10	75C	2/C	24x14x13	55		
			5	cone	1	6000										
L110	348	vented	10	cone	1	1000	—	89	8	10	75C	2/C	24x14x11	50		
			5	cone	1	4000										
L50	276	vented	10	cone	1	800	—	88	8	10	35C	2/C	25x14x13	47		
			5	cone	1	3000										
L40	207	vented	10	cone	1	1800	—	88	8	10	35C	1/C	23x15x12	44		
			1	dome	1											

Manufacturer and model	Price (\$/p-p/pair)		Enclosure type		Driver size (in.)		Driver type		Number		Crossover frequency (Hz)		Frequency response (Hz-Hz, dB)		Sensitivity (SPL in dB at 1 meter, w/ 1W input)		Impedance (ohms)		Min. input (watts)		Max. input (watts)		Level controls (C-cont.; P-peak; S-switched)		Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)		Weight (pounds)				
	150	300	vented	air susp.	8	15	15	12	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	35C	1/C	21x13x10	29	+	10	90C	2/C	31x20x16	70	C=cont. variable; S=switched	Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)	Weight (pounds)
L19	150	vented	8	cone	1	2500	—	—	87	8	10	35C	1/C	21x13x10	29	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Jensen Sound Labs 550	300	air susp.	15	—	1	1000	45-20k ±3	—	96	8	10	90C	2/C	31x20x16	70	3½	cone	2	4000	180P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
LS-6	290	air susp.	15	—	1	1000	45-20k ±3	—	96	8	10	90C	2/C	31x19x16	70	3½	dome	2	4000	180P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
540	240	air susp.	12	—	1	1000	50-20k ±3	—	95	8	10	75C	2/C	27x16x14	50	3½	cone	2	4000	150P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
LS-5	220	air susp.	12	—	1	1000	50-20k ±3	—	95	8	10	75C	2/C	26x16x14	50	3½	dome	2	4000	150P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
530	190	air susp.	10	—	1	1000	55-20k ±3	—	93	8	10	60C	2/C	25x14x12	42	3½	cone	1	4000	120P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
LS-4	170	air susp.	10	—	1	1000	55-18k ±3	—	93	8	10	60C	C	25x14x12	40	3½	cone	1	4000	120P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
520	130	air susp.	10	—	1	3500	60-18k ±3	—	92	8	10	45C	1/C	23x12x11	30	2	cone	1	3500	90P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
LS-3	120	air susp.	10	—	1	3500	60-18k ±3	—	92	8	10	45C	1/C	23x13x10	28	2	cone	1	3500	90P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
LS-2	80	air susp.	8	—	1	4000	65-18k ±3	—	91	8	10	40C	—	19x11x10	18	2	cone	1	4000	80P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
JR Loudspeakers JR 149	p475	sealed	5 1/8	—	1	3000	25-20k ±4	—	77	15	20	60C	—	15x9 diam.	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Cylindr. alum. encl.; opt. wall brkt.		
JVC SK-1000S	260	reflex	12	—	1	1000	—	—	93	8	10	85C	2/C	26x16x13	53	5	cone	1	10,000	170P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
SK-700S	160	reflex	10	—	1	1000	—	—	92	8	10	60C	2/C	22x14x12	38	5	cone	1	10,000	120P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
SK-500S	p200	reflex	10	—	1	2000	—	—	91	8	10	35C	—	20x13x11	23	2½	dome	1	2000	70P	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
S-M3	p160	reflex	4	—	1	2500	—	—	85	8	12	50P	—	8x5x5	5	1	dome	1	2500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Metal cab.			
K&H 092	3000	—	10	—	2	500	50-16k ±1.5	—	—	6.8k	—	—	—	31x17x12	66	5	—	1	4000	—	—	2/S	31x17x12	66	120+60+60W tri-amplifier.	—	—	—			
OY	1015	—	10	—	1	500	100-20k ±2	—	—	6.8k	—	—	—	19x12x9	44	3	—	1	8000	—	—	2/S	19x12x9	44	2x30W biampifier.	—	—	—			
KEF Electronics Model 105	800	—	12	—	1	400	30-25k ±2	—	87	8	40	200C	2/S	38x16x18	80	5	—	1	2500	—	—	2/S	38x16x18	80	Peak lev. ind.; fused; on-axis ind.; stepped cabinet.	—	—	—			
Contata	495	—	13x9	—	1	250	35-20k ±3	—	87	8	15	150C	2/S	32x13x15	70	5	dome	1	3000	—	—	2/S	32x13x15	70	Fused.	—	—	—			
Model 104aB	350	pass. rad.	8	—	1	45	50-20k ±2	—	85	8	15	100C	1/S	25x13x10	36	¾	dome	1	3000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Calinda	295	pass. rad.	8	—	1	45	40-30k ±3	—	85	8	15	100C	—	27x11x14	42	¾	dome	1	3500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Corelli	185	—	8	—	1	3500	—	—	83	8	25	50C	—	19x11x9	20	¾	dome	1	3500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Kenwood LS-890	350	vented	13	—	1	1300	—	—	—	8	20	160	2	26x15x13	48	4½	—	1	5000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
LS-4088	250	vented	12	—	1	1500	—	—	—	8	20	160	2	26x15x13	40	4 3/8	—	1	4000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
LS-4078	180	vented	10	—	1	1500	—	—	—	8	20	120	2	26x15x13	39	4 3/8	—	1	4000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
LS-405B	130	vented	10	—	1	2500	—	—	—	8	10	100	—	23x13x11	30	1¾	—	1	2500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
LS-403B	p180	vented	8	—	1	2500	—	—	—	8	10	80	—	18x12x9	21	1¾	—	1	2500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
KLH Baron 355	399	vented	11	cone	1	1200	—	—	91	8	20	120C	1/C	36x14x13	80	1¾	dome	1	5000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Magnum CT44	349	—	10	cone	2	—	45-22k	—	92	4	15	100C	—	41x12x12	—	2½	cone	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Classic Five	299	air susp.	12	cone	1	900	—	—	—	8	20	120C	C	26x14x13	65	1¾	dome	1	3000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			
Little Baron 345	299	vented	11	cone	1	1900	—	—	90.5	8	20	70C	1/C	29x13x12	50	1	dome	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Baroness 335	249	vented	10	cone	1	—	—	—	91	8	15	60C	C	23x12x11	—	1	dome	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—			

Manufacturer and model		Price (\$1/pair)	Enclosure type	Driver size (in.)	Driver type	Number	Crossover frequency (Hz)	Frequency response (Hz-Hz ±6)	Sensitivity (SPL in dB at 1 meter w. 1W input)	Impedance (ohms)	Min. input (watts)	Max. input (watts)	Level control (C=cont; P=peak)	C-conn. variable: S=switched	Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)	Weight (pounds)	Remarks
319	CL-4	230	vented	12 5½ 2½	cone cone cone dome cone cone dome	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1200 3000	—	—	8	10	100C	—	25x15x12	40	One rear-fire tweeter.	
Pistol CT 38	209	—	8½ 2½	— 1	cone cone cone cone cone cone cone	2 — 2 1 1 1 1	— — —	—	4	10	75C	—	41x11x11	—			
Classic One	199	air susp.	10 2½	1	cone dome	1 1	1900	—	—	8	15	60C	C	24x12x12	—		
318	190	vented	12 2½	— 1	cone cone cone	1 1 1	— — —	56-18k	95	8	10	75C	1/C	23x14x11	—		
CL-3	170	vented	10 2½	2	cone cone cone	1 1 1	1500 10,000	35-20k ±3.5	—	8	20	100C	—	26x14x12	53		
CB-10	135	vented	10 2½	— 2	cone cone	1 1	— —	40-18k ±4	—	8	10	100C	1/S	20x15x7	35		
317A	130	vented	10 2½	— 2	cone cone	1 1	— —	45-18k	—	8	10	50C	1/C	23x12x10	—		
CB-8	115	vented	8 2½	— 2	cone cone	1 1	— —	47-18k ±4	—	8	8	100C	1/C	20x11x7	27		
331A	99	vented	8½ 2½	— —	cone cone	1 1	— —	50-18k	—	8	8	50C	—	21x12x9	—		
Klipsch Klipschorn	1651	horn	15	— — — —	horn horn horn horn	1 1 1 1	400 6000	35-17k ±5	104	8	—	105C	—	52x31x29	200		
Belle Klipsch	1374	horn	15	— — — —	horn horn horn horn	1 1 1 1	400 6000	45-17k ±5	104	8	—	105C	—	36x30x19	125		
Cornwall	746	vented	15	— — — —	horn horn horn horn	1 1 1 1	600 6000	38-17 ±5	98.5	8	—	105C	—	36x26x16	108		
La Scala	618-671	horn	15	— — — —	horn horn horn horn	1 1 1 1	400 6000	45-17k ±5	104	8	—	105C	—	35x24x25	110		
Heresy	436	inf. baffle	12	— — —	horn horn horn	1 1 1	700 6000	50-17k ±5	96	8	—	105C	—	21x16x13	55		
Koss Model One A	1500	dipole	1845 in. ² 461 in. ² 108 in. ² 14 in. ²	elect. elect. elect. elect. elect. elect. dynamic	elect. elect. elect. elect. elect. elect. dynamic	1 1 1 1 1 1 1	250 1600 6500 2500 2500	32-20k —3	83	4	75	300P	—	49x32x10	150		
Model Two	750	dipole	615 in. ² 165 in. ²	elect. elect. elect. elect. dynamic	elect. elect. elect. elect. dynamic	1 1 1 1 1	250 2500	37-19k ±3	—	4	75	300P	1/C	41x24x12	82		
CM/1030A	425	reflex	10 5	— 1	cone cone dome	1 2 1	400 2500 6000	29-19k —3	96	4	15	200P	3/S	39x17x15	74		
CM/1020A	325	reflex	10 5	— 1	cone cone dome	1 1 1	450 3000	31-18.5k —3	95	4	15	150P	2/S	33x16x14	60		
CM/1010A	225	reflex	10 8	— 1	pass. rad. cone dome	1 1 1	2500	35-17.5k —3	92	4	15	100P	1/S	28x16x11	44	Adj. bass with removable woofer mass.	
CM/530	150	reflex	8 8	— 1	cone pass. rad. dome	1 1 1	2800	36-17k —3	89	4	15	75P	1/C	24x14x12	35		
Kustom Acoustics Titan Labyrinth	1499	trans. line	12 5 1¼	— cone cone dome	cone cone cone dome	2 2 2 1	350 2500 7500	24-22k ±2.5	96	4	15	150C 500P	4/C	48x30x18	325	Opt. tilt & straight bases; fused.	
AEI-Amp Eater	1399	trans. line	12 5 1¼	— cone cone dome	cone cone cone dome	4 2 2 1	350 2500 7500	28-22k ±3	99	2-8	15	200C 800P	C	48x30x18	340	"	
TAS-Challenger	799	trans. line	12 5 1¼	— cone cone dome	cone cone cone dome	2 1 1 1	350 2500 7500	28-22k ±3	96	4	15	150C 500P	C	36x24x16	185	"	
Labyrinth	749	trans. line	12 5 1¼	— cone cone dome	cone cone cone dome	1 1 1 1	350 2500 7500	19-22k ±2.5	91	8	15	100C 300P	3/C	48x16x18	130	"	
Trapezoid	499	trans. line	12 5 1¼	— cone cone dome	cone cone cone dome	1 1 1 1	350 2500 7500	29-22k ±3	93	8	15	100C 300P	C	40x16x13	100	"	
Regency	349	trans. line	12 5 1¼	— cone cone dome	cone cone cone dome	1 1 1 1	350 2500	30-22k ±3	92	8	15	100C 300P	C	26x16x13	76		
Signet	259	trans. line	12 5 1	— cone cone dome	cone cone cone dome	1 1 1 1	700 2500	34-22k ±3	95	8	15	100C 300P	C	26x16x13	70		
Impulse	199	trans. line	12 5 1	— cone cone dome	cone cone cone dome	1 1 1 1	700 2500	39-21k ±3	92	8	15	100C 300P	C	24x14x9	48		

Manufacturer and model		Price (\$ per pair)	Enclosure type	Driver size (in.)	Driver type	Number	Crossover frequency (Hz)	Frequency response (Hz ± dB)	Sensitivity (SP1 in dB at 1 meter w/ 1W input)		Impedance (ohms)	Min. input (watts)	Max. input (watts)	Level control (C-cont. P-peak)	C-cont. variable S-switched	Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)	Weight (pounds)	Remarks
									Driver	Pass.								
Lafayette Radio Electronics	Criterion 3003	300	air susp., pass. rad.	12	cone	1	2000	30-25k ±3	91	6	20	180C	1/C	39x15x15	65			
	Criterion 3002	240	air susp., pass. rad.	10	pass. rad.	1	2000	35-25k ±3	90	6	20	160C	1/C	39x12x14	55			
	Criterion 3001	200	vented	10	Heil AMT	1	2000	40-25k ±3	89	6	15	150C	1/C	25x15x15	45			
	Criterion 2003A	200	reflex	15	cone	1	900	20-20k	95	8	15	120C 200P	2/C	29x18x13	60			
	Criterion 2002A	160	reflex	12	cone	1	2000	20-20k	96	8	10	90C 180P	2/C	26x16x14	50			
	Criterion 2001A	120	reflex	10	horn	1	5000	30-20k	96	8	10	70C 140P	2/C	25x15x14	42			
				—	ring	2												
Lancer Electronics	BB-3	550	vented	12	cone	1	100	18-22k ±3	—	8	20	100C 160P	2/C	woofer: 18x21x21 satellites: 12x8x7	118	3-unit system.		
				6	cone	2	2500											
				1	dome	1												
	PA-20	450	vented	12	cone	1	1000	20-22k ±4.5	—	8	20	75C 120P	2/C	39x18x13	78	"Phase-aligned."		
				5	cone	1	4000											
	SC-8	360	vented	12	cone	2	500	20-22k	—	8	10	75C 120P	2/C	28x18x13	65	"		
				5	dome	1	4500											
Leak	SC-7A	280	air susp.	12	cone	1	500	20-20k	—	8	10	75C 120P	2/C	26x15x12	59			
				5	dome	1	4500											
	SC-9T	250	air susp.	10	cone	1	500	20-22k	—	8	10	50C 90P	2/C	38x12x12	62	Omnidirectional.		
				5	dome	1	4500											
	SC-4A	200	air susp.	12	cone	1	500	20-20k	—	8	10	50C 90P	2/C	24x15x13	53			
				5	dome	1	4500											
	SC-10A	130	air susp.	10	cone	1	2500	20-20k	—	8	10	50C 90P	1/C	20x13x10	33			
Lantek	9535-2	100	air susp.	12	cone	1	3000	30-20k	—	8	5	35C 50P	—	25x14x12	33			
				12	dome	1												
	3090	870	trans. line	15	cone	1	350	35-26k ±3	88	6	—	100C 160P	2	47x20x15	112	2-pc. encl. w/ swivelling top; casters.		
				7	cone	1	2000											
				4	cone	1	7000											
				2x1	—	1												
	3080	550	air susp.	10	cone	1	450	38-22k ±3	85	8	12	80C	—	33x14x17	72	"Phase-compensated."		
Linn Products				6 1/4	cone	1	3500											
	3050	355	air susp.	6 1/4	cone	2	4000	48-22k ±3	85	8	12	50C	—	25x12x13	42	"		
	3030	230	air susp.	5	cone	2	4000	60-22k ±3	85	8	12	35C	—	21x10x11	24	"		
	3020	175	reflex	5	dome	1	3000	62-22k ±3	85	8	12	25C	—	17x8x11	16	As above, stepped cab.		
				5	cone	1												
	S-4	640	air susp.	6	—	1	2500	60-18k ±3	78	8	25	75C 100P	—	20x10x10	25			
				1	dome	1												
LTC	DMS Isobarik	p1920	Isobarik	12x9	cone	1	375	20-20k ±3	—	4	50	—	—	30x15x16	105	Top-fire midrange &tweeter.		
				5	cone	2	3000											
	TX-5	550	air susp.	10	cone	1	2600	36-24k ±3	94	8	25	100C 150P	1/C	30x28x10	80	Circ. breaker; tweeter plot. circ.; swivel stand.		
	100	340	air susp.	10	dome	4	2600	36-22k ±3	94	8	25	80C	1/C	39x13x12	61			
	50	240	air susp.	10	cone	1	2600	36-20k ±4	94	8	25	80C	1/C	27x15x12	47			
	25	180	air susp.	10	dome	2	2600	40-18k ±4	94	8	25	60C 80P	1/C	24x14x12	40			
				1	cone	1												
LTL Electronics	TP 6953	150	—	6x9	cone	1	800	30-20k	—	8	5	80C 160P	—	—	14			
				5	cone	1	1500											
	CP 693	150	—	6x9	cone	1	2500	30-20k	—	8	5	80C 160P	—	—	11			
	TP 653	120	—	6	cone	1	800	40-20k	—	8	5	80C 160P	—	—	13			
	CP 63	120	—	6	cone	1	2500	40-20k	—	8	5	80C 160P	—	—	10			
				3	—	1												
	Magnepan MG-1	495	dipole	354 in. ² 67 in. ²	planar	1	2400	50-17k ±4	82	5	35	200P	—	60x22x2	30	Other sizes avail.		
Marantz	DS-940	400	infinite, vented	12	cone	1	750	30-22k ±3	90	8	15	150C	2/C	15x45x12	80	Choice of inf. baffle or vented operation via removable plug.		
				5	cone	1	2300											
				1 1/2	—	1	5000											
				1	—	1												

Manufacturer and model	Price (\$ (p=per pair)	Enclosure type	Driver size (in.)	Driver type	Number	Crossover frequency (Hz)	Frequency response (Hz-Hz) (dB)	Sensitivity (SPL in dB at 1 meter w/1W input)	Impedance (ohms)	Min. input (watts)	Max. input (watts)	Level controls (C-cont. P-peak)	C-cont. variable S-switched	Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)	Weight (pounds)	Remarks
DS-930	340	infinite, vented	12 5 1½ 1	cone cone — —	1 1 1 1	750 2300 5000	33-22k ±3	90 8	15	125C	2/C	28x15x12	58	"		
DS-920	340	infinite, vented	12 5 1½ 1	cone cone — —	1 1 1 1	750 2500	33-20k ±3	90 8	15	125C	2/C	38x15x12	65			
HD-880	320	infinite, vented	12 5 1½ 1	cone cone — —	1 1 1 1	750 2300 5000	30-22k ±3	90 8	—	150C	2/C	40x16x12	79	"		
DS-900	280	infinite, vented	10 5 1½ 1	cone cone — —	1 1 1 1	750 2500	35-20k ±3	88 8	15	100C	2/C	28x15x12	55	"		
HD-770	260	infinite, vented	12 5 1½ 1	cone cone — —	1 1 1 1	750 2300 5000	33-22k ±3	90 8	—	125C	2/C	27x15x12	57	"		
HD-660	200	infinite, vented	10 5 1½ 1	cone cone — —	1 1 1 1	750 2500	33-20k ±3	88 8	—	100C	2/C	24x15x12	45	"		
7 MK II	160	infinite	12 5 1½ 1	cone cone — —	1 1 1 1	800 2500	35-20k ±3	88 8	15	200C	2/C	26x14x12	49			
HD-550	150	infinite, vented	8 5 1	cone cone —	1 1 1	800 3000	40-20k ±3	88 8	—	75C	2/C	23x13x10	33	As per DS-940.		
6 MK II	120	vented	10 1½ 1	cone — —	1 1 1	2500	35-20k ±3	88 8	15	125C	1/C	26x15x12	46			
5MK II	100	infinite	8 1½ 1	cone — —	1 1 1	2500	40-18k ±3	88 8	10	60C	1/C	23x12x10	32			
HD-440	90	infinite	8 3½ —	cone — —	1 2	2000 8000	40-18k ±3	87 8	—	50C	—	19x11x19	25			
Martin Speakers Div. Eastern Sound	Sound Tower	air susp.	8 5 —	cone dome horn	4 1 4	1000 5000	38-18k ±5	95 8	50	100P	2/C	52x16x10	90			
	Magnificat	air susp.	12 5 —	cone dome dome	2 1 2	500 4000	26-22k ±5	93 4	50	100P	2/C	38x18x14	90			
	Gamma 1500	air susp.	15 5 3	cone cone —	1 1 4	500 4400	26-20k ±4	92 8	25	60P	2/C	71x43x38	59			
	Gamma 1200M	air susp.	12 5 4	cone cone —	1 1 1	600 5000	25-20k ±3	91 8	25	60P	2/C	71x38x31	53			
Matreis Industries	Gamma 412	air susp.	12 5 3	cone cone —	1 1 2	750 4400	30-18k ±3	92 8	20	55P	2/C	64x36x30	48			
	Gamma 310	air susp.	10 5 3	cone cone —	1 1 1	1000 4500	35-18k ±3	93 8	15	50P	2/C	54x31x25	33			
	Gamma 308	air susp.	8 5 3	cone cone —	1 1 1	1000 5000	40-18k ±4	92 8	15	45P	2/C	54x31x18	26			
	Gamma 208	air susp.	8 4	cone —	1 1	1500	40-18k ±5	92 8	15	40P	1/C	45x26x24	22			
Mc Intosh Laboratory	MA-254	air susp.	15 10 4½ 3½	— pass. rad. cone piezo	1 1 2 1	1000 6000	25-24k	— 8	20	65C 70P	— —	— —	65			
	MA-224	air susp.	12 4½ 3½	cone cone piezo	1 1 —	1000 6000	30-24k	— 8	10	50C 55P	— —	— —	50			
	MA-203	air susp.	10 4½ 3½	cone cone —	1 1 1	1000 6000	30-22k	— 8	5	40C 45P	— —	26x15x11	32			
	MA-123	air susp.	12 4½ 3½	cone cone ring	1 1 1	1000 6000	35-22k	98 8	8	45C 50P	— —	24x15x10	29			
XR7	XR7	air susp.	12 8 2½ 1½	cone cone dome dome	2 1 4 2	250 1400 7000	20-20k*	90 8	30	200P	—	40x20x15	125	*Response with Mc Intosh equalizer; fused.		
	ML-2	air susp.	12 8 2½ 1½	cone cone dome dome	2 1 4 2	250 1500 3000 7000	20-20k*	90 8	30	100P	—	29x28x21	144	"		
	XR6	air susp.	12 8 1½	cone cone dome	1 1 1	250 1400 7000	20-20k*	89 8	30	200P	—	36x18x13	81	"		
XR5	XR5	air susp.	12 8 2½ 1½	cone cone dome dome	1 1 2 1	250 1400 7000	20-20k*	89 8	30	200P	—	30x15x12	76	"		

Manufacturer and model		Price (\$ (p=per pair)	Enclosure type	Driver size (in.)	Driver type	Number	Crossover frequency (Hz)	Frequency response (Hz, dB)	Sensitivity (SPL in dB at 1 meter, w/w input)	Impedance (ohms)	Min. input (watts)	Max. input (watts)	Level controls (C-cont: P-peak): S-cont (number, type)	C-cont: variable, S-cont: switched	Dimensions (W x D x H in.)	Weight (pounds)	Remarks
XR3		425	air susp.	10 5 2½ 1½	cone cone — dome	1 1 2 1	700 1400 7000	20-20k*	89 8	30 200P	—	27x13x12	60	"			
ML-10C		319	air susp.	10 2½ 1½	cone dome dome	1 1 1	1000 7000	20-20k*	89 8	30 100P	—	25x13x13	58	"			
Mesa Electronics Sales	120	259	vented, pass. rad.	12 8 5 3	pass. rad. cone cone dome	1 1 1 1	65 600 4000	38-19k	93 8	15 120C 160P	2/S	28x16x13	55	Circ. breaker.			
80	209	209	vented, pass. rad.	10 8 5 3	pass. rad. cone cone dome	1 1 1 1	65 600 4000	42-19k	93 8	15 80C 120P	2/S	25x14x12	45	"			
60	159	159	vented, pass. rad.	8 6½ 5 3	pass. rad. cone cone dome	1 1 1 1	80 2500	45-19k	92 8	15 60C 100P	1/S	23x13x11	32	"			
40	109	109	vented, pass. rad.	6½ 6½ 3	cone pass. rad. dome	1 1 1	85 3000	50-19k	95 8	15 90C 75P	1/S	21x12x10	23	"			
30	109	109	air susp.	4 1	foam susp. dome	1 1	3600	60-25k	— 4	10 30C 50P	1/C	7x5x4	4				
Micro-Acoustics	FRM-1A	200	air susp.	10 1½ 1 1/8	cone dome dome	1 4 1	1700	32-18k ±4	— 8	18 100C 200P	2/C	26x15x13	40	Angled tweeter array.			
FRM-2A	159	159	air susp.	10 1½	cone dome	1 3	1750	40-16k ±4	— 8	10 75C 150P	1/C	26x15x12	34				
FRM-3	124	124	twin vented	8 1½	cone dome	1 1	2500	45-15k ±4	— 8	7 50C 100P	1/C	22x13x10	26				
Mirsch	OM3-29	375	air susp.	8½ 4½ 1	cone cone dome	1 1 1	700 4000	35-20k	— 8	20 50C 100P	1/C	32x55x31	37	Side firing ambiance driver.			
OM3-38	330	330	air susp.	10 2 1	cone — dome	1 1 1	500 4500	30-20k	— 8	20 70C 150P	—	31x56x32	37				
OM3-100	300	300	air susp.	10 2 1	cone cone dome	1 1 1	700 5000	30-20k	— 8	15 100C	1/C	38x56x26	35				
OM3-28	240	240	air susp.	8½ 4½ 1	cone cone dome	1 1 1	700 4000	35-20k	— 8	20 50C 100P	—	25x51x32	27				
OM2-20	120	120	air susp.	8 1	cone dome	1 1	5000	45-20k	— 8	10 60C	—	27x47x21	15				
OM2-21	120	120	air susp.	8½ 1	cone dome	1 1	3500	40-20k	— 8	10 60C	—	25x46x29	22				
OM3-30	120	120	air susp.	8½ 4½ 1	cone cone dome	1 1 1	700 4000	35-20k	— 8	15 100C	—	34x50x23	27				
Mitsubishi	DS50C5	460	reflex	12 5 1	cone cone dome	1 1 1	600 5000	25-20k	92 6	30 80P	S	35x17x16	77	Front controls.			
DS40CS	360	360	reflex	12 2	cone cone	1 1	1500	30-20k	92 8	25 80P	S	33x16x16	70	"			
DS358	280	280	air susp.	12 4 1 1/8	cone cone dome	1 1 1	800 5000	35-20k	91 6	25 80P	S	26x14x13	46	"			
DS28B	200	200	air susp.	10 4 1½	cone cone dome	1 1 1	800 5000	40-20k	91 6	25 80P	S	23x14x11	33	"			
OS25B	150	150	air susp.	10 2	cone cone	1 1	1500	45-20k	90 6	20 60P	S	23x13x12	30	"			
Monitor Audio	MA3 Series II	549	reflex	14x9	—	—	400 3500	40-19k ±2.5	86 8	60 120C 200P	—	28x14x13	60	Fused.			
MA1 Series II	429	429	reflex	13x9	—	—	375 3000	45-19k ±3.5	85 8	40 100C 120P	—	30x14x15	60	Fused.			
MA4	309	309	reflex	8 1	— cone	1 1	3200	45-18k ±2.5	85 8	15 75C 100P	—	24x13x11	36				
MA5 Series II	288	288	air susp.	8 1	cone dome	1 1	3300	50-19k ±3	84 8	20 50C 100P	—	22x12x10	26				
MA8	180	180	air susp.	6 1	cone dome	1 1	3400	45-20k ±3	84 8	15 40C 80P	—	16x9x8	18				
MA7	150	150	reflex	6 ½	cone Mylar	1 1	3500	55-20k ±4	86 8	10 30C 10P	—	16x9x8	15				
Mordaunt-Short	Pageant	479	reflex	8 1	cone dome	1 1	350	65-20k ±3	89 8	15 50C 100P	2/C	21x13x9	21				
Festival	339	339	infinite	8 ½	cone dome	1 1	3500	75-20k ±3	89 8	10 45C 90P	—	18x11x7	14				
Carnival	269	269	infinite	8 2½	cone cone	1 1	3500	85-17k ±3	88 8	10 40C 80P	—	16x10x6	12				
Nakamichi Research	Slimline Reference Monitor	480	reflex	8 1	cone cone	1 1	2000	50-16k ±5	94 16	20 20C 60P	—	37x16x14	62	Fused.			

Manufacturer and model

	Price (\$ (p=per pair)	Enclosure type	Driver size (in.)	Driver type	Number	Crossover frequency (Hz)	Frequency response (Hz-Hz · dB)	Sensitivity (SPL in dB at 1 meter w/1W input)	Impedance (ohms)	Min. input (watts)	Max. input (watts)	Level controls (C=cont.; P=peak; S=switched)	C=cont. variable S=switched	Dimensions (in. x W x D) (in.)	Weight (pounds)	Remarks
Norman Laboratories	9ine	440	air susp.	10	cone	3	1500	35-20k ±3	-	4	-	70C	2/S	40x16x15	75	
	Ten	290	air susp.	10	dome	3	1500	40-20k ±3	-	4	-	70C	1/S	38x15x13	60	
	Seven	200	air susp.	12	cone	2	1500	40-20k ±3	-	8	-	50C	1/S	24x16x13	40	
	Eight	130	air susp.	10	dome	2	1500	45-20k ±4	8	-	35C	-	23x12x10	28		
Normandie-Sterling Hi-Fidelity	804	180		8½	cone	2	1000	30-20k	91	4-8	10	90C	-	26x14x9	29	
				4½	cone	1	10,000									
	803	130		1	dome	1	7500	30-20k	92	4-8	7.5	50C	-	17x11x9	18	
				3½	cone	1	10,000									
Ohm Acoustics	802	100		8½	cone	1	7500	40-20k	92	4-8	5	35C	-	17x11x7	15	
				1½	dome	1										
	OHM F	600	air susp.	12	cone	1	-	37-19k ±4	82	3.7	75	-	-	44x18x18	75	Single omnidirectional Walsh driver.
	OHM H	325	vented, pass. rad.	8	cone	1	1700	32-20k ±4	86	4-8	10	-	1/S	27x15x11	54	
OHM C2	250	vented		10	cone	1	1700	37-20k ±4	86	6-8	10	-	1/S	25x14x10	43	
				2	ring	1	5000									
	OHM D2	200	vented	10	cone	1	1700	37-19k ±4	86	6-8	10	-	1/S	25x14x10	42	
	OHM L	160	vented	8	cone	1	1700	42-20k ±4	87	4-8	8	-	1/S	20x12x10	35	
OHM E	100	sealed		2	ring	1	1700	65-19k ±4	86	8-6	7	-	1/S	22x12x7	20	
				2	cone	1										
	CP-5151	400	-	12	cone	1	500	40-50k	-	8	20	90C	2/C	27x16x14	62	Triampable; 30-kHz filter.
	CP-2121	170	-	2	dome	1	6000		-	8	10	35C	-	29x15x12	33	
Onkyo USA	240	250	air susp.	15	cone	1	700	45-20k ±5	93	8	20	100C	2/C	27x17x13	45	Carbon fiber midr. cone.
				4	cone	1	4500									
	160	165	air susp.	12	cone	1	2000	50-20k ±5	91	8	15	80C	1/C	22x14x13	30	
				2½	cone	1										
Panasonic	SB1800	380	pass. rad.	10	cone	1	3500	-	-	8	5	60P	-	30x18x12	50	
	SB1600	200	pass. rad.	10	horn	1	3000	-	-	8	5	40P	-	25x15x11	30	
	SB1100	170	pass. rad.	8	cone	1	5000	-	-	8	5	30P	-	22x13x8	25	
	SB350	100	pass. rad.	5½	cone	2	5000	-	-	8	5	30P	-	22x13x8	25	
Parenthian	3600M	1899 (set)	-	15	cone	1	20-80	-	-	6	-	250C	-	-	-	3-unit system; 150W bass servo amplifier.
				8	cone	4	500-800									
				2	dome	2	3000									
				-	planar	4	7000									
2400M	899	infinite		12	cone	2	150	30-22k ±3	-	8	30	150C	2/C	41x13x19	135	
				6	cone	2	150-750									
				-	radiator	2	750-									
				-	difftrator	2	5000-									
1200M	400	-		12	cone	1	500	30-20k ±3	-	8	25	60C	2/C	24x16x11	48	
				5	cone	1	500-									
				1	dome	1	3000									
				-	-	1	3000									
DBM100	299	air susp.	10	cone	2	700	17-27k	-	8	10	100C	3/C	44x15x13	84		
				4½	cone	1	6000									
				-	piezo	1	11,000									
				-	dome	1										
DBM-50	179	air susp.	12	cone	1	800	22-27k	-	8	6	90C	2/C	24x14x12	47		
				4½	cone	1	6500									
				-	piezo	1										
				-	horn	1										
DB-40	110	air susp.	12	cone	1	4400	28-19.5k	-	8	5	80C	2/C	24x14x12	32		
				4½	cone	1	4500									
				1½	ring	1										

Manufacturer and model		Price (\$1/pair)	Enclosure type	Driver size (in.)	Driver type	Number	Crossover frequency (Hz)	Frequency response (Hz-Hz · dB)	Sensitivity (SPL in dB at 1 meter w/W input)	Impedance (ohms)	Min. input (watts)	Max. input (watts)	Level control (C-cont; P-peak)	C-cont. variable; S-switched	Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)	Weight (pounds)	Remarks			
Phase Linear III		1350 (set)	vented dipole	12	cone	2	100	24-22k ±3	80 6	100 350C 700P	3/C	63x24x5	223	4-way, 4-piece—two panels; subwoofer; variable equalizer.						
		8	cone	4	cone	4	600													
		4	cone	1	cone	4	3000													
		1	cone	8	dome	8	8000													
		400	vented	12	dome	2	100	24-100 ±3	— 6	100 350C 700P	—	19x22x22	100	Subwoofer.						
Philips	RH545	1300	mot. fdback.	12	cone	1	500	20-20k	— 4/8	—	—	4	26x17x13	67	Triamplifier, 50W servo+35W+15W.					
		2	dome	1	dome	1	3000													
	RH567	430	mot. fdback.	10	cone	1	500	27-20k	— 4/8	—	—	—	21x13x11	—	Biamplifier: 40W servo+28W.					
		2	dome	1	dome	1	3500													
	RH544	380	mot. fdback.	8	cone	1	500	35-20k	— 4/8	—	—	—	15x11x9	26	"					
		2	dome	1	dome	1	4000													
	AH477	300	air susp.	12	cone	1	1500	32-20k	— 8	20 80C	2/S	28x15x15	54							
		2	dome	1	dome	1	5500													
	AH476	200	air susp.	10	cone	1	1500	35-20k	— 8	20 60C	—	26x14x11	42							
		2	dome	1	dome	1	5500													
	RH541	200	mot. fdback.	7	cone	1	1400	35-20k	— 4	—	—	—	9x12x7	20	25W servo-amp.					
		1	dome	1	dome	1														
	AH475	110	air susp.	8	cone	1	3500	40-20k	— 8	10 40C	—	24x14x11	38							
		1	dome	1	dome	1														
	SJ2931	p200	vented	10	cone	1	2500	45-17.5k	— 8	—	35	—	27x15x13	39						
		4	cone	1	cone	1	8000													
U.S. Pioneer Electronics	HPM-200	550	air susp.	10	cone	2	100	25-25k	89 6	50 100C 200P	3/S	32x29x19		Polymer film tweeter & super tweeter; carbon fiber cone woofer.						
		2½	dome	1	HPM	1	700													
		—	—	—	HPM	1	2000													
	HPM-150	500	reflex	15½	cone	1	750	25-40k	92.5 6.3	50 125C 300P	2/C	39x18x18	82	Polymer film omnidirectional super tweeter, carbon-fiber cone woofer.						
		4	cone	1	2600	1	5000													
		1½	cone	1	8500	1														
	HPM-100	300	reflex	12	cone	1	1200	30-25k	92.5 8	50 50C 200P	2/C	26x15x16	59	Polymer film super tweeter; carbon fiber cone woofer.						
		4	cone	1	4000	1	12,000													
	CS-99A	275	infinite	15	cone	1	800	25-22k	97 8	10 100P	2/S	25x17x11	52							
		5	cone	1	2000	1	5000													
		4	cone	1	5000	1	10,000													
		—	horn	1	10,000	1														
	HPM-60	225	reflex	10	cone	1	1200	35-25k	92.5 8	30 30C 120P	2/C	24x14x13	39	As per HPM-100.						
		4	cone	1	4000	1	12,000													
	HPM-40	150	reflex	10	cone	1	4000	35-25k	91 8	20 20C 100P	1/C	23x13x13	29	"						
		1½	cone	1	10,000	1														
	Project 100A	125	reflex	10	cone	1	700	40-20k	91.5 8	10 30C 60P	—	23x13x11	30							
		2	dome	1	6000	1														
	Plasmatronics	p5990	—	12	—	1	100	—	—	—	—	—	58x25x19	150	Ionized gas discharge (plasma) & Class A tube amp for HF; requires 1 tank helium ea. 300-500 hrs. play; "low tank" right.					
	Hill type 1		5	—	plasma	1	700													
		—	—	1000	1	1000														
Point 3 Systems	Point 3 System	400 (set)	air susp.	10	cone	2	125	20-20k ±3	90 8	15 100C 200P	—	15x24x14		3-pc system—2 satellites & subwoofer; "time-aligned" midrange & tweeter.						
		5	cone	2	5000	1														
		1	dome	1																
Polk Audio	Model 10	210	fluid coup.	10	cone	1	60	30-20.5k ±2	96 6	10 100C 200P	—	28x6x12	50							
		6½	cone	2	3000	1														
	Model 7	150	fluid coup.	8	cone	1	60	33-20.5k ±2	94 8	10 60C 100P	—	24x14x9	36							
		6½	cone	1	3000	1														
	Model 5	110	fluid coup.	8	cone	1	60	40-21k ±3	92 8	10 60C 100P	—	22x7x9	29							
		6½	cone	1	3000	1														
	Mini Monitor	100	fluid coup.	4½	cone	2	100	60-20.5k ±2	92 6	5 30C 80P	—	—	20							
		1	dome	1	3000	1														
Power Research Products	System III-E	840	ventless duct	12	cone	1	55	26-22k ±4	85 4	60 350C 500P	1/C	45x16x16	110	Bidirectional.						
		6	cone	4	275	1														
		3	—	8	3000	1														
		1	piezo	1																

Manufacturer and model																															
		Price (\$/p=per pair)		Enclosure type		Driver size (in.)		Driver type		Number		Crossover frequency (Hz)		Frequency response (Hz-Hz ± dB)		Sensitivity (SPL in dB at 1 meter w/W input)		Impedance (ohms)		Min. input (watts)		Max. input (watts)		Level controls (C=con, P=peak)		C-const. variable, S-switchable		Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)		Weight (pounds)	
System IV	435	ventless duct	10 6 3	cone cone —	1 1 1	75 400 4500	26-22k±4	83	8	60	120C 250P	—	39x19x12	70	"																
			1	piezo	1	85	32-18k ±4	85	8	40	80C 150P	—	34x14x12	45	"																
Rovner 5	310	ventless duct	10 5	cone cone	1 1	800	32-18k ±4	84	8	25	40C 80P	—	32x12x9	25																	
			1½	dome	1	900	40-16k ±4	—	8	20	60C	—	30x14x13	40																	
Rovner 6	170	ventless duct	8 1½	cone dome	1 1	1500	30-20k ±2.5	84	4	50	85C 150P	2/S	23x12x11	35	Motional feedback w/any amp.																
			1	cone	1	2000	70-20k±2	—	8	15	50C	—	26x12x10	30																	
PSB Speakers Beta II	495	reflex	8	cone	1	1500	30-20k ±2.5	84	4	50	85C 150P	2/S	23x12x11	35																	
			1	dome	1	2000	70-20k±2	—	8	20	60C	—	30x14x13	40																	
Passif II	280	pass. rad.	8 10	cone pass. rad.	1 1	1500 2000	70-20k±2	—	8	15	50C	—	26x12x10	30																	
			1	dome	1	2000	70-20k±2	—	8	10	30C	—	15x9x8	15																	
Passif I	200	pass. rad.	7 8	cone pass. rad.	1 1	1500 1500	70-20k±2	—	8	12	40C	—	20x11x10	25																	
			1	dome	1	1500	85-20k±3	—	8	10	30C	—	15x9x8	15																	
Avante II	170	reflex	8 1	cone dome	1 1	1500	70-20k±3	—	8	12	40C	—	20x11x10	25																	
			1	cone	1	1500	85-20k±3	—	8	10	30C	—	15x9x8	15																	
Avantini II	100	reflex	7 1	cone dome	1 1	1500	85-20k±3	—	8	10	30C	—	15x9x8	15																	
			1	cone	1	1500	85-20k±3	—	8	10	30C	—	15x9x8	15																	
Pyramid Metronome 2+2W	p3000	air susp. air susp.	14 8 4½ 2	— — — —	1 1 1 1	70 700 2500 5000	29-90k ±3 55-22k ±3	88	8	150	—	—	25x28x17 18x13x8	110	1 subwoofer + 1 full-range each channel; crossover freqs. overlap.																
			1	ribbon	1	—	4k-60K ±3	92	4	10	10C 40P	—	5x3x8	15	Tweeter only.																
Quadraxflex ST 21	300	air susp., trans. line	15 6	— dome	1 1	250 3000	28-22.5k ±4	—	8	10	—	2/C	40x13x19	90	Fused.																
			—	—	1	500 3000	32-22.5k ±4	—	8	10	—	2/C	26x13x15	60	Fused.																
ST 19	230	air susp., trans. line	12 6½	— dome	1 1	600 3000	38-20k ±4	—	8	10	—	2/C	25x12x14	52	Fused.																
			6½	—	1	600 3000	45-20k ±4	—	8	10	—	none	23x11x13	30	Fused.																
ST 17	170	—	10 6½ 2½	— dome	1 1 1	1500 8000	45-20k ±4	—	8	10	—	2/C	21x10x12	37	Fused.																
			2½	—	1	1500	55-20k ±4	—	8	10	—	none	21x10x12	37	Fused.																
ST 11	99	air susp.	8 2½	— —	1 1	1500 1500	55-20k ±4	—	8	10	—	none	21x10x12	37	Fused.																
			8	cone	2	800 3000 8000	28-22k +2, -5	92	6	30	50C 120P	3/C	48x13x10	65	Takes less than 1 ft ² .																
Qysonic Research Qysonic Array	425	—	8 4½ 2	cone cone cone	2 1 1	800 3000 8000	28-22k +2, -5	92	6	30	50C 120P	3/C	48x13x10	65																	
			1	dome	1	90	28-100 +2, -5	—	6	30	100	none	34x12x10	50	Center-channel bass unit for use with TAD or Micro. Separate channel drivers.																
Qysonic Laug	199	—	8	cone	2	90	28-100 +2, -5	—	6	30	100	none	34x12x10	50																	
			8	dome	1	90	28-100 +2, -5	—	6	30	100	none	34x12x10	50																	
Qysonic TAD	179	—	4 2	cone cone	2 1	2000 8000	40-20k	89	15	—	30C 100P	1/C	25x8x7	23	"																
			1	dome	1	3000	80-18k +2, -5	80	6	8	20C 60P	none	11x5x4	15	"																
Qysonic Micro	89	—	3 1	— cone	2 1	3000 1	80-18k +2, -5	80	6	8	20C 60P	none	11x5x4	15	"																
			3	cone	1	1	80-18k +2, -5	—	6	30	100	none	34x12x10	50																	
Realistic March 1	200	air susp.	15 —	— 4-cell horn	1 1	900 5000	20-25k	88	8	—	100	2/S	28x18x12	50																	
			—	—	1	5000	55-18k ±3	90	8	—	75	2/S	35x13x12	38																	
Optimus T-100	150	air susp.	8 3	— cone	2 1	3500 1	55-18k ±3	90	8	—	75	2/S	35x13x12	38																	
			3	—	1	3000	42-20k ±3	88	8	—	75	1/S	25x15x10	—																	
Optimus-10	140	pass. rad.	8 10	— pass. rad.	2 1	3500 1	42-20k ±3	88	8	—	75	1/S	25x15x10	—																	
			3½	dome	1	1300	45-20k	—	8	—	60	2/S	25x14x12	—																	
Optimus-25	130	air susp.	12 4	— cone	2 1	6000 1	45-20k	—	8	—	60	2/S	25x14x12	—																	
			2½	dome	1	1500	40-20k	87	8	—	75	2/S	25x14x11	37																	
Optimus-58	120	air susp.	12 3	— —	2 1	8000 1	40-20k	87	8	—	75	2/S	25x14x11	37																	
			3	—	1	2000	45-20k	87	8	—	55	1/S	22x12x11	30																	
Nova-78	170	air susp.	10 3	— —	2 1	1200 1	45-20k	87	8	—	70	1/S	22x12x11	23																	
			3	—	1	1200	58-18k	88	8	—	100	—	21x37x21	118	Subwoofer.																
Optimus-21	100	air susp.	10	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—						
			10	cone	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
RH Labs SB-1W	350	air susp.	12	cone	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
			12	cone	2	800	25-20k	—	4	10	200C	2 C	46x18x11	90	"Twin sub-enclosure", fused.																
Rogersound RSL 6600	400	reflex	12 5	cone horn	2 1	5000 1	25-20k	—	4	10	200C	2 C	46x18x11	90	"Twin sub-enclosure", fused.																
			5	cone	1	800	30-20k	—	8	12	125C	2 C	32x18x12	60	Fused.																
RSL Max	300	reflex	12 5 1	cone cone dome	1 1 1	4000	30-20k	—	8	12	125C	2 C	32x18x12	60																	

Manufacturer and model		Price (\$/pair pair)		Enclosure type		Driver size (in.)		Driver type		Number		Crossover frequency (Hz)		Frequency response (Hz-Hz) dB		Sensitivity (SPL in dB at 1 meter w/1W input)		Impedance (ohms)		Min. input (watts)		Max. input (watts)		Level controls (C-cont; P-peak; S-switched)		Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)		Weight (pounds)		Remarks						
RSL 3300	250	reflex	12	cone	1	800	40-20k			-	8	10	100C	2 C	25x15x12	49	Fused.																			
RSL Ranger RTR	200	reflex	10	cone	1	5000	42-20k			-	8	15	80C	2 C	25x15x12	39	Fused																			
DR-1 Dymostatic	1290	see "remarks"	12	cone	1	800	42-20k			-	-	75	125C	-	-	-	-	250C	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-							
			10	cone	2	375	30-20k ±3																													
HPR-12 Magnum	335	pass rad.	12	pass rad.	1	500	30-25k			-	8	15	100	2 C	36x15x13																					
			12	cone	1	7500																														
			5	-	1																															
			2 1/2	-	2																															
			3	piezo	1																															
600-D	450		12	cone	2	950	27-35k			-	4	25	120	2 C	48x17x17																					
			1 1/2	dome	2	10,000																														
300-D	320		10	cone	2	1250	28-35k			-	4	25	100	2 C	42x15x13																					
			1 1/2	dome	1	10,000																														
100-D	280		12	cone	1	1250	30-35k			-	6	25	80	2 C	27x15x14																					
			1 1/2	dome	1	10,000																														
EXP-12M	215	-	12	cone	1	1400	32-20k			-	8	20	80	1 C	26x14x12																					
			1 1/4	-	1	7500																														
EXP-12V	150	-	12	cone	1	1400	32-20k			-	8	20	80	1 C	26x14x12																					
			1 1/4	-	1	7500																														
ESR-15	350	-	-	elect.	15	1200	1.2k-30k			-	-	15	100	1 C	20x17x17																					
RSN-G	220	-	-	elect.	6	1500	1.5k-30k			-	-	15	60	1 C	15x15x12																					
Sansui																																				
SP-L800	900	reflex	12	cone	2	1500	30-20k			95	8	-	300P	1/C	36x18x16	94	Casters; bi-amp capability.																			
SP-L700	650	reflex	10	cone	2	2000	30-25k			93	8	-	200P	1/C	33x17x15	82	"																			
SP-X9000	350	reflex	16	cone	1	1000	25-23k			100	8	-	220P	1/S	26x18x11	47																				
			8	cone	1	6000																														
			2x6	horn	2	10,000																														
SP-X8000	300	reflex	16	cone	1	1000	25-23k			98	8	-	160P	1/S	27x18x11	45																				
			5 1/8	cone	2	6000																														
			2x6	horn	1	10,000																														
SP-X7000	260	reflex	12	cone	1	1500	30-23k			97	8	-	130P	1/S	21x15x11	38																				
			5 1/8	cone	1	5000																														
			1 1/4	horn	1	10,000																														
SP-X6000	210	reflex	10	cone	1	1500	30-23k			95	8	-	100P	1/S	21x15x11	34																				
			5 1/8	cone	1	6000																														
			2 3/8	horn	1																															
H.H. Scott Pro-100	440	air susp.	15	cone	1	700	35-20k ±4			-	4	20	125C 300P	3 S	29x19x15	65	Upward- and forward-firing mid-range and tweeter; controls behind hinged panel; fused.																			
			4 1/2	cone	2	3500																														
SST-2	440	air susp.	12	cone	1	-	35-20k ±4			-	6.8	15	125C	2 S	37x15x12																					
			4 1/2	cone	1																															
Pr-70	330	air susp.	12	cone	1	800	35-20k ±4			-	6.8	15	125C 300P	2/S	17x16x13	50	Controls behind hinged front panel.																			
			4 1/2	cone	1	4000																														
S-197	250	air susp.	15	cone	1	750	40-20k ±4			-	6.8	15	90C 125P	2/S	28x17x13	53																				
			4 1/2	cone	1	3500																														
S-196	200	air susp.	12	cone	1	800	40-20k ±4			-	6.8	15	75C 100P	2/S	25x13x11	40	Front-panel controls.																			
			4 1/2	cone	1	4000																														
SST-1	200	air susp.	10	cone	1	-	40-20k ±4			-	6.8	10	85C	2 S	24x12x11																					
			4 1/2	cone	1																															
S-186	170	air susp.	10	cone	1	800	40-20k ±4			-	6.8	10	60C 80P	2 S	13x13x11	26	Front-panel controls.																			
			4 1/2	cone	1	4000																														
S-177	120	air susp.	8	cone	1	1200	45-18k ±4			-	6.8	7	45C 65P	-	19x11x9	21																				
			5	cone	1	3500																														
S-176	90	reflex	8	cone	1	3500	60-18k ±4			-	6.8	5	30C 50P	-	18x11x9	17																				
			1 1/2	cone	1																															
Shahnian Obelisk	350	trans. line	10	pass. rad.	1	2000	-			90	6	30	150C 350P	none	26x14x12	48																				

Manufacturer and model		Price (\$/pair)	Enclosure type	Driver size (in.)	Driver type	Number	Crossover frequency (Hz)	Frequency response (Hz-Hz ±dB)	Sensitivity (SPL in dB at 1 meter w/1W input)	Impedance (ohms)	Min. input (watts)	Max. input (watts)	Level controls (C=con.; P=peak; S=switched)	Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)	Weight (pounds)	Remarks
Sonab	OA 2212	840	reflex	6½ 6½ 1 3/8	cone cone —	2 2 12	450 2000	30-15k ±3	—	8	15	100C	yes	30x12x21	72	Multi-directional; sold in matched pairs only; tweeter level controlled ±1.5 dB by jumper.
	OA 116	520	reflex	6½ 6½ 1 3/8	cone cone —	1 1 6	500 1800	28-15k ±3	—	8	15	100C	yes	16x11x18	47	"
	OA 14	315	reflex	6½ 1 3/8	cone —	1 4	1800	29-15k ±3	—	8	15	80C	yes	12x9x17	25	"
	OA 12	240	reflex	6½ 1 3/8	cone —	1 2	1800	42-15k ±3	—	8	15	70C	yes	18x8x13	15	"
	OD 11	180	reflex	6½	cone	1	1800	52-15k ±4	—	8	15	60C	yes	10x10x10	12	As above, but for floor or bookshelf mounting.
Sonic Energy Systems	TA-12P	400	vented	12 4½	cone cone	1 1	600 6000	38-18k ±3	86	8	8	40C 400P	1/C	44x22x12	85	"Time aligned."
	TA-10P	340	vented	10 4½	dome cone	1 1	800 6000	43-18k ±3	86	8	8	25C 250P	1/C	40x20x12	75	"
	TA-10F	250	pass. rad.	10 10	cone pass. rad.	1 1	600 1800	40-17k ±3	87	8	10	25C 250P	1/C	39x15x12	70	"
	TA-10	160	vented	10 1½	cone dome	1 1	1800	70-17k ±3	87	8	10	25C 250P	1/C	24x13x12	47	"
	Monolith	p2995	reflex	15 —	— compression	2 4	1200	33-18k ±4	97	4	5	300C 600P	C	46x27x24	200	Bi-ampable.
Sony	Monitor	p1195	reflex	12 —	— compression	1 1	1200	45-18k ±4	92	8	10	100C 250P	C	31x17x15	70	"
	SS-G7	1000	reflex	15 4 1½	cone cone —	1 1 1	550 4500	30-20k	94	8	180C 200P	2/C	20x37x18	106	In-line drivers; non-reflecting front panel.	
	SSU-4000	400	pass. rad., reflex	10 9 3½	cone pass. rad. —	1 1 1	500 5500	30-20k	91	8	20	100C	2/C	47x14x15	71	
	SSU-3000	300	vented	10 3½	cone cone	1 1	600 5500	35-20k	91	8	10	75C	2/C	34x14x15	60	
	SSU-2000	150	air susp.	10 2½	cone cone	1 1	2500 4000	35-20k	90	8	20	50C	1/C	4x13x14	38	
Speaker Kit	SSU-1250	100	pass. rad., reflex	8 8 2½	cone pass. rad. cone	1 1 1	4000	45-20k	90	8	10	30C	—	25x14x12	24	
	Eleven	400	vented	15 —	cone horn	1 1	800 4000	34-15k ±3	103	8	5	50C 500P	2/C	48x25x16	130	Kit; also avail. w/o encl.
	Ten	340	vented	12 —	cone horn	1 1	800 4000	37-15k ±3	100	8	5	25C 100C	2/C	48x20x16	117	"
	Six	255	air susp.	15 7 2	cone cone dome	1 1 1	200 1600 5500	28-22k ±3	94	8	25	200P	2/C	48x20x16	114	"
	Five	170	air susp.	12 2 1	cone dome dome	1 1 1	800 4000	32-22k ±3	93	8	15	80C 175P	2/C	28x16x14	68	"
Speakerlab	Four	130	air susp.	12 5	cone cone	1 1	500 4000	35-22k ±3	91	8	15	60C 150P	2/C	24x16x12	50	"
	Three	113	air susp.	10 5 1	cone cone dome	1 1 1	500 4000	38-22k ±3	91	8	10	50C 100P	2/C	24x16x10	46	"
	K	630	horn	15 —	cone horn	1 2	400 5000	—	—	4/8	10	150C	2/C	50x32x28	220	Bass only.
	Super Seven	470	air susp.	12 10	cone cone	1 1	1200 6000	—	—	4	15	150C	2/C	29x18x15	86	Kit \$307; components \$261.
	Seven	400	air susp.	12 10	cone cone	1 1	1200 6000	—	—	4	15	150C	2/C	29x18x15	85	Kit \$243; comps. \$199.
Two-and-a-Half	Six	300	air susp.	12 —	cone horn	1 2	1200 6000	—	—	8	15	100C	2/C	28x16x12	65	Kit \$191. comps. \$167.
	Four	270	air susp.	12 6	cone cone	1 1	400 4000	—	—	8	15	100C	2/S	28x16x12	65	Kit \$165; comps. \$140.
	Three	240	air susp.	12 6	cone cone	1 1	400 4000	—	—	8	15	100C	2/S	28x16x12	65	Kit \$141; comps. \$115.
	Two-and-a-Half	185	air susp.	10 6 1	cone cone dome	1 1 1	500 3000 1000	—	—	4	10	50C	2/S	24x15x12	52	Kit \$109; comps. \$83.
	Two	145	air susp.	10 1½	cone dome	1 1	—	—	—	4	10	50C	1/C	24x16x12	49	Kit SB4; comps. \$58.

Manufacturer and model		Price (\$/p-pair)	Enclosure type	Driver size (in.)	Driver type	Number	Crossover frequency (Hz)	Frequency response (Hz-Hz · dB)	Sensitivity (SPL in dB at 1 meter w/1W input)	Impedance (ohms)	Min. input (watts)	Max. input (watts)	Level controls (C-cont; P-peak)	C-cont. variable; S-switched	Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)	Weight (pounds)	Remarks
One	98	air susp.	8	cone	1	3000	—	—	4/8	5	40C	1/C	18x11x10	30	Kit \$54; comps; \$41.		
Point One	89	air susp.	1	dome	1	2500	—	—	4/8	10	40C	1/C	10x7x5	7	Kit \$54; comps. \$46.		
Spendor	8C3	770	reflex	12	cone	1	700	50-18k ±3	—	8	50	75P	—	32x16x16	75		
			8	cone	1	3000											
			1 1/4	dome	1	13,000											
			3/4	dome	1												
8C-1	320	reflex	8	cone	1	3000	50-18k ±3	—	8	20	50P	—	25x12x12	31			
			1 1/4	dome	1	13,000											
SA-1	200	infinite	6	dome	1	3000	65-18k ±3	—	8	20	40P	—	12x9x9	16			
			1	dome	1												
Synergistics	S72A	600	air susp.	10	cone	2	1000	26-24k	—	4	6	200P	2/C	42x27x11	103	Angled tweeter array; circ. bkr.	
			4 1/2	cone	2	7500											
			2 1/2	—	3	12,500											
S62A	400	air susp.	12	cone	1	1000	26-24k	—	8	8	150P	2/C	36x18x11	67	Circ. bkr.		
			4 1/2	cone	1	7500											
			2 1/2	—	3	12,500											
S52A	325	air susp.	8	cone	2	3200	30-20k	—	4	8	150P	1/C	32x15x13	55	"		
S51A	325	air susp.	12	cone	1	1000	30-24k	—	8	8	150P	2/C	26x14x12	42	"		
			4 1/2	cone	1	7500											
S42A	230	air susp.	10	cone	1	1500	28-20k	—	8	10	100P	2/C	26x14x12	40	"		
			4 1/2	cone	1	7500											
			2 1/2	—	1												
S32A	170	air susp.	10	cone	1	2500	28-20k	—	8	10	80P	—	26x14x12	38	"		
S22A	130	air susp.	2 1/2	—	2	3200	33-20k	—	8	6	60P	—	23x12x10	29			
S12A	100	air susp.	8	cone	1	3200	40-20k	—	8	6	60P	—	18x10x9	17			
			2 1/2	—	1												
Tamon	TS707	380	infinite	15	cone	1	600	30-35k ±3	96	8	15	110C 200P	S	27x17x12	55		
			—	cone	2	2500											
CR050	360	infinite	12	dome	2	15,000	32-22k ±3	93	8	15	45C 80P	2/C	25x15x13	39			
			—	cone	1	800											
TS505	270	infinite	12	dome	2	3000	32-35k ±3	93	8	15	80C 150P	2/S	24x15x13	38			
			—	cone	1	2500											
CR040	250	infinite	10	cone	1	—	38-22k ±3	92	8	15	35C 60P	1/C	23x13x13	28			
			—	cone	1												
TS404	230	infinite	10	cone	1	800	38-35k ±3	92	8	10	100P	1 S	22x12x13	28			
			—	cone	1	2500											
CR030	140	infinite	8	cone	1	3000	45-22k ±3	90.5	8	15	25C 40P	—	18x10x11	16			
			—	dome	1												
TS303	140	infinite	8	cone	1	3000	45-22k ±3	92	8	10	40C 70P	—	18x11x10	20			
			—	dome	1												
Tannoy-Ortofon	Buckingham	2500	reflex	12	—	2	350	20-20k	95	8	10	200C 1000P	4 S	46x24x18	250	Coax. midrange tweeter.	
			10	—	1	3500											
Windsor	1450	reflex	12	—	1	350	40-20k ±3	92	8	10	120C 500P	4 S	32x22x16	125	"		
			10	—	1	3500											
Arden	588	reflex	15	cone	1	1000	30-20k ±4	—	8	10	85C	2 S	39x26x15	124	Coaxial.		
			2	—	1												
Berkeley	495	reflex	15	cone	1	1000	30-20k ±4	—	8	10	85C	2 S	33x21x12	90	"		
			2	—	1												
Cheviot	395	reflex	12	cone	1	1000	40-20k ±4	—	8	10	60C	2 S	33x18x10	66	"		
			2	—	1												
Devon	348	reflex	12	cone	1	1000	45-20k ±4	—	8	10	60C	2 S	23x16x10	46	"		
			2	—	1												
Eaton	295	reflex	10	cone	1	1000	50-20k ±4	—	8	10	50C	2 S	21x14x10	40	"		
			2	—	1												
Technics by Panasonic	SB-7000A	420	vented	13 1/2	cone	1	700	37-22k	90.5	6	—	150P	2 S	33x19x16	73	"	
			4 1/2	cone	1	6000											
			1 1/2	dome	1	1800	39-22k	91	6	—	100P	1 C	33x17x13	55	"		
			1 1/2	dome	1	700	—	93	6	—	50C	2 C	24x13x11	35	"		
SB-6000A	320	vented	12	cone	1	1500	40-20k	92	8	—	75P	—	28x14x13	35	"		
			10	cone	1												
SB-X50	p460	vented	10	cone	1	4500	—	93	6	—	40C	2 C	21x11x9	23	"		
			3 1/2	cone	1												
SB-5000A	170	vented	8	cone	1	700	—	93	6	—	40C	2 C	21x11x9	23	"		
			2 3/8	cone	1												
SB-X30	p340	vented	8	cone	1	4500	—	93	6	—	40C	2 C	21x11x9	23	"		
			3 1/2	cone	1												
			1 1/4	dome	1												

Manufacturer and model	Price (\$, μ =per pair)	Enclosure type	Driver size (in.)	Driver type	Number	Crossover frequency (Hz)	Frequency response (Hz-Hz · dB)	Sensitivity (SPL in dB at 1 meter w/ 1W input)	Impedance (ohms)	Min. input (watts)	Max. input (watts)	Level controls (C-cont: P-peak; S-cont: variable; S-switched)	Dimensions (H x W x D) (in.)	Weight (pounds)	Remarks
SB-4500	p300	vented	10	cone	1	2000	40-20k	92.5	6	—	50C 75P	—	25x14x13	32	..
SB-X10	p200	vented	2 3/8	cone	1	1500	—	90.5	6	—	30C	—	18x10x8	16	..
TransAudio 1012B	160	air susp.	12	cone	1	600	38-18k \pm 4	—	8	5	—	—	26x10x17	42	
	5 $\frac{1}{2}$		5 $\frac{1}{2}$	cone	1	2000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		—	cone	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1011B	105	air susp.	12	cone	1	1800	40-18k \pm 4	—	8	5	—	—	26x10x16	36	
Videoton D-258a	230	air susp.	10	—	1	600	30-20k \pm 3	—	8	15	60C 120P	2/C	27x15x11	—	
	5		—	cone	1	2000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1 $\frac{1}{2}$		dome	1	7000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D-402a	200	air susp.	8	—	2	3500	35-20k \pm 3	—	8	15	50C 100P	—	28x15x11	—	
	4		—	cone	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D-257a	150	air susp.	10	—	1	1000	40-20k \pm 3	—	8	15	25C 50P	1/C	24x12x12	—	
	5		—	cone	1	4000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D-255	130	air susp.	10	—	1	4500	43-20k	—	8	15	55C 100P	—	24x12x12	33	
DP-202	80	air susp.	8	—	1	3500	40-20k	—	8	10	50C 100P	—	16x10x9	17	
	4		cone	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Visonik of America SU61/D502	590		12	cone	1	160	16-30k \pm 4, -8	—	6	50	300C	—	24x17x14	79	Subwoofer + 2 D502's (see below).
	4		cone	1	1400	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	4 $\frac{1}{2}$		dome	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D-803	250	—	8	cone	1	1100	16-30k \pm 4, -8	—	4	20	120C	—	13xBx8	17	LED overload lite.
	1 $\frac{1}{2}$		dome	1	4500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
D-702	200		7	cone	1	2100	30-25k \pm 4, -8	—	4	20	90C	—	—	14	..
Euro 5	170	—	8	dome	1	1300	45-17k \pm 3	—	4	10	60C	—	19x11x10	24	..
D-602	160	—	5	cone	1	1400	38-25k \pm 4, -8	—	4	20	80C	—	9x6x6	9	..
D-502	127	—	4	dome	1	1400	45-30k \pm 4, -8	—	4	20	70C	—	7x4x4	6	..
D-508L	110	—	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	cone	1	1800	48-25k	—	4	12	50C	—	7x4x4	5	
D-302MO	92	—	4	cone	1	2000	50-22k \pm 4, -8	—	4	10	50C	—	7x4x4	5	
	2		cone	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Watson Laboratories 10	p1800	—	10	cone	2	250	17-22k \pm 5	93	4	50	—	S	47x24x22	85	
	8		cone	1	800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	5		cone	2	6000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1 $\frac{1}{2}$		dome	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1		dome	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	p1300	—	10	piezo	1	250	20-20k \pm 5	91	8	50	—	S	33x20x15	62	
	8		cone	1	800	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	5		cone	1	6000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1 $\frac{1}{2}$		dome	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1		dome	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Wharfedale E-70	475	reflex	10	cone	1	800	50-18k \pm 3	94	8	3	100C	2/S	32x14x14	70	
	4		cone	2	7000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
E-50	390	reflex	10	cone	1	800	55-18k \pm 3	94	8	3	70C	2/S	26x14x14	42	
Dovedale SP2	355	reflex	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	cone	2	800	35-26k \pm 3	88	6	—	60C 120P	—	25x16x12	55	
	4		cone	1	5000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Teesdale SP2	270	reflex	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	planar	1	800	40-26k \pm 3	87	6	—	40C 80P	—	23x14x11	31	
	4		cone	1	5000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	2 $\frac{1}{2}$		planar	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Yamaha NS1000	725	air susp.	12	cone	1	500	40-20k	90	8	20	50C 100P	2/C	28x16x15	85	Beryllium-dome tweeters.
	3 $\frac{1}{2}$		dome	1	6000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1 1/8		dome	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NS1000M	525	air susp.	12	cone	1	500	40-20k	90	8	20	50C	2/C	27x15x14	68	..
	3 $\frac{1}{2}$		dome	1	6000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NS690 II	310	air susp.	12	cone	1	800	35-20k	90	8	20	80P	2/C	25x14x12	59	
	3		dome	1	6000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NS500	260	reflex	1 1/8	cone	1	1800	40-20k	91	8	20	30C 60P	1/C	24x13x13	42	Beryllium dome.
	1 1/8		dome	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NS325	220	reflex	10	cone	1	600	40-20k	92	8	10	70P	2/C	24x14x12	34	
	4 $\frac{1}{2}$		cone	1	5000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NS225	170	reflex	10	dome	1	800	40-20k	92.5	8	10	60P	1/C	22x13x13	29	
	2		cone	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
NS5	100	air susp.	10	cone	1	1500	55-20k \pm 3.5	88	8	10	50P	—	21x12x11	25	
	1		dome	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

THE FEEL OF MUSIC

The Realistic® Mach One isn't just for your ears!

Multicell midrange horn

Provides a true spatial image. Smooth 800-8000 Hz response for a "live" presence.

Heavy-duty tweeter horn

Delivers crisp and clean highs from 8000 to 25,000 Hz.

Treble, midrange L-pads

Calibrated controls for precise adjustment of response to suit room acoustics.

Oiled walnut veneer

We make speaker positioning easy by including a cabinet with the look and feel of fine furniture — so the Mach One looks great anywhere!



Removable grille

The sturdy grille frame snaps on and off for easy access to the response controls.



Massive 15" woofer

The acoustic suspension, large-excursion cone has an effective radiating area of over 100 square inches—the equivalent of a huge air-pump — for bass you can feel all the way down to 20 Hz. The four-layer voice coil is wound on a brass form for heavy power handling capacity—over 100 watts peak program material.

A great loudspeaker doesn't just please your ears. It reproduces deep bass with a power and punch your entire body feels . . . it recreates the live ambience so accurately that when you close your eyes, you're "on location" in that auditorium, concert hall or night spot . . . and it delivers top performance with both moderate and high-powered amplifiers. If you think we're talking about a \$400 speaker, you haven't experienced the Mach One. For just \$219.95 each*, you get incredible "live theatre" sound from a name you can depend on: Realistic. Backed by 56 years in audio design, manufacture, sales and service. So bring in your favorite record for a Mach One audition, and discover the feel of music.



These two credit cards honored at most Radio Shack stores.

*Price may vary at individual stores and dealers.

SOLD ONLY WHERE YOU SEE THIS SIGN:

Radio Shack®
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102
OVER 7000 LOCATIONS IN NINE COUNTRIES

Experiments with Programmable Logic Arrays

Useful logic circuit has many applications in waveform generation or digital control.

BY KARL LUNT

THE Programmable Logic Array (PLA) is an important, little-understood electronic circuit which many experimenters would use more if they knew more about it. Described here, to help in such an understanding, is a circuit that can be used to generate a wide variety of output waveshapes with frequencies up to 15 MHz, with complete control over the output waveshape.

With some changes in the timing or

output circuit, the PLA can also serve as a switch and light controller for model train layouts, a digital controller and sequencer for simple machine or processing operations, a sophisticated timer-controller for use in a lab, darkroom, or kitchen, or even as an electronic "house-sitter" to control several appliances. This PLA can be built for about \$15—less if you have a well-stocked "junkbox."

The circuit consists of three elements: a timer and driver that converts a series of clock pulses into BCD information that selects an input line of the PLA matrix, the PLA itself (in this case a diode matrix), and the output circuit that includes the necessary interfaces to relays, lights, other TTL or a digital-to-analog converter.

Circuit Operation. The basic timer can be built around one of two circuits—a pair of conventional 555 timers as shown in Fig. 1 or the 555-7490 circuit shown in Fig. 2. The output frequencies of the 555's are dependent on their resistor-capacitor values and clock rates

can be as high as 1 MHz or as low as one pulse per minute.

The selected outputs of the clock oscillators can be used to drive a one-of-two selector like that shown in Fig. 3. The output of this circuit can be either clock-A or clock-B depending on the signal applied to control input C.

The main circuit shown in Fig. 4, accepts the selected clock output from IC1 and drives one or more decade counters

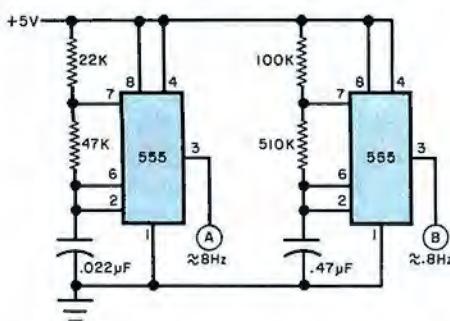


Fig. 1. Frequencies of either 555 can be from 1 MHz to one pulse per minute, depending on selected R and C values.

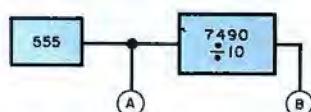


Fig. 2. The 555 drives decade counter in this clock. As many counters as desired can be added for ultra-slow clocks.

(IC2 is an example of one), and then the final decade counter IC3 whose outputs are BCD that count from 0 to 9 then automatically repeat.

The BCD outputs are applied to a 1-

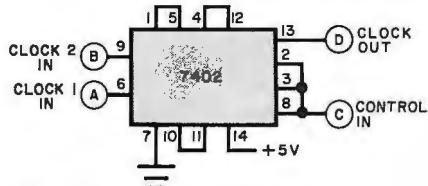


Fig. 3. A one-of-two selector allows PLA to control its own frequency. Output is A or B depending on control input C.

of-10 decoder (IC4) with each decoded output applied to a corresponding input line of the PLA—in this case, a 10 x N matrix. The 10 x N means that there are 10 inputs and any selected number (N) of outputs. In this matrix, the diode lines are driven low in sequential order by IC4 and a diode connected between the selected input and output lines will drive that output low. The outputs are fed to the inputs of the hex inverters within IC5 and IC6 that provide both inverting and buffering. The outputs of IC5 and IC6

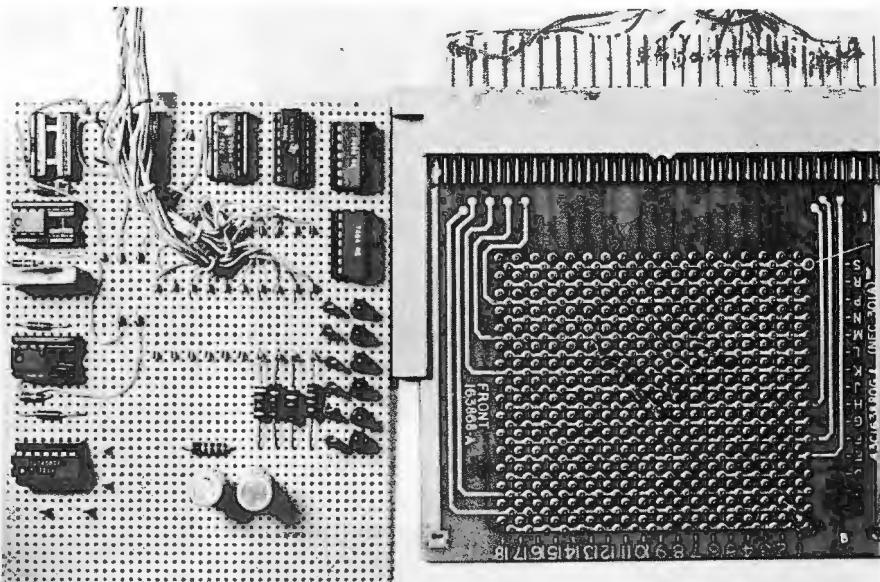


Photo shows the author's prototype of complete PLA project. Diodes are on commercial matrix board at right. IC's and other electronics are on perf board.

can be used to drive other TTL devices, relay drivers, or, in the case shown in Fig. 4, a simple D/A converter that can be used to create various output wave-shapes.

Construction. Layout and lead dress are not critical so any type of construction can be used. Sockets are suggested for mounting the IC's.

The heart of the system is the diode matrix PLA that uses conventional silicon diodes (such as the 1N914) to form the matrix. In the prototype, a commercial pc board with a built-in 18 x 18 matrix of press-in terminals was used, although one can be built of conventional "flea clips" (or similar) with each horizontal (input) row interconnected and wired to its pin on IC4. Each vertical (output) column is built in a similar fashion and connected to the IC5/IC6 inputs. The selected diode clips should be capable of accepting the diode leads. The diodes are installed as shown in the matrix of Fig. 4.

Either of the two oscillators can be selected, with any desired frequency used as the clock input.

The simple D/A converter shown in Fig. 4 consists of four resistors (although more can be added as the matrix is enlarged) that sum across R1. The voltage developed across these resistors is dependent on the placement of the diodes in the matrix. The square wave generated across R1 is smoothed by C1. The value of C1 can be changed as desired, or any other method of filtering can be used.

Once the basic circuit has been built, it should be powered and an oscilloscope used to make sure that all per-

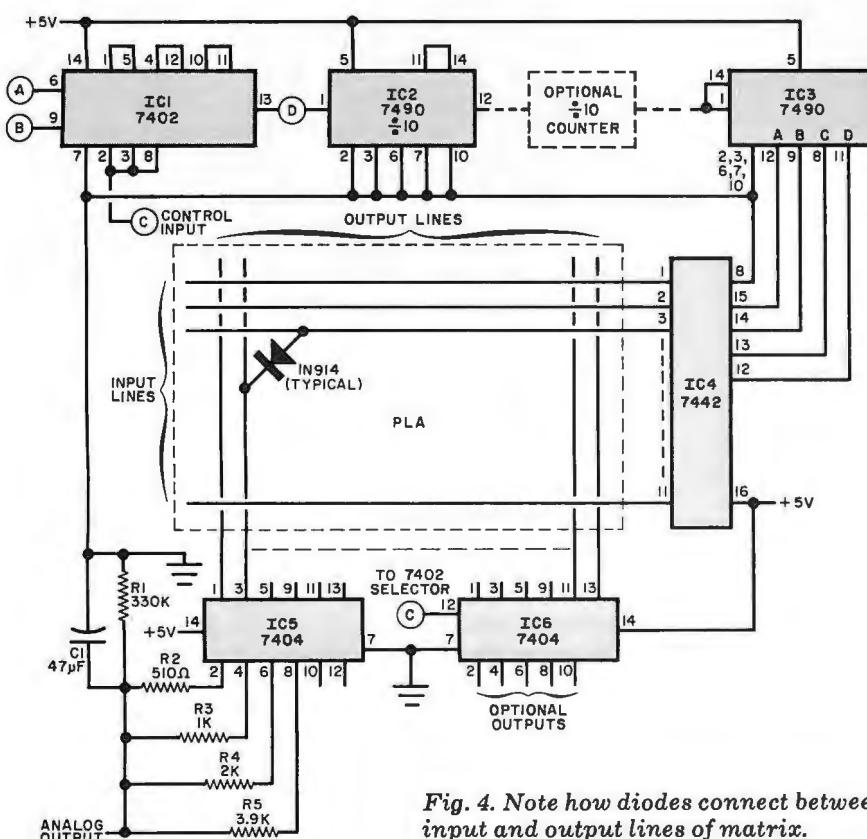


Fig. 4. Note how diodes connect between input and output lines of matrix.

PARTS LIST

C1—47- μ F, 12-V nonpolar capacitor (two 100- μ F units connected in parallel)
 IC1—7402 quad 2-input NOR gate
 IC2, IC3—7490 decade counter
 IC4—7442 1-of-10 decoder
 IC5, IC6—7404 hex inverter
 R1—330,000-ohm resistor

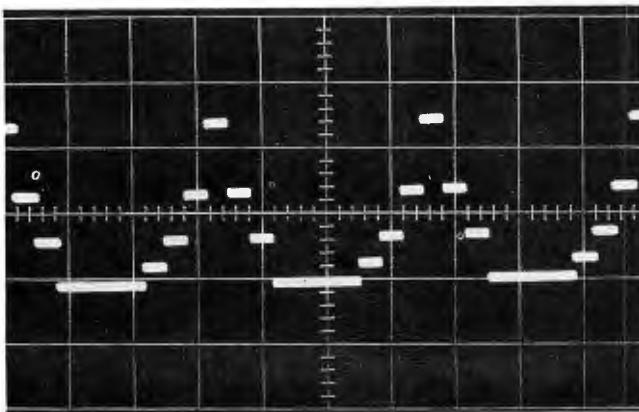
R2—510-ohm resistor

R3—1000-ohm resistor

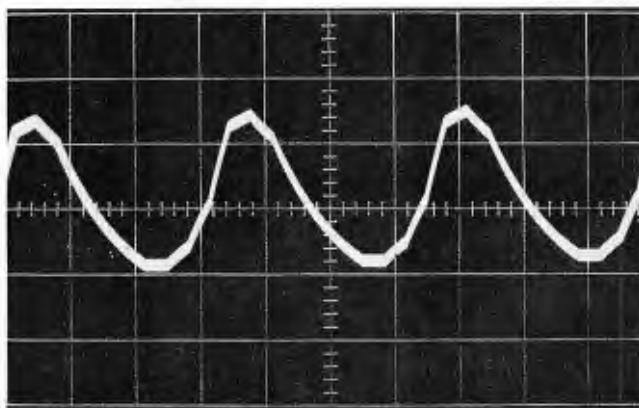
R4—2000-ohm resistor

R5—3900-ohm resistor

Misc.—Perforated board, component mounting clips, sockets for IC's, matrix diodes (1N914), 555 timers and passive elements (see text), mounting hardware.



A



B

Oscilloscope photo (A) shows the output of the digital/analog converter with C1 (Fig. 4) removed at a frequency of 8 Hz. With C1 in, the output would form a sine wave such as that shown at (B). More elaborate filtering will smooth out the sharp edges. Waveform (C) shows how the PLA controls its own clock frequency. The first pulses are about 8 Hz followed by a 2.5-second delay until triggered again. Photo (D) is the PLA controlling its own frequency. The peaks inside the pulse are all 8-Hz rate, while the next pulse will not occur for more than 2 seconds.

ment waveforms are present and have the required fast rise and fall times suitable for TTL.

Use. There are two ways that the diode matrix can be used to control the output frequency. The simplest approach is to tie the "reset-to-zero" inputs (pins 2 and 3) of IC3 to an unused output line of the matrix and, if a diode is connected to this line, the circuit will recycle back to zero. The obvious disadvantage to this approach is that it becomes impossible to use any diode positions beyond the reset point.

The second method is to change the clock frequency coming from the driver circuits. A simple 1-of-2 decoder such as

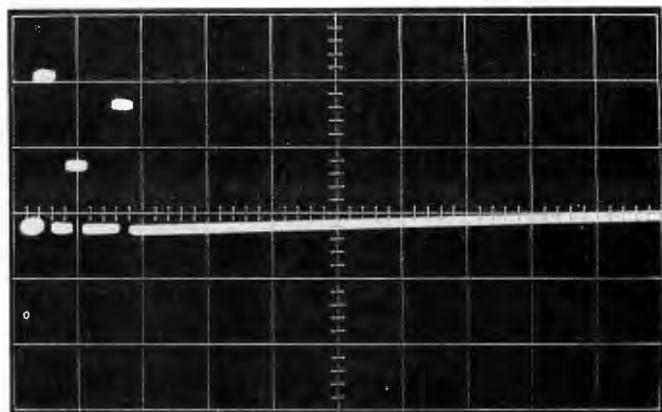
the 7402 shown can be used to switch either one of two independent clocks (Fig. 1) or one of two frequencies derived from the same clock (Fig. 2). In the case of Fig. 1, the clocks may operate out of sync, therefore the clock in Fig. 2 may be used for more accurate timing. The control input of the 1-of-2 selector (Fig. 3) can be tied to an unused output line of the matrix, and the clock frequency that drives the system can be controlled using a diode on that particular line.

The system shown uses a 7490-7442 combination to produce a $10 \times N$ matrix. If desired, a 7493-74154 combination can be used to produce a $16 \times N$ matrix. The output waveform shape can be

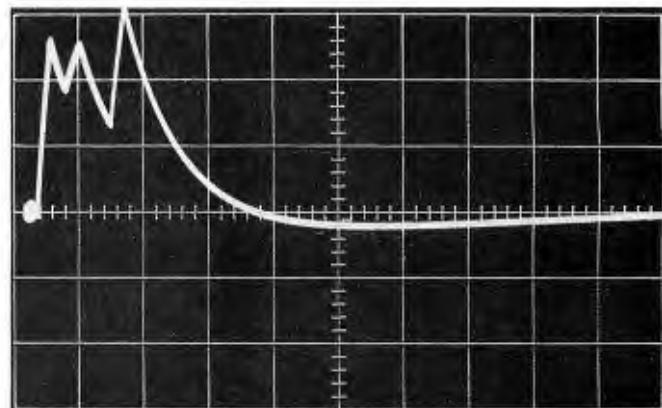
changed by varying the value of filter capacitor C1 and the clock frequency. You can experiment with either of these values and observe the results.

It is possible to trigger the timing cycle with a pushbutton switch coupled to a monostable multivibrator. This allows the PLA to be used as an envelope generator in an electronic music system. It is also possible to generate two independent outputs from IC5 and IC6. Either output can be switch selected.

Although the circuit described is not presented as an actual construction project, it can be easily assembled, and the various parameters altered to create just about any reasonable output signal or waveform the builder can use. ◇



C



D

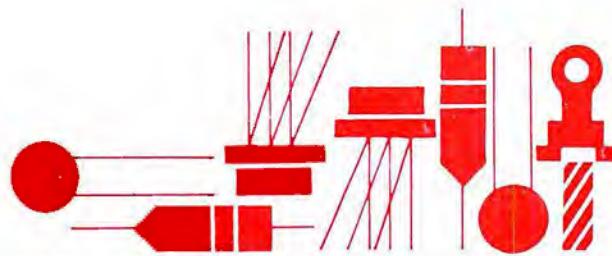
Nobody does it bigger!



Hardware. Software. Peripherals.
We've got the best in the business!

The digital group

P.O. Box 6528 Denver, CO 80206 (303) 777-7133
CIRCLE NO. 19 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

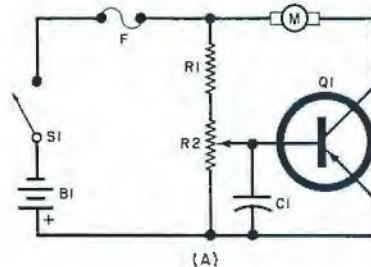


Solid State

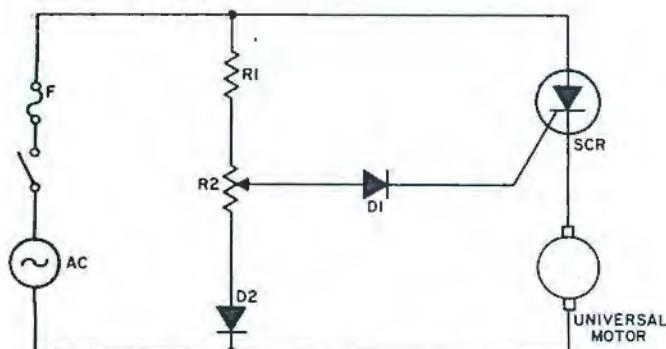
By Lou Garner

MOTOR CONTROL CIRCUITS

WITHIN industry, solid-state devices and circuits are used extensively for controlling and driving electric motors and other electromechanical actuators, including solenoids, linear drives and electric valves. Similar techniques can be just as valuable for a variety of hobbyist, experimenter and home projects. Typically, solid-state circuits can be used in constant- and variable-speed motor controls for toys, and household appliances such as mixers, stirrers, grinders and fans, workshop tools, including drills and sanders, and even in more sophisticated applications, such as tape recorders and computer floppy-disk drives. The range of potential applications, in fact, is virtually endless, limited only by the imagination, skill, and resources of the hobbyist.



(A)



(B)

Fig. 1. Two basic motor control circuits. The one at (A) uses a transistor, while (B) is a circuit using an SCR for control.

Small dc motors of the type used in many toys can be controlled easily using a single low-to-medium-power transistor. A typical circuit is given in Fig. 1A. Here, the motor's current, hence its speed, varies as Q1's base bias is adjusted by potentiometer R2. Although a pnp transistor is shown, an npn type can be used, if preferred, simply by reversing the battery and motor connections. Bypass capacitor C1 is optional, as is the fuse. If the transistor is used at or near its maximum ratings, a suitable heatsink should be provided to prevent overheating. In some applications it may be necessary to connect a small bypass capacitor (0.05 to 0.1 μ F) across the motor terminals to reduce noise. Actual component values will depend, of course, upon the supply voltage, the transistor's

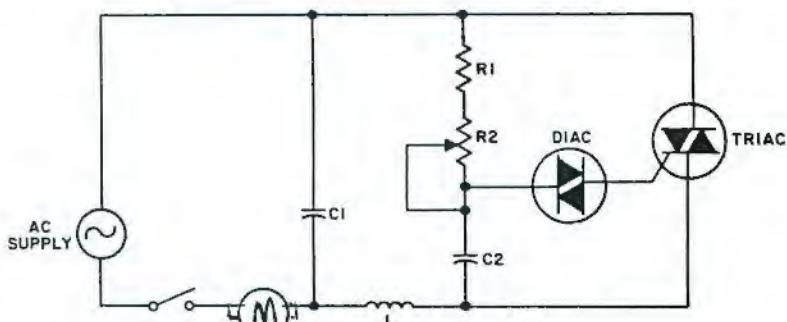
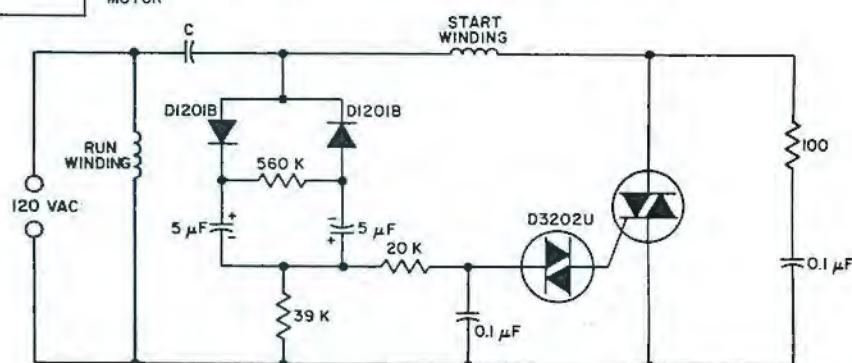


Fig. 2. A typical triac light-dimmer circuit that can also be used for motor control. Component values depend on specific devices used and intended application.

Fig. 3. Here solid-state devices are used in circuit of starting winding for medium and higher-power ac motor.



characteristics, the type of operation required, and the motor's rating. As a general rule, however, the values are not critical. Generally, $R1$ is chosen to limit $Q1$'s maximum base bias and thus its maximum collector current and the top motor speed, with $R2$, typically from five to twenty times $R1$'s value. If, for example, a 100-ohm resistor is used for $R1$, $R2$ might have a value from 500 to 2000 ohms. Similarly, if $R1$'s value is, say, 10,000 ohms, $R2$ might range from 50,000 to as much as 200,000 ohms. Where the motor's *minimum* as well as its maximum speed must be limited, a second fixed resistor can be connected between $R2$'s lower terminal and the power source, thus limiting its bias control range.

Line-operated "universal" (ac/dc) series motors of the type found in many home appliances and small power tools can be controlled effectively using the SCR circuit illustrated in Fig. 1B. Suggested by RCA in *Power Options from the Powerhouse* (publication No. 2M1169), the design uses two general-purpose diodes, an SCR, a fixed resistor ($R1$) and a control potentiometer ($R2$). As in the transistor circuit, the actual component values depend on the specific semiconductor devices used, the motor characteristics, and the mode of operation needed. RCA suggests SCR types S2060, S2061, and S2062 for motors requiring up to 4 amperes, type S2600 for requirements to 7 A, and type S2800 if as much as 10 A is needed. Again, heat sinking may be required.

As long as maximum ratings are observed, most triac light dimmer circuits also can be used as light-duty speed controls for household appliances and small power tools. A typical circuit was described in this column in December, 1977, and another is given in Fig. 2. As before, the component values depend on the specific devices used and the intended application (i.e., motor rating and desired control range). Typical values, however, are 0.1 μ F for $C1$ and $C2$, 100 μ H for L , 2.2k to 4.7k for $R1$, and 50k to 250k for $R2$. The diac may be type D3202Y or D3202U, while the triac may be types 2N5757, T2301 and T2302 for loads of up to 2.5 amperes, type T2500B for loads up to 6 A, and types 2N5571, 2N5572, T2800, T2850, T4100 and T4120 for requirements up to 15 A.

Unfortunately, not all ac motors are amenable to solid-state speed control. With synchronous and induction motors, for example, speed is essentially fixed and is determined by design and the

power-line frequency. Any variation from the design speed is caused by "slippage" due to loading. Attempts to reduce speed by controlling the line voltage or current may result in a severe loss of torque and power, perhaps even causing a stall and burn-out.

Despite the limitations, solid-state controls can be used effectively for medium and higher power ac motor switching applications. Suggested by RCA, the motor-starting switch illustrated in Fig. 3 is a typical example. Suitable for medium-power motors operating on standard

household ac lines, the motor-starting circuit uses a triac as an automatic switch for the motor's start winding and its associated phase-shifting capacitor, C . The triacs used may range from types T2800 and T2850 for current requirements of up to 8 amperes to types 2N5567, 2N5569, and T4120 for loads of up to 15 A, or types 2N5441 and T6420 for currents of up to 40 A.

With the increasing popularity of solid-state motor controls, several semiconductor manufacturers have developed special IC's for such uses. The ICH8510/

The DR22-C Fully Synthesized General Coverage Receiver from McKAY DYMEK



FEATURES

- Shortwave, CB, ham radio, ships at sea, overseas phone calls, etc.
- Hi Fi, SWL, commercial, industrial and government uses.
- High level RF front end for excellent inter-modulation rejection and sensitivity.
- Crystal filters in first and second IF amplifiers, ceramic filter in third IF.
- Quartz crystal tuning accuracy at all frequencies, no crystals to buy.
- Built in power supply for 110-120 or 220-240 VAC switchable, 50-60 Hz.
- Low Phase Noise Synthesizer
- Solid state, phase locked, digital synthesis tuning.
- Extreme ease of tuning at all frequencies.
- No mechanical tuning dial error or backlash.
- Switch selectable 4 or 8 kHz RF bandwidth.
- Built in monitor speaker with external speaker connectors.
- Switchable impulse noise limiters for AM and SSB.

SPECIFICATIONS

■ Frequency coverage:	50 kHz to 29.7 MHz, continuous. Digital synthesis in 5 kHz steps, fine tune for ± 5 kHz.				
■ Reception modes:	AM, upper sideband, lower sideband, CW.				
■ Sensitivity for 10 dB S + N/N:	CW, SSB	100 kHz 5 μ V	200 kHz 1.5 μ V	400 kHz-20MHz 0.5 μ V	20MHz-29.7MHz 0.75 μ V
■ AM	10 μ V	3.0 μ V	1.0 μ V	1.5 μ V	
■ Selectivity:	-6dB @ ± 2 kHz or ± 4 kHz and -60dB @ ± 5 kHz or ± 14 kHz				
■ AM Harmonic distortion:	50% modulation = 0.6% T.H.D., 90% modulation = 1.5% T.H.D. (1kHz modulation)				
■ Frequency stability:	Within ± 40 Hz in any 8 hour period at a constant ambient of 25C, after 30 minute warm up.				
■ Circuitry:	43 integrated circuits, 18 transistors, 16 FETs and 54 diodes.				
■ Dimensions & Wt.:	(W x D x H) 17.5 x 14.5 x 5.1 inches. Shpg. Wt. 19 lbs. (8.7 Kg)				

Order factory direct.

Exclusive rent/own plan
available in U.S.

In Canada

WSI Sales Company
Ontario, N2H 3M2

Nationwide
800/854-7769
California
800/472-1783

Great Metropolitan
Sound Co. Ltd.



McKay Dymek Co.
111 South College Ave
Claremont, CA 91711

CIRCLE NO 36 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

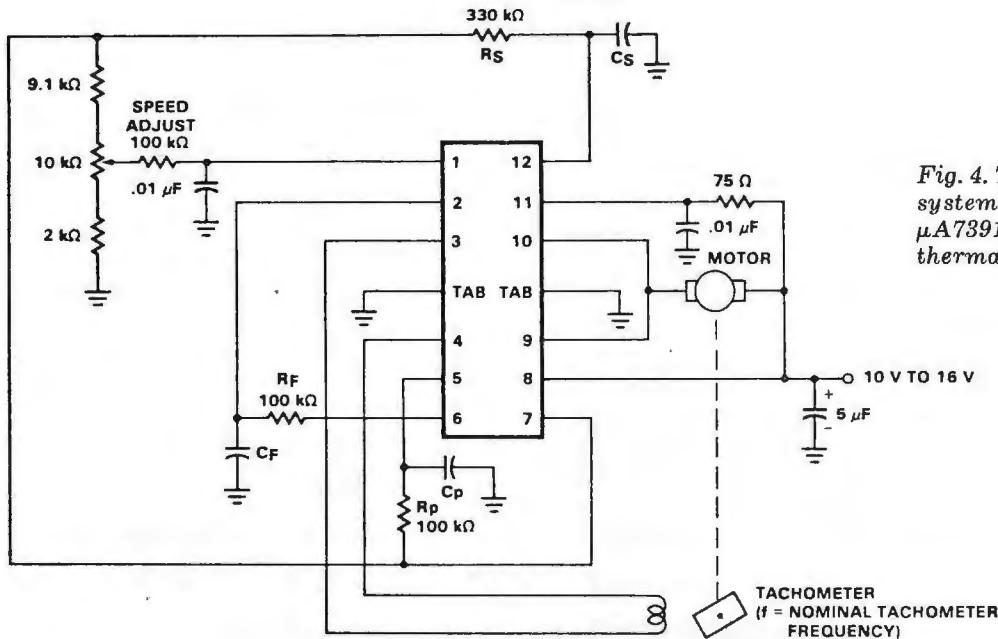


Fig. 4. Typical closed-loop system using the Fairchild μA7391 IC. The circuit includes thermal and overvoltage protection.

8520/8530 family offered by Intersil, Inc. (10710 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014) is a representative example. Assembled in 8-pin TO-3 style metal cases, the devices are hybrid power amplifiers designed specifically for driving linear and rotary actuators, electric valves, push-pull solenoids, and ac or dc motors. Available for operation on dc supply sources

of up to ± 30 V, the ICH8510 will supply an output current of up to 1 A, the ICH8520 up to 2 A, and the ICH8530 up to 2.7 A. The devices are protected against inductive kickback by internal power limiting, have integral frequency compensation, offer an equivalent dc gain of better than 100 dB, and require a standby quiescent current of only 20 mA.

Manufactured by the Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corporation (464 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94042), the μA7391 represents another type of motor-control IC. It is designed for precision, closed-loop, systems such as capstan drives in automotive and portable tape players, in floppy-disk drives for computer memories, and in data cartridge drives. Assembled in a 12-pin power package DIP with heavy heat-sink tabs, the device will deliver a motor starting surge current of up to 3.5 A and a running current of 2 A. It can be operated on dc source voltages from 6.3 to 16 V. Intended for use with an external motor driven tachometer generator, it will accept tachometer inputs from 100 mV to 1.0 V p-p. The device includes voltage regulator, pulse generator, comparator, thermal sensor, overvoltage sensor, and stall timing threshold and latch circuits as well as driver and power amplifier stages. In operation, the tachometer generator supplies an input signal proportional to motor speed. This signal is converted into fixed amplitude pulses and integrated by a standard R-C network before application to a comparator, where it is compared to a reference voltage representing the desired speed. The result of the comparison controls the duty cycle of the pulse width modulated switching motor drive output stage, thus closing the system's feedback loop and holding the motor speed to the rate established by the reference voltage. The thermal and overvoltage sensor circuits provide shutdown for self protection while the "stall timer" circuit protects the motor itself from burn-out during extended mechanical jams.

A typical application circuit featuring the μA7391 is illustrated in Fig. 4. The circuit component values will vary with the characteristics of the motor and tachometer used.

As a general rule, layout and lead dress are not critical factors when assembling and wiring motor-control circuits, although good wiring practice should be followed, with care taken to observe all dc polarities and to avoid overheating the

SOCKET SALE

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

14 Pin Wire Wrap	.30	.27/400
16 Pin Wire Wrap	.32	.29/350

EDGE CARD CONNECTORS

44 Pin ST Edge Card Connector	1.75	1.50/10
100 Pin ST Edge Card Connector	3.50	3.00/10
100 Pin WW Edge Card Connector	3.50	3.00/10

All Sockets & Connectors Include Gold.

SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS SK 10 \$16.50

INCLUDING:

Over 100 pieces of precut wire in assorted lengths — free!

Choose 1 color: Red, Black, Blue, Yellow, Green, White, Orange

Or Assortment.



PAGE DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

135 E. Chestnut Street 4A
Monrovia, California 91016
Phone (213) 357-5005

ORDERING INFORMATION

- Orders under \$25 and COD's, add \$2
- All others, shipped Ppd in U.S. via UPS
- For Blue Label (Air) or 1st Class, add \$1
- We accept Visa & Master Charge
- Most orders shipped same day

Dealer Inquiries Invited

semiconductor devices during installation. In addition, adequate heatsinks should be provided for the output drivers, whether transistors, SCR's, triacs, or IC's.

Readers' Circuits. Needing a visual indicator for his ac line-operated TRANSMIT/RECEIVE antenna relay, Ted Reiter (1442 Brook Drive, Titusville, FL 32780), replaced his standard spdt unit with a dpdt version, planning to use the extra contacts to control the indicator devices. After rejecting the use of neon lamps and short-lived incandescent types, Ted devised the circuit illustrated in Fig. 5. Permitting standard LED operation on the relay coil (ac line) voltage, Ted's design

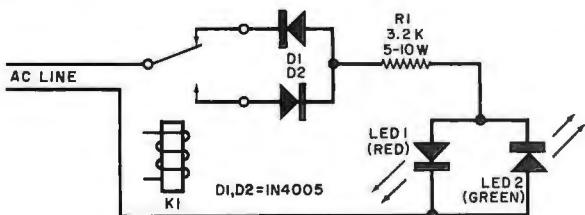


Fig. 5. Reader's circuit provides visual indication of whether relay is open or closed.

avoids the need for a step-down transformer, battery, or conventional dc power supply while retaining the low power and long life advantages offered by these devices.

Ted writes that virtually any LED's will work in his circuit, including low-cost "surplus" types, but warns that the series

dropping resistor, $R1$, gets rather warm during operation and should be mounted accordingly.

Edward C. Mauro (12 Pyramid Lane, Rochester, NY 14624) thinks readers may find his digital-logic automatic pump control circuit of interest and value. Used in conjunction with a transistorized relay to operate a water pump, Ed's circuit, Fig. 6, provides automatic level control for a water tank or sump. Ed writes that he uses his model to empty a dehumidifier tank

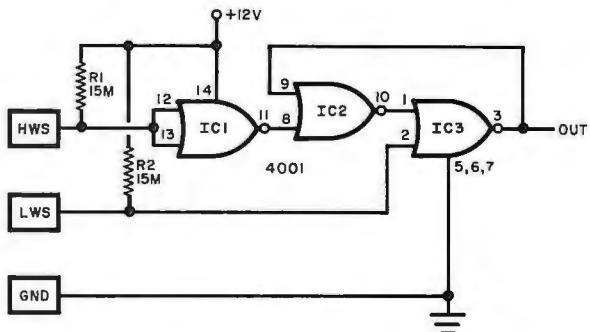


Fig. 6. Digital control circuit for a pump is controlled by level sensors.

automatically in the summer and to control the level in a furnace humidifier overflow holding tank in the TMS* winter.

Using standard CMOS 2-input NOR gates, the circuit's operation is straightforward and easy to follow. HWS and LWS are the high and low water sensors, respectively. When the

FASTEEST KIT IN TOWN!

Just pliers and screwdriver . . . no soldering!
Now just plug it in and turn it on!

Ask your Dad to buy one at your local computer store.

Hazeline Puts Performance Into Economy Terminals.

Hazeline

Hazeline Corporation, Greenlawn, N.Y. 11740

water level is below both, *IC3*'s output is low. As the water level rises past LWS, *IC3*'s output remains low until HWS is reached. At this point, *IC3*'s output goes high. Sensed by the transistorized relay, the high output switches the pump on. The water level starts dropping down past HWS, but *IC3*'s output remains high due to the feedback loop to *IC2*, and the pump continues to operate. When the water level drops below LWS, however, *IC3*'s output goes low and the pump shuts down completely.

Ed has specified inexpensive, readily available components in his design. The HWS, LWS and GND sensors are one-inch diameter sections of standard pc board (unetched). The LWS and GND sensors are suspended on insulated leads near the bottom of the tank, but above the pump intake level, while the HWS sensor is suspended at the desired pump "turn-on" level. The circuit may be assembled on perf board, a suitably etched pc board, or on a wirewrap breadboard, as preferred. It may be used with virtually any standard transistorized relay circuit compatible with CMOS output levels.

Device/Product News. Three new series of fast turn-off SCR's intended for high-speed switching applications such as power inverters, switching regulators, and high-current pulsing are now available from RCA's Solid State Division (Box 3200, Somerville, NJ 08876). Identified as the S5800, S5801, and S5802 series, the new devices may be used at frequencies of up to 25 kHz. Each series includes five types with voltage ratings ranging from 200 to 600 volts. The turn-off times for an 8-A load is 6 μ s for the S5800 series, 10 μ s for the S5801 series, and 15 μ s for the S5802 series. All the devices

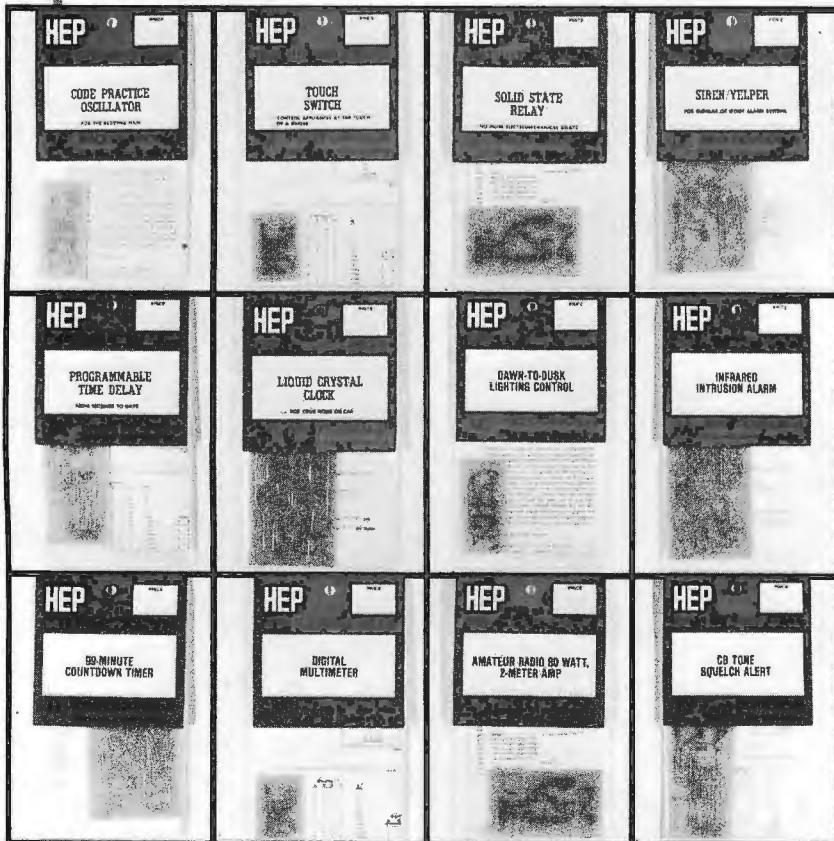
are supplied in JEDEC TO-220A/B plastic packages.

Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc. (P. O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036) has added four new devices to its popular *Switchmode*® line of power transistors. Suitable for applications as motor controls, inverters, solenoid and relay drivers, and in deflection circuits, the new units include the 10-A types MJ13014 and MJ13015, with V_{ceo} ratings of 350 and 400 volts, respectively, plus two 20-A Darolithons, types MJ10008 and MJ10009, rated at 450 and 500 volts.

Motorola also has a new FM stereo demodulator IC which is fabricated using the latest in I^2 L, Ion Implant, and Bandgap technologies. Designated type MC1309, the device requires no inductors and very few other external components. A single potentiometer sets initial subcarrier vco frequency in the PLL demodulator, while an external load resistor choice enables the unit to be inserted as a unity gain element in the FM receiver's audio path, and a LED driver output is provided to indicate stereo operation. For operation on 4.5 to 16 volts, the MC1309 is supplied in a standard 16-pin DIP.

National Semiconductor Corporation (2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95051) has developed a family of negative three-terminal adjustable voltage regulators. Designated the LM137 series, the monolithic devices complement the LM117 series of positive three-terminal regulators. With outputs adjustable from -1.2 to -37 volts using only two external resistors, the units have integral thermal regulation and a current rating of 1.5 A. Other features of the series are a high ripple rejection of 75 dB and an rms output noise of a mere 0.003% of the output voltage up to 10 kHz. The LM137 devices are in TO-3, TO-5, TO-220 and TO-202 packages. ◇

MORE Hobby Electronic Projects from **HEP**



You loved our first six HEP Projects . . . so we've made it an even dozen!

Six more exciting and functional electronic projects for home or lab.

Six more ways to explore tomorrow through superior technology.

More complex.

More challenging.

And HEP Projects give you a big head start by providing a printed circuit board, complete instructions and parts list.

The new HEP Projects made easy:

Digital Multimeter

Amateur Radio 80-watt, 2-meter Amp

99-Minute Countdown Timer

Dawn-to-Dusk Lighting Control

Infrared Intrusion Alarm

CB Tone Squelch Alert

And more on the way!!!

Available at your nearest authorized HEP Distributor. For mail order information, write: **Motorola Mail Order Sales**, P.O. Box 27605, Tempe, AZ 85282 or circle reader information card.



MOTOROLA

Semiconductor Products Inc.



FREE

The world's largest catalog
of easy-to-build, money-saving
electronic kits



- Personal Computer Systems now including Floppy Disk Storage
- Power Supplies • Oscilloscopes • Frequency Counters • VTVM's and VOM's
- Ham Radio Gear • Digital Programmable Color TV • Hi-Fi Components
- Electronic Clocks and Weather Instruments • Learn-at-home Electronics Courses
- Auto, Fishing, Marine and Aircraft Accessories — nearly 400 kits in all!

Every Heathkit product comes with a fully-illustrated, step-by-step assembly manual that tells you everything you need to know to make kitbuilding fun and easy. Thousands of people have discovered the satisfaction — and savings — of handcrafting a fine piece of electronic equipment. You can build it better... let us show you how.

Send for your **FREE** Catalog today! ►

Heath Company, Dept. 010-420, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

HEATH
Schlumberger

Heath Company, Dept. 010-420
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

FREE

Please rush me my **FREE** Heathkit Catalog.
I am not on your mailing list.

NAME _____

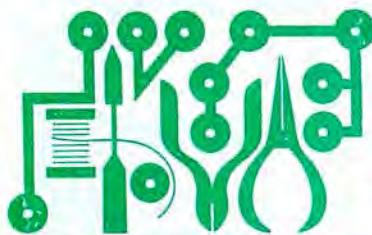
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

CL-657

ZIP _____



Experimenter's Corner

By Forrest M. Mims

THE VOLTAGE MULTIPLIER

THIS MONTH, we're going to look at the diode-capacitor voltage multiplier, an extremely simple but very useful power-supply circuit. The diode-capacitor voltage multiplier allows the user to obtain a larger dc voltage than that available from his battery or transformer/rectifier supply. In ac circuits, this voltage multiplication is readily accomplished by transformers, so you can consider the voltage multiplier as a solid-state, dc step-up transformer with very limited current regulation capability.

These networks have found many applications in semiconductor electronics. They are commonly used in digital wrist-watches to derive required operating voltages from a single mercury cell. Voltage multipliers are also employed to obtain the relatively high voltages needed for powering neon glow lamps, electro-fluorescent displays and semiconductor lasers. Heavily insulated voltage multipliers are frequently found in the high-voltage sections of color television receivers and infrared-to-visible light conversion systems.

Although there are several basic voltage multiplier designs, they are all based on the principle of charging and discharging capacitors with the help of steering diodes. Let's look at a few representative circuits. All inputs are ac.

Typical Voltage Multipliers. Figure 1 is the schematic diagram of the traditional voltage doubler. In operation, an ac voltage is applied across the input terminals. During the negative half-cycle of the input signal (BP2 positive with respect to BP1), C2 charges to the peak

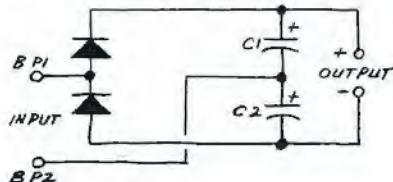


Fig. 1. Traditional diode-capacitor voltage multiplier.

value of the input voltage. During the positive half-cycle, C1 charges up to the peak value of the input voltage. Since C1 and C2 are in series, the output voltage is double the peak input voltage if the output is lightly loaded. Therefore, the capacitors must be rated to withstand the peak value of the input voltage and the diodes twice that value.

Figure 2 shows two other ways to make a voltage doubler. The cascade doubler (A) isn't as efficient or as well-regulated as either the traditional or bridge doubler, but it can easily be expanded to many stages. (Component voltage ratings are given in parentheses.) It's possible to obtain outputs of many thousands of volts from multi-stage cascade voltage multipliers. Figure 3 shows both a full-wave voltage tripler (A) and quadrupler (B).

You can duplicate any of the circuits in Figs. 1 through 3 using ordinary silicon rectifiers and suitably rated capacitors.

Switching diodes (IN914 or IN4148) work fine in low-voltage applications. Rectifiers in the IN4000 series are a good choice for circuits with higher working voltages. Here are the voltage ratings for these rectifiers: IN4001, 50 volts; IN4002, 100 volts; IN4003, 200 volts; IN4004, 400 volts; IN4005, 600 volts; IN4006, 800 volts; IN4007, 1000 volts. Be sure to observe the polarities of diodes and electrolytic capacitors.

A Word of Caution. The sample voltage multiplier circuits that follow produce relatively low voltages. Voltage multipliers, however, can easily produce very high output voltages. If you decide to experiment with high-voltage multipliers, use caution and always make sure the capacitor chain is fully discharged before touching any circuit nodes. The capacitors in an unloaded voltage multiplier chain can retain a dangerous charge for hours after the power supply has been turned off.

Op-Amp Voltage Multiplier. It's very easy to generate square waves with an operational amplifier, so an op-amp oscillator makes an ideal input for a voltage multiplier. Figure 4 shows one possible circuit.

Virtually any op amp will work as a square-wave generator, but I've selected the RCA CA3078, a micropower op amp that will operate with power-supply voltages as low as ± 0.75 volt. With the component values shown in Fig. 4, the

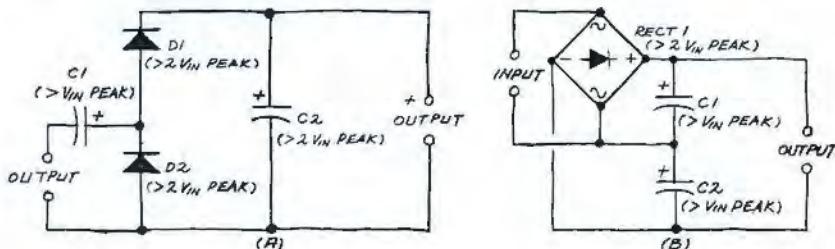


Fig. 2. Two different ways to make a voltage divider.

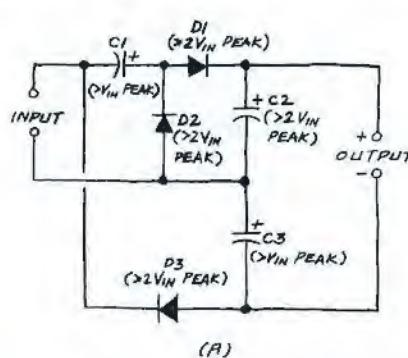


Fig. 3. Full-wave voltage tripler and quadrupler circuits.

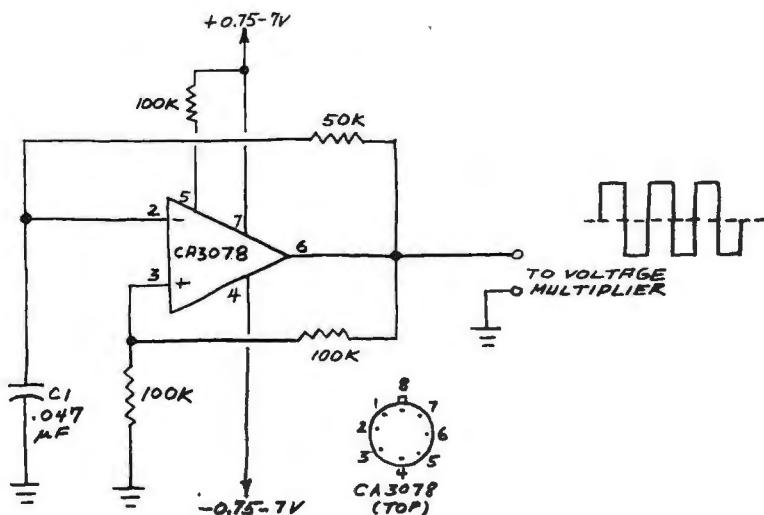


Fig. 4. Micropower op-amp oscillator circuit.

oscillator produces square pulses approximately four milliseconds wide at a frequency of 144 Hz. Increasing the value of $C1$ will increase the pulse width and reduce the oscillation frequency.

You can use the basic op-amp square-wave generator as an ac source for any voltage multiplier circuit. Figure 5 shows the results for a ten-stage cascade multiplier. Don't use a supply voltage greater than ± 7 volts if you use a CA3078 as the square-wave generator. For higher output voltages, add more multiplier stages or an op amp such as the 741 that will accept a higher supply voltage.

CMOS Voltage Multiplier. It's easy to build CMOS oscillator circuits that provide a square-wave output. Figure 6 shows one way to connect a voltage doubler to a typical CMOS oscillator comprising a clock followed by a 4013 D flip-flop. The clock is an astable multivibrator made from two of the four NAND gates in a 4011 integrated circuit. The flip-flop is operated as a toggle by feeding the not-Q output back to the D input.

Note that only half of each IC is used in this circuit. Because unterminated CMOS inputs can bias the gates into the linear operating region, it is essential to connect all unused inputs to either V_{DD} (the positive supply) or V_{SS} (ground). If your circuitry suddenly stops operating and one of the IC's becomes very hot, chances are you've left one or more inputs floating!

The voltage doubler shown in Fig. 6 works quite well. With the capacitor values given and a power supply of 6 volts, the flip-flop toggles at a frequency of 170 Hz and the doubler generates 11.3 volts.

produce more than 100 volts by powering the CMOS clock with a 12-volt supply and connecting the flip-flop to a ten-stage voltage multiplier like the one shown in Fig. 5. That's more than enough voltage for a neon glow lamp and a 100,000-ohm series resistor between the positive output terminal of the multiplier and V_{SS} (ground). (Take care—the high voltage can easily zap one or both of the CMOS chips.)

Further Reading. The Motorola "Silicon Rectifier Handbook" (1966) has an excellent chapter on voltage multipliers (Chapter 6). Radio Shack's "Semiconductor Projects, Volume 1" (1975) has a chapter that describes an op-amp pulse generator that powers a ten-stage cascade voltage multiplier. This circuit is capable of producing a 140-volt output when the op amp is powered by a 35-volt supply. ◇

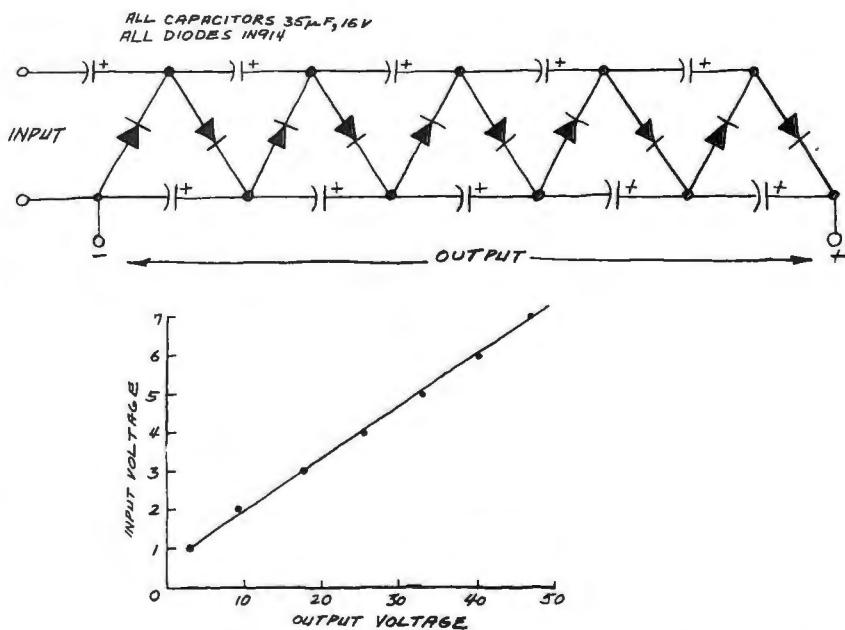


Fig. 5. Performance of op-amp oscillator and ten-stage multiplier.

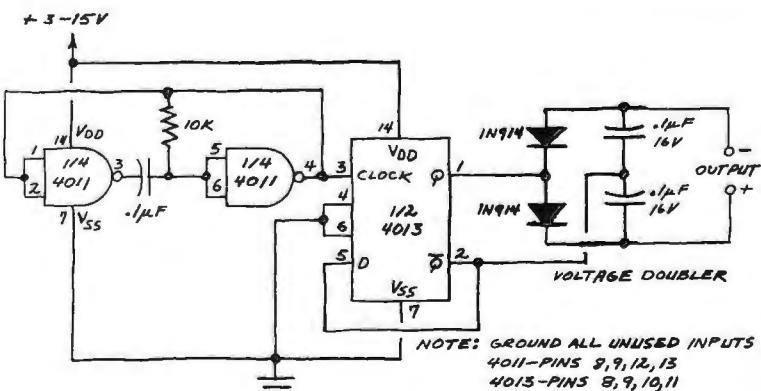


Fig. 6. CMOS oscillator and voltage doubler.



Product Test Reports

TRAM MODEL D62 AM/SSB MOBILE CB TRANSCEIVER

Rig has fine SSB performance and incorporates quick-release bracket.



THE Tram Model D62 CB transceiver is a 40-channel phase-locked loop (PLL) frequency-synthesized AM/SSB mobile rig. A special feature is an Anti-Theft Snap-Brak, an instantaneous quick-release mobile mounting bracket.

Other features include: LED numeric channel display; r-f, audio, and microphone gain controls; switchable automatic noise limiter (anl) and noise blanker (NB) combination; squelch and clarifier controls; SWR indicator; illuminated S/r-f/SWR meter; transmit-on indicator; automatic level or modulation control (alc or amc); PA facility; external-speaker jacks; detachable dynamic microphone; electronic voltage regulation for critical circuits; AM/LSB/USB mode switch; operation from a nominal 13.8-volt negative- or positive-ground dc source; and line filter and reverse-polarity protection.

The transceiver measures 10 3/4" D x 6 15/16" W x 2 3/8" H (27.3 x 17.6 x 6 cm). Suggested retail price is \$450.

Technical Description. The receiver section employs a single-conversion design, with its i-f at 7.8 MHz. AM and SSB selectivity are obtained with a crystal-lattice filter. A dual-gate FET r-f input amplifier provides high sensitivity with very good signal-handling capabilities against overloads.

The local heterodyning signal at the mixer is obtained from the PLL's FET voltage-controlled oscillator (the vco), whose output signal frequency is at the high side of the CB signal (CB signal plus 7.8 MHz). There are actually two in-

dividual vco's, one of which is used for AM and USB and the other for LSB. (The frequencies for each channel differ by approximately 3000 Hz so that the signal is in proper relationship to the i-f filter for the related transmission mode.)

Three i-f stages follow the filter, after which either a diode envelope detector and a series-gate anl are provided for AM or a transistorized product detector is used for SSB. The receiver's entire audio system is contained in a single IC. The power-output section of this IC doubles as the transmitter AM modulator.

Built into the receiver section is an amplified squelch setup. The noise blanker is arranged so that it is switched in and out simultaneously with the AM anl. The circuit data for the noise blanker was not given; the only indication that one is included is on the schematic diagram, with a note that it is incorporated into a single IC. The noise-blanker system picks up the noise pulses from the r-f amplifier and processes them for disabling the output of the mixer for the duration of each pulse.

The standard reference signal for the PLL system is derived from a 5120-kHz crystal oscillator. The output signal frequency from the vco is also divided to provide the comparison signal. As usual, both signals go to a phase comparator, where an error voltage is generated for correcting the vco's frequency. Red LED displays for the channel numbers are activated by decoder drivers.

On transmit, the 7802.5-kHz bfo signal goes to the balanced modulator for SSB and then to the filter and a balanced mixer, where the difference-mixture with the output of the vco produces the on-channel signal. The AM carrier is similarly generated at this mixer. The remainder of the transmitter's lineup consists of two r-f amplifiers, a driver stage, and a power amplifier operated in class C for AM and linearly for SSB.

On AM, a speech amplifier is inserted

ahead of the IC in the receiver that is used to modulate the transmitter, while on SSB two additional audio preamplifiers feed the balanced modulator. An automatic level control (alc) system is included for both AM and SSB to maintain high modulation without introducing adverse overmodulation.

A multielement output network in the power amplifier stage matches to 50-ohm lines and attenuates spurious responses. This network is also switched in on receive, where it provides improved image rejection and minimizes receiver radiation from the antenna terminals at frequencies above 28 MHz. Radiation from the case in the receiver section is additionally minimized with complete shielding and external-lead bypass capacitors. Antenna switching is performed with a relay, which also initiates other changeover functions.

Laboratory Measurements. On our test bench, the receiver's sensitivity measured 0.5 μ V on AM with 30% modulation at 1000 Hz and at least 0.15 μ V on SSB for 10 dB (S + N)/N. A slight divergence from these figures occurred on different channels. The squelch threshold range was 0.5 to 2500 μ V. The agc held the audio output to within 10 dB with an 80-dB r-f change at 1 to 10,000 μ V. The S meter registered S9 with a nominal 50- μ V signal, but meter peaking did not exactly coincide with maximum audio output.

The image, i-f, and other unwanted spurious-signal rejection were an unusually good 85, 85, and 75 dB minimum, respectively. On the other hand, a 1- μ V internal "tweet" appeared on SSB when the clarifier control was set to one end of its extremes. Adjacent-channel rejection and desensitization was a minimum of 65 dB. The unwanted-sideband rejection at 1000 Hz was 60 dB.

The 6-dB audio response on AM was 325 to 4000 Hz, while on SSB, it was 700 to 4700 Hz. The maximum sine-wave output on receive and PA was 3 watts at the onset of clipping with 1.1% THD at 1000 Hz and 1.7% THD at 400 Hz, both into 8 ohms.

Operating the transceiver from a nominal 13.8-volt dc power source, the output power of the carrier measured 4.25 to 4.5 watts, depending on the temperature. Tone modulation went to 90% at microphone input levels 16 dB greater than required for 50% modulation. The THD at 1000 Hz was 6% (6.5% at 500 Hz). Adjacent-channel splatter under these conditions was 50 dB down at

1000 Hz and 45 to 50 dB at 2500 Hz. With voice operation at maximum microphone gain, the modulation tended to slightly exceed 100% on both negative and positive peaks. Nevertheless, the splatter was 50 to 60 dB down. The overall 6-dB audio response of the transmitter was 700 to 2800 Hz on AM. It peaked at +3 dB at 1350 Hz (600 Hz was down 10 dB).

On SSB, the output power measured 12 watts PEP, with both tone and voice. A tendency toward flattopping was observed at maximum mike levels. However, third-order distortion products were 28 dB below PEP (22 dB below two equal-level tones). Carrier suppression was 45 dB. On LSB, the unwanted-sideband suppression at 1000 Hz was 45 dB, and on USB, it was 50 dB. (While still using a single 1000-Hz tone in the USB mode, a 35-dB down spur appeared at ± 3000 Hz. Beyond an 800-to-1200-Hz tone input, these spurs disappeared. In any event, we observed no deterioration in on-the-air signal quality. The overall 6-dB audio response on SSB was nominally 300 to 1350 Hz. The frequency tolerance of the transmitter held to within 0.0015% on all channels

at 65° to 85° F (18° to 29° C) ambient temperatures.

User Comment. The Anti-Theft Snap-Brak featured with this transceiver does not in itself prevent theft. What it does is allow the transceiver to be quickly and easily removed from its bracket without having to manipulate the usual holding knobs. This permits convenient removal of the rig for hidden storage elsewhere when the vehicle is left unattended, which is still the best insurance against theft. Removal is also simplified with a quick-disconnect plug at the power cable, although the antenna cable still requires unscrewing the connector.

During bench tests with an impulse-noise generator, the noise blunker/anl system performed well with noise pulses up to 100 dB above 1 μ V/MHz bandwidth, except at the 50-dB level, where its effectiveness was reduced. In on-the-road tests, we obtained good NB/anl performance on AM. Here, the audio gain of the receiver diminished to reduce weak signals by 6 to 8 dB. The end result of this was an improved S/N ratio.

The effectiveness in reducing noise pulses was not as noticeable on SSB,

which is inherently less noisy than AM.

On AM, the audio receiving quality was full and clear. As can be seen from our SSB response figures, the quality on SSB was somewhat thinner than on AM, apparently due to the high low-frequency cutoff point. However, the resulting crispness produced excellent intelligibility. Adjacent-channel rejection and freedom from overload made reception more interference-free than is usually the case in the presence of properly operated strong signals.

The audio quality on transmit in the AM mode was a bit thinner than usual. On SSB, however, it produced high intelligibility. SSB transmitting quality sounded lower pitched, but still provided excellent readability.

Although occasional overmodulation was experienced on both AM and SSB, no adverse effects were noted during our on-the-air tests.

In sum, this is a fine all-around transceiver. It provides excellent AM performance, while giving the operator all the advantages of SSB communication, a mode of communication to which more and more CB'ers are turning.

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

If You're Into Automotive Investment, Here's a Statement About Profit and Loss: Buy The Mark Ten B Electronic Ignition And Sonic Sentry Anti-Theft Alarm Now!



The profitable part about the Mark Ten B capacitive discharge system is that it actually eliminates 3 out of 4 tune-ups and deals with rough idling, slow starting, hesitation during acceleration and poor gas mileage—on the spot! To prevent loss, the *Sonic Sentry* protects your vehicle and contents from theft by literally blowing the horn on anyone who intrudes into the harmless, ultrasonic field it emits throughout the interior of your car, truck, van, camper, bus, boat or airplane. To learn more about these quality, protective accessories from Delta, invest a minute of your time by filling out and mailing the attached coupon today!



DELTA PRODUCTS, INC.

One Delta Way, Dept. PE
Grand Junction, Colorado 81501/(303) 242-9000

Please send complete information about the Mark Ten B and the Sonic Sentry, together with facts on Delta's full line of dynamite automotive, recreational vehicle, and security products to:

Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ANNOUNCING ... A New CREI Program: Minicomputer & Microprocessor Technology Including A Microprocessor Laboratory

**Now you can learn at home
the new technology that is
revolutionizing electronics**

The microprocessor has ushered in the age of microtechnology and electronics will never again be the same. The microprocessor has made possible the placing of an entire computer on a silicon chip one quarter inch square. The microprocessor "miracle chip" is in the process of changing the world. Soon all technical personnel in electronics will have to understand and work with the microprocessor. It is invading virtually every area of electronics. And it is profoundly affecting your electronics career.

Brand New Program

CREI has a brand new program to help you learn how to work effectively with this revolutionary electronics development. CREI's new program in Minicomputer and Microprocessor Technology is designed to prepare you for this field by giving you the education and practical experience you need.

The program provides solid preparation in electronics engineering technology with a specialization in minicomputers and microprocessors. In addition, it includes a microprocessor laboratory which features a fully programmable microcomputer which utilizes the Motorola 6802 microprocessor chip. This is an extremely important element of your program.

Programming Essential

As you may well know, you must learn how to *program* the microprocessor in order to design, service or troubleshoot microprocessor electronic systems. There is only one effective way to learn this all-important skill of programming, and that is by actually *doing it*. CREI's new program gives you this opportunity as you work with the exciting microprocessor laboratory.

Programming Is Easy

With CREI's new program, learning the skill of programming is simple. Within a few hours you'll be programming the microprocessor and in a short time you'll learn how to program it in three languages: BASIC, assembly and machine languages. In addition, you will learn how to interface the microprocessor with other systems and to test and debug specialized programs.

Preparation at Home

Wide Choice of Programs

Please note, however, that CREI's new program is only one of 16 state-of-the-art programs in advanced electronic technology offered by CREI. So even if you choose not to specialize in microprocessor technology, CREI has an advanced electronics program to meet your needs.

With CREI, you may choose from any of the following areas of specialization in advanced electronics:

- Microprocessor Technology**
- Computer Engineering**
- Communications Engineering**
- Digital Communications**
- Electronic Systems**
- Automatic Controls**
- Industrial Electronics**
- Television Engineering**
- Microwave Engineering**
- Cable Television**
- Radar and Sonar**
- Nuclear Instrumentation**
- Satellite Communications**
- Aeronautical and Navigational**
- Solid State Theory**
- Nuclear Engineering**

Unique Lab Program

An exclusive option available with CREI programs in electronic engineering technology is CREI's unique Electronic Design Laboratory program. It gives you actual experience in designing practical electronic circuits. It also helps you to understand the theories of advanced electronics and gives you extensive experience in such areas as tests and measurements, breadboarding, prototype construction, circuit operation and behavior, characteristics of electronics components and how to apply integrated circuits. Only CREI offers this unique Lab Program.

Practical Engineering

CREI programs give you a practical engineering knowledge of electronics. That is, each part of your training is planned for your "use on the job." By using your training, you reinforce the learning process. And by demonstrating your increased knowledge to your employer, you may qualify for faster career advancement.

Free Book

There isn't room here to give you all of the facts about career opportunities in advanced electronics and how CREI prepares you for them. So we invite you to send for our free catalog. This fully illustrated, 56 page book describes in detail the programs, equipment and services of CREI.

Qualifications

You may be eligible to take a CREI college-level program in electronics if you are a high school graduate (or the true equivalent) and have previous training or experience in electronics. Program arrangements are available depending upon whether you have extensive or minimum experience in electronics.



Mail card or write describing qualifications to

CREI **CAPITOL
RADIO
ENGINEERING
INSTITUTE**

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue Northwest
Washington, D.C. 20016

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

GI Bill

CREI programs are approved for training of veterans and servicemen under the G.I. Bill.





Amateur Radio

By Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX

GETTING IT TOGETHER AS A NOVICE

ONE BRIGHT summer day in 1954, I found in the mailbox a small rectangular envelope from the FCC containing a Novice Class ham license. Station KN2IKZ was now authorized to go on the air. Receiving the license was a particular thrill for me, then a 12-year-old SWL. I had failed the Novice code exam on the first try—in those days, exams were given on FCC premises and a passing score was by no means assured.

Once the thrill of actually holding a valid "ham" license had passed, I, like any newly licensed amateur, had to face the serious challenge of getting on the air and making the first contact. A Phil-

more 2-tube, 25-watt rig using a 6V6 crystal oscillator and 5Y3 rectifier (remember them?) got KN2IKZ going on 40 meters. Also used were a Hallicrafters S-40B all-wave receiver and a 60-foot "random wire" antenna. Not exactly a dream station, it did the job for several months until I got my General ticket and a then-modern Johnson Viking II and Hallicrafters SX-96 replaced their more humble predecessors.

The thrill is still experienced by today's newly licensed Novices, but the equipment today is different—and better! With the exception of those who tackle a Heath receiver kit, practically no one builds his or her own receiver any-

more. The technical sophistication of modern receivers, incorporating such features as frequency synthesis, multiple conversion and i-f filtering, make construction and check-out a very difficult task. Relatively few hams, Novice or otherwise, build their own transmitters, though it certainly can be done by the more enterprising and technically oriented. Transmitter construction, particularly for CW (Morse code) gear, is not as demanding, but is a much greater task than it was in 1954. This is due to the simple fact that unless you're working with a pre-packaged kit, obtaining all the parts needed is now a formidable task. The best bet for most Novices is to buy either ready-made gear or a kit, limiting initial construction projects to various accessories.

In the old days (actually, up to mid-1976, when the FCC raised the Novice power limit and allowed the use of vfo's), most Novices set their sights on a low-power, crystal-controlled ("rock-bound") transmitter such as the



YAESU's FT-101E runs 180 W CW (260 W PEP SSB) on 160-10 meters.

"My father built this Schober Organ for me!"

You'd be proud to buy her an organ this good...but how would you feel if you'd also built it? It's a special kind of satisfaction. The gift of a lifetime of magnificent music, crafted with your own hands!

And you can do it! You need no prior electronic or mechanical abilities. Just the capacity to follow instructions. Every step is clearly detailed, every component is supplied. You'll find the assembly process as enjoyable as the music which follows!

And what music! For this is a truly fine instrument you will build. Far superior to most

"ready-made" organs...easily comparable to others at twice the price. Kit costs range from \$650 to \$2850 for all basic components, and you can purchase it in sections to spread costs out...or have two-year time payments.

When you've completed the basic organ, Schober offers a full complement of accessories...plus complete organ playing courses! People have been building Schober Electronic Organs for their daughters, sons, wives, husbands...for themselves...for 20 years now. Join the thousands of delighted Schober people.

You can have all the details, without cost or obligation. Just send the coupon for the fascinating Schober color catalog (or enclose \$1 for a record that lets you hear as well as see the quality of Schober). Why not clip it right now, before you forget?

The Schober Organ Corp., Dept. PE-78
43 West 61st Street, New York, N.Y. 10023

Please send me Schober Organ Catalog
 Enclosed please find \$1.00 for 12-inch LP record of Schober Organ music.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Heathkit DX-series (35,40,60, etc.) and an SWL-type receiver such as one of the old National, Hallicrafters, or Hammarlund models. The relaxation of the Novice operating restrictions has shed an entirely new light on the situation. Now, those who can afford it initially buy equipment suitable for General and higher-class operation. A compromise route is to purchase as good a receiver as possible, and to keep the first transmitter simple. The idea is to hold on to the receiver for some time but to sell the transmitter upon attaining the General or Advanced Class license, applying the proceeds toward the purchase of a CW/SSB transmitter or transceiver.

The first-class entry to ham radio, is simply to buy the future station transceiver or transmitter/receiver combination at the outset. There is much to be said for this approach—the more sophisticated gear works very well on CW, usually with full or partial break-in, and is

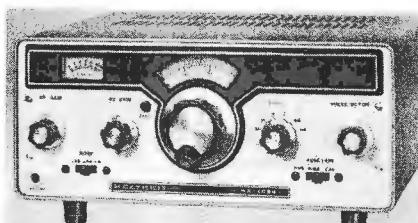
capable of running from 180 watts to 1000 watts on CW and SSB. These rigs usually cover 80 through 10 meters, with some covering 160 as well. This avoids the problem of disposing of the "starter" station but assumes that the Novice license *will* be upgraded. The approach represents considerable investment however, and may spur the newcomer to upgrade his license from a financial standpoint, if nothing else!

Transceivers Vs. Separates.

Which is better—a transceiver or separate transmitter and receiver? That's not an easy question to answer. Overall price levels are often the same, and no one rig will suit everyone's operating tastes. Amateur transceivers, like their CB counterparts, make efficient use of stages which perform dual receive and transmit-type functions. They tend to be compact and often can be placed in the car for mobile operation, and then taken out for portable use in a motel or vacation retreat. Some of the new solid-state units have built-in 12-volt dc and 117-volt ac power supplies. That means everything is in one package except mike, key, and antenna!

On the negative side, transceivers do have their limitations, so the very best-equipped stations do not normally use them. Without an external vfo, one cannot transmit and receive on different frequencies. Although in most QSO's both hams are on the same frequency, some DX stations will not listen for calls on their own frequency. Instead, they ask stations to call them, for example, "10 kHz up" or "10 down" to avoid a pile-up on the DX station's transmitting frequency. The use of an external vfo alleviates this problem, but then we're back to two separate units and added cost. Another problem is that serious CW work is difficult with some transceivers because of exact zero-beating (getting exactly on the other fellow's frequency) problems, lack of full break-in keying, and restricted frequency coverage.

For those willing to put the time and energy into building a transceiver kit, a good bet probably was the Heathkit HW-16 transceiver. Unfortunately, it has been discontinued. The Heath Company does sell the HW-8, a 3-watt QRP (flea-power) package that, notwithstanding Heath's reputation for quality and the success some operators have had working at very low power levels, probably will not do the job on today's super-crowded bands, with many Novices running the full 250-watt limit. Successfully



Heath MR-1680 SSB/CW receiver kit covers 80-10 meters.

operating a "QRP station" takes a great deal of skill and clear frequencies. The HW-16 can be found in dealers' used-

equipment showrooms and at hamfests. The same is true for its transmitter counterparts such as the DX-35, DX-40, and DX-60. There is now a dearth of new low-to-medium power, CW-only rigs suitable for use by the beginner. (Used amateur gear is, incidentally, usually very well maintained and cared for by its owner and should definitely be considered for purchase.)

On the brighter side, Ten-Tec has introduced its new "Century 21" CW transceiver. The rig is solid-state and runs 70 watts, has vfo control, covers 80



NEW LSI TECHNOLOGY
FREQUENCY COUNTER

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART COUNTER FEATURING THE MANY BENEFITS OF CUSTOM LSI CIRCUITRY.

FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS:

- DISPLAY: 8 RED LED DIGITS, 4" CHARACTER HEIGHT
- GATE TIMES: 1 SECOND, AND 1/10 SECOND
- PRESCALER: WITH 100,000 COUNTS/CABINET
- RESOLUTION: 1 Hz AT 1 SECOND, 10 Hz AT 1/10 SECOND
- FREQUENCY RANGE: 10 Hz TO 60 MHz (65 MHz TYPICAL)
- SENSITIVITY: 10 MV RMS TO 100 MV RMS, 20 MV RMS TO 50 MHz TYP.
- INPUT: 100,000 COUNTS/CABINET AND 250,000 COUNTS/SEC.
- [IDLE PROTECTED INPUT FOR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION.]
- ACCURACY: $\pm 1 \text{ ppm} \text{ (0.001\%)} \text{ AFTER CALIBRATION TYPICAL}$
- STABILITY: WITHIN 1 PPM PER HOUR AFTER WARM UP [$0.001\% \text{ XTAL}$]
- IC: 100,000 COUNTS/CABINET
- POWER: 12 VAC, 115 VAC, 220 VAC
- INTERNAL POWER SUPPLY: 8-12 VDC — REGULATED
- INPUT POWER REQUIRED: 8-12 VDC OR 115 VAC AT 50/60 Hz.
- POWER CONSUMPTION: 4 WATTS

KIT #FC-50C IS COMPLETE WITH PREDRILLED CHASSIS ALL HARDWARE AND STEP-BY-STEP INSTRUCTIONS. WIRED & TESTED UNITS ARE CALIBRATED AND GUARANTEED.

\$119.95 COMPLETE!

KIT #FC-50C	60 MHZ COUNTER WITH CABINET & P.S.	29.95
KIT #PSL-650	650 MHZ PRESCALER [NOT SHOWN]	29.95
MODEL #FC-50WT	60 MHZ COUNTER WIRED, TESTED & CAL.	165.95
MODEL #FC-50/600WT	600 MHZ COUNTER WIRED, TESTED & CAL.	199.95

AUTO BURGLAR ALARM KIT

AN EASY TO ASSEMBLE AND EASY TO INSTALL ALARM PROVIDING MANY FEATURES NOT NORMALLY FOUND KEYLESS ALARM IS PROGRAMMABLE, POWER, GROUNDING SWITCHES OR SENSORS, WILL PULSE HORN RELAY AT 1HZ RATE OR DRIVE SIREN KIT PROVIDES PROGRAMMABLE TIME DELAYS FOR EXIT, ENTRY, BURGLAR PERIOD, IT MOUNTS UNDER DASH — REMOTE SWITCH CAN BE MOUNTED WHERE DESIRED CMOS RELIABILITY RESISTS FALSE ALARMS & PROVIDES FOR ULTRA DEPENDABLE ALARM DO NOT BE FOOLED BY LOW COST THIN A TOWEL ALARMS. KIT WITH ALL PARTS INCLUDING DETAILED DRAWINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS OR AVAILABLE WIRED AND TESTED

KIT #ALR-1
\$9.95

#ALR-1WT
WIRED & \$19.95
TESTED

SEE THE WORKS Clock Kit
Clear Plexiglas Stand

- 6Big .4" digits
- 12 or 24 hr. time
- 3 set switches
- Plug transformer
- all parts included

Plexiglas is Pre-cut & drilled
Kit #850-4 CP
Size: 6" H, 4 1/2" W, 3" D

KIT
\$23.50 ea.
Assembled
\$29.95

60 HZ.
XTAL TIME BASE

Will enable
Digital Clock Kits
or Clock-Calendar
Kits to operate
from 12V DC.
1" x 2" PC Board

Power Req: 5-15V
(2.5 MA, TYP.)
Easy 3 wire hookup
Accuracy: $\pm 2 \text{ ppm}$
#TB-1 (Adjustable)

Complete Kit \$4.85 Wir & Cal \$9.95

PLEXIGLAS CABINETS

Great for Clocks or any LED Digital project. Clear-Red Chassis serves as Bezel to increase contrast of digital displays.

CABINET I
3" H, 6 1/4" W, 5 1/2" D Black, White or Clear Cover

CABINET II
2 1/2" H, 5" W, 4" D \$6.50 ea.

RED OR GREY PLEXIGLAS FOR DIGITAL BEZELS
3" x 6" x 1/8" 95¢ ea. 4/13

MOBILE LED CLOCK

12/24 HR 4" DIGITS!
MODEL #2001 12 VOLT AC or DC POWERED

- JUMBO .4" RED LED'S BEHIND RED FILTER LENS WITH CHROME RIM
- SET TIME, FREQUENCY, VIBRATOR, SWITCHES, BELL, BATTERY, BELL RING
- 723 IC REGULATOR
- 2N3055 PNP TRANSISTOR
- CURRENT LIMITING AT 1 Amp
- KIT IS COMPLETE INCLUDING DRILLED & SOLDER PLATED FIBERGLASS PC BOARD AND ALL PARTS (Less TRANSFORMER) KIT #PS-01 \$8.95
- TRANSFORMER 24V CT will provide 300MA at 12V and 1 Amp at 5V. \$3.50

12/24 HR 4" DIGITS!
MODEL #2001 12 VOLT AC or DC POWERED

- JUMBO .4" RED LED'S BEHIND RED FILTER LENS WITH CHROME RIM
- SET TIME, FREQUENCY, VIBRATOR, SWITCHES, BELL, BELL RING
- 723 IC REGULATOR
- 2N3055 PNP TRANSISTOR
- CURRENT LIMITING AT 1 Amp
- KIT IS COMPLETE INCLUDING DRILLED & SOLDER PLATED FIBERGLASS PC BOARD AND ALL PARTS (Less TRANSFORMER) KIT #PS-01 \$8.95
- TRANSFORMER 24V CT will provide 300MA at 12V and 1 Amp at 5V. \$3.50

ASSEMBLED UNITS WIRED & TESTED
Wired for 12-Hr. Op. if not otherwise specified. \$37.95 3 OR \$25.95 6 OR \$25.95

OPTOELECTRONICS, INC.

5821 N.E. 14TH AVE.
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLA. 33334
PHONE (305) 771-2050 / 771-2051

ORDERS TO USA & CANADA ADD 5% FOR SHIPPING, HANDLING & INSURANCE. ALL OTHERS ADD 10%. ADDITIONAL \$1.00 CHARGE FOR ORDERS UNDER \$15.00 - COD FEE \$1.00. FLA. RES. ADD 4% TAX.

Master Charge
THE INTERSTATE CARD

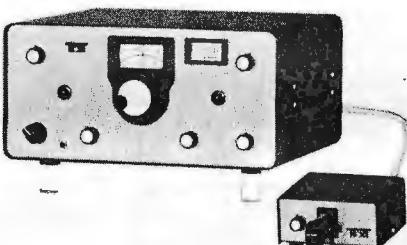
BANKAMERICARD
welcome here

JUNE 1978

107

through 10 meters and sports a number of accessories of interest to the Novice or CW buff, including an inexpensive keyer and plug-in crystal calibrator. Price is approximately \$300, about the most you would want to invest in a CW-only 'starter' transceiver.

As for receivers, there is frankly little available to the Novice who wants to build a kit, but good, ready-made equipment is available from Drake, Collins, Kenwood and Yaesu. However, the Heath HR-1680 solid-state SSB/CW receiver kit is a good one, and at \$200



Ten-Tec Century/21 Novice rig.

represents an excellent value. It can provide several years of service before

most hams will see the need to upgrade. Even then, it could find a place in the shack as an auxiliary receiver. Heath's instructions, in case you don't know, are usually as foolproof as they can possibly be. The kit features no-instrument alignment, four printed circuit boards, an open chassis layout, and a wiring harness to simplify assembly. If you do go the separate receiver/transmitter route, buy the very best receiver you can afford at the outset to avoid having to dispose of a cheaper unit that will probably outgrow its usefulness when a higher-class license is obtained.

Many of the older (but not ancient) good-quality receivers will also be suitable. Among these are the SX-71, SX-76, HQ-180, NC-183D, NC-303, SX-111, HQ-110, SX-190, HA-350, and the HRO series. Unless you're a technical whiz, stay away from World War II surplus receivers—they just won't make it today. Exceptions to this rule are the Collins war-surplus R-390 and 51-J1.

Rapidly becoming a Novice "standard" is the relatively inexpensive (\$340) Heath HW-101 5-band transceiver which runs 170 watts on CW or 180 on SSB. Because phone provisions are built-in, the rig is perfectly suitable for use after your General ticket has arrived. It features semi-break-in keying. The VOX circuitry is keyed by a built-in CW sidetone which also allows you to monitor the transmitted CW signal. About the only accessories needed to get the HW-101 on the air are an antenna key, ac power supply, and (not absolutely necessary but nice) the 400-cycle CW accessory crystal filter to separate closely spaced signals. Very similar to the HW-101 but not a kit, is the Tempo One, an import distributed by Henry Radio. It carries many of the features of higher-priced gear, but costs a shade under \$500. Both can be purchased as used equipment.

R.L. Drake's TR-4CW SSB/CW transceiver is also a good bet for the beginner, and won't be obsoleted once the General license is obtained. Designed especially with the Novice/Technician in mind, it covers 80 through 10 meters with up to 300 watts PEP (peak envelope power) SSB input and 200 watts on CW. That's more than enough power to drive a 2-kW PEP linear amplifier should the occasion arise. Some of the features which make it especially attractive to the Novice are the built-in 500-kHz CW filter, 1-kHz dial calibration, 100-kHz crystal calibrator, wide-range agc and shifted-carrier CW operation.

The Speed Radar Detector with "Performance Plus" BEARFINDER X-K Two + Two



Model BFRD-XK

Put a BEARFINDER on your dash today. The BEARFINDER X-K Two + Two gives you performance that is unmatched by any speed radar device on the market.

You'll find it is finely tuned to sense radar in both congested city driving and on open highways.

The BEARFINDER X-K has lots of pluses for you. For example, two independent antennas to seek out X and K band radar, and all other bands in between. Two continual "warning systems"—light and sound to alert you to radar's presence. An all new "failsafe" system. The BEARFINDER

X-K easily mounts on your dash and operates through your cigarette lighter. No license is required and you also receive a 90-day limited warranty.

Visit your BEARFINDER distributor today and ask for the finest performing speed radar detector on the market today—the BEARFINDER X-K Two + Two!

Write us for free literature!



BEARFINDER, INC.
221 Crane Street
Dayton, Ohio 45403
(513) 228-5067

Incidentally, Drake equipment is essentially tube-type. Tube-type rigs are considered "old-fashioned" by many but are somewhat easier to repair by the nontechnical ham. Available as optional accessories are an external vfo for split-frequency work, matching speaker and choice of power supplies (dc or ac).

The Drake Transceiver is in a different price class than the simpler Heath equipment mentioned earlier—the TR-4CW without accessories retails at about \$650. That's quite an investment for a beginner! However, older, used Drake equipment, such as the TR-3 and TR-4 would do a good job for the beginner with a more modest investment. Also, if you're lucky enough to find one in good condition, the venerable Johnson Viking "Ranger" or "Navigator" of late 50's vintage make beautiful Novice transmitters, having vfo control and medium power levels (75 watts for the Ranger and 40 for the Navigator). E.F. Johnson long ago gave up on the Amateur market, going heavily into CB, but its equipment is still occasionally seen at hamfests and in the used equipment sections of dealers' showrooms.

Comparable to the Drake line are the Tempo 2020, the Yaesu FT-101E series and the Kenwood TS-520. All offer "custom" features which must be evaluated in terms of the user's interest in the hobby and his needs. The best bet, of course, is to thoroughly investigate the market (including the used equipment market) before buying *anything*. Seek advice from local hams and obtain comparative literature from various manufacturers. The period between taking the Novice exam and receiving the license is an excellent time to evaluate specifications, decide on a transceiver vs. receiver/transceiver combination, and actually set up the station in preparation for the big day.

In Closing. No matter what your final decision is as to what equipment will comprise your first ham station, choose carefully and keep the future in mind. A correct first choice can mean the difference between enjoying ham radio and losing interest. Keep in mind that cheap equipment is not necessarily the best value for your dollar. Before plunking down that hard-earned cash, ask a ham who uses the equipment you're considering for his *honest* opinion of his gear. Finally, visit one of the big hamfests or conventions where the major manufacturers exhibit their wares so you can make side-by-side comparisons. ◇

FREE McIntosh CATALOG and FM DIRECTORY

Get all the newest and latest information on the new McIntosh Solid State equipment in the McIntosh catalog. In addition you will receive an FM station directory that covers all of North America.



MX 113

FM/FM STEREO - AM TUNER AND PREAMPLIFIER

**SEND
TODAY!**

McIntosh Laboratory, Inc.
East Side Station P.O. Box 96
Binghamton, N.Y. 13904
Dept. PE

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY. _____ STATE. _____ ZIP. _____

If you are in a hurry for your catalog please send the coupon to McIntosh.

For non rush service send the *Reader Service Card* to the magazine.
CIRCLE NO. 35 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Fascinated By Home Computers And Video Games?



Creative Computing is the Number 1 applications and software magazine because we offer you ways to get the most out of your computer.

We bring you things like data base and file systems, text editing, graphics and animation, artificial intelligence, communications and networks, small business functions, investment analysis, building control and music synthesis. Complete programs, too, with thorough documentations, listings and sample runs.

Just getting started? Then turn to our technology tutorials, learning activities, short programs and problem-

solving pages. No-nonsense book reviews, too.

Buying a system or adding on to one? Then you need *Creative Computing's* in-depth equipment and software evaluations.

We cover the whole gamut from smart electronic and video games to mini and micro computers. Terminals, floppy disks, displays, software—there's something for everyone in each issue of *Creative Computing*.

Can't wait? Use your bankcard and call our toll-free number, **800-631-8112** (In NJ call 201-540-0445)

I want to get the most out of my computer. Please enter my subscription to:

creative computing

	1-year	2-year	3-year	Lifetime	Vol. 1	Bound	Vol. 2	Bound
USA	<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 8	<input type="checkbox"/> \$15	<input type="checkbox"/> \$21	<input type="checkbox"/> \$300	<input type="checkbox"/> \$10	<input type="checkbox"/> \$10		
Foreign Surface	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 23	<input type="checkbox"/> 33	<input type="checkbox"/> 400	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 12		
Foreign Air	<input type="checkbox"/> 20	<input type="checkbox"/> 39	<input type="checkbox"/> 57	<input type="checkbox"/> 600	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	<input type="checkbox"/> 15		
□ Payment Enclosed □ Bill me (\$1 billing fee will be added; foreign and book orders must be prepaid)								

Visa/BankAmerica Master Charge no. _____ Exp. date _____

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ, 07960.

8 U

Computer Bits



COMPUTERS TO AID HANDICAPPED

LAST MARCH, we attended the second annual West Coast Computer Faire and heard eight papers discussing different ways computer enthusiasts can help handicapped people.

This is ample evidence that making home computers to aid the handicapped is an excellent project for computer clubs. It would certainly be more gratifying than Star Trek or creating more computer games. And modestly priced equipment—voice interfaces, modems, controllers, etc.—for this purpose is at hand. If you would like to contribute your talents to this much-needed computer-to-human interfacing, contact Computers for the Handicapped, c/o Warren Dunning, 5939 Woodbine Ave., Phila-

delphia, PA 19131. You will find it challenging and exciting.

PET Doings. The PET computer, like many of its predecessors is starting to spawn a "cottage industry" of bus plug-in devices.

HUH Electronic Music Productions, BOX 259, Fairfax, CA 94930 (Tel: 415-457-7598), is now making several PET add-ons. Among these is the PET-100, that allows the PET to use conventional S-100 boards. This approach uses a cable-connected board that plugs into an S-100 motherboard (that also has a power supply), with the other end of the cable connected to the PET expansion connector. Two versions

By Leslie Solomon

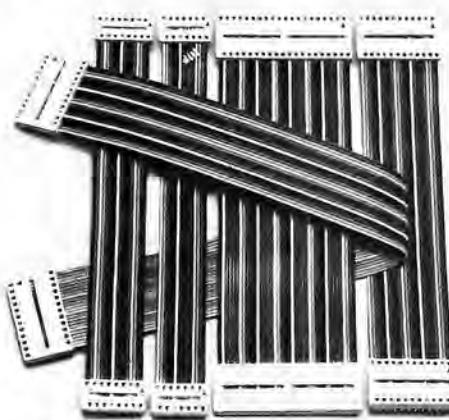
are available: mode-1 emulates most S-100 functions except RDY so it has fast memory and no wait states; and mode-2 allows read and write wait states. Kit is \$199.95, assembled it is \$279.95.

Another add-on is PET-SQUEAK (\$19.95) which automatically "beeps" when a file header is found or written, and when a program is loaded or saved. It may also be used as a beeper under program control. PET-TUNE-YA (\$29.95) is an 8-bit D/A converter that can be used as a music generator or as a DAC for graphics or control. The PET Video Buffer (\$19.95) is a video combiner that allows the use of conventional large-screen video monitors for classroom display.

S-100 Bus Things. It seems like almost every day something new comes along for the ubiquitous S-100 bus, and here is one more:

Objective Design Inc., POB 20325, Tallahassee, FL 32304 (Tel: 904-224-5545), has released its Programmable Character Generator board for \$149.95 kit and \$195 assembled/tested. This S-100 plug-in works with any of the

AP DIP Jumpers make the connection Faster and Easier.



- Available with 14, 16, 24 and 40 contacts.
- Mate with standard IC sockets.
- Fully assembled and tested.
- Integral molded-on strain relief.
- Line-by-line probeability.

Faster and Easier is what we're all about.

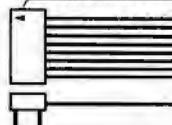
FLAT RIBBON CABLE ASSEMBLIES WITH DIP CONNECTORS

AP DIP Jumpers are the low-cost, high quality solution for jumpering within a PC board; interconnecting between PC boards, backplanes and motherboards; interfacing In-out/Output signals; and more.

All assemblies use rainbow cable. Standard lengths are 6, 12, 18, 24 and 36 inches.

SINGLE-ENDED DIP JUMPERS

Arrow Denotes Pin No. 1



DOUBLE-ENDED DIP JUMPERS

Arrow Denotes Pin No. 1



No. Contacts	Length 36"	No. Contacts	Length 6"	Length 12"	Length 18"	Length 24"	Length 36"
14	924102-36-R \$2.33	14	924106-6-R \$2.41	924106-12-R \$2.61	924106-18-R \$2.82	924106-24-R \$3.02	924106-36-R \$3.43
16	924112-36-R \$2.59	16	924116-6-R \$2.65	924116-12-R \$2.88	924116-18-R \$3.11	924116-24-R \$3.34	924116-36-R \$3.80
24	924122-36-R \$4.00	24	924126-6-R \$4.15	924126-12-R \$4.50	924126-18-R \$4.85	924126-24-R \$5.20	924126-36-R \$5.90
40	924132-36-R \$6.71	40	924136-6-R \$6.93	924136-12-R \$7.52	924136-18-R \$8.11	924136-24-R \$8.70	924136-36-R \$9.88



AP PRODUCTS INCORPORATED
Box 110 72 Corwin Drive
Painesville, OH 44077
(216) 354-2101 TWX: 810-425-2250

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PROFESSIONAL DISCOUNTS

Texas Instruments electronic calculator

TI-1750 LCD	\$19.35	SR-40	\$23.25
TI-2550 III	23.25	TI-55 NEW	49.95
Little Prof	12.55	TI-57 NEW	63.00
Dataman NEW	19.95	TI-58 NEW	95.75
TI-5100	38.75	TI-59 NEW	219.95
TI-5015 NEW	63.00	PC-100A	147.00
TI-5050 M	77.55	MBA	63.00
TI-5040 PD	95.00	BUS Anyst	26.95
TI-30 SP	16.95	TI-Programmer NEW	49.95
Datatchip	28.00	TI-1790 NEW	39.95

Ask for TI Digital Watches

HEWLETT  PACKARD

HP-10 NEW	...\$139.00	HP 80	...235.00
HP-19C NEW	...275.00	HP-67	...360.00
HP-21	59.95	HP-31E NEW	...55.00
HP-22	89.95	HP-32E NEW	...75.00
HP-25	89.95	HP-33E NEW	...92.00
HP-25C	128.00	HP-37E NEW	...75.00
HP-27	119.95	HP-38E NEW	...110.00
HP-29C NEW	...156.00	HP-92 NEW	...500.00
		HP-97	...599.00

We're HP's authorized franchise dealer — all accessories are professionally discounted.

Also SCM, Olivetti, Casio, Canon, APF, Sharp, Craig, Sanyo, Record-A-Call, Norelco-Philips and more. All at great prices!

Norelco NT-1. \$164.00 Sanyo 9908 ...\$249.95
Norelco 186 ...\$245.00 Sanyo 8000A ...\$199.95

WE WILL BEAT OR MEET ANY COMPETITORS' PRICE IF HE HAS MERCHANDISE ON HAND. All units shipped in original factory cartons with accessories according to manufacturers' specifications. In Calif. call (213) 370-5795 or **CALL (800) 421-0367** (other than CA). Above prices are for cash only. BankAmericard/Visa & Master Charge prices differ. Send money order. Pers. ck (2 wks to clear). In CA add 6% sales tax. Add \$3.50 min. shipping charges. WE SHIP AIR on request. Subject to availability. Send mail orders to DEPT. EM-J. **WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG.**

WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
WILSHIRE — 2 STORES — HAWTHORNE
CALL

t **Enterprises** POPEL-F

16611 HAWTHORNE BLVD., LAWNDALE, CA 90260
(213) 370-5795 • (800) 421-0367

CIRCLE NO. 55 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The quick charge iron with 16 different quick change tips.

ISO-TIP®

QUICK CHARGE

Cordless

Soldering Iron

completely

recharges in

3½-4 hours.

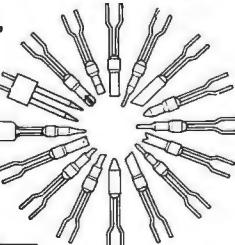
Low voltage,

battery powered,

ground free

isolated tip

design.



16 snap-in tips

to fit any job

plus a PC

Drill.

WAHL CLIPPER CORPORATION

ORIGINATORS OF PRACTICAL CORDLESS SOLDERING

• Sterling, Illinois 61081 • (815) 625-6525

"Manufacturing Excellence Since 1919"

CIRCLE NO. 59 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Motorola 9×7 matrix character generators such as used in the VDM-1, SOL, Poly VTI, SSM Video Board, etc. To use this new board, the character generator ROM is removed from the existing system, and plugged into a socket on the PCG. The PCG, in turn, is plugged into the now-empty character generator socket. Under software control, data in the 2K of RAM on the PCG can replace some or all of the characters in the old ROM. Such features as APL characters, special math or scientific symbols, foreign alphabets, italics, or other forms of emphasis, or even music symbols can be created. Programmable characters may be used to create graphics up to 512 × 256. The PCG achieves its high resolution without external memory or DMA activity.

Breadboarding. Probably the best way to try out a new circuit is to breadboard it, preferably using solderless sockets. This way, you can try all sorts of hardware "tricks" without causing any heat damage. In line with this, AP Products Inc., Box 110, 72 Corwin Drive, Painsville, OH 44077 (Tel: 216-354-2102), has released three POWER-ACE Circuit Evaluators said to have twice the component capacity of other solderless breadboards. All three models offer 256 × 5 tie-point terminals, and 16 × 25 tie-point busses, fused power supply, and a ground plane.

POWERACE 101 (\$84.95) features a 5-to-15-volt, 600-mA dc supply having excellent characteristics, and a 5%, 0-15-volt meter. POWERACE 102 (\$114.95) has a fixed 5-volt, 1-ampere supply, four slide switches with logic-0 or logic-1 outputs, and two debounced momentary switches delivering positive or negative output pulses. In addition, this model also has four LED's, a debounced pushbutton with positive or negative pulse output, and a clock generator from 1 Hz to 100 kHz output. POWERACE 103 (\$124.95) is a beefed-up version of the 102, with the addition of a ±15-volt, 250-mA supply, and a 0-15-volt meter.

EPROM Erasure. There have been many articles on programming EPROM's, but erasure has been left up to the user. One way to erase EPROM's is by using the UVS-11E Low-Cost EPROM Erasing Lamp (\$59.50) from Ultra-Violet Products Inc., 5100 Walnut Grove Ave., San Gabriel, CA 91778 (Tel: 213-285-3123). It is available from many electronics suppliers and comput-

Includes
Functional
Tilt Stand!

**NEW EICO 270
3½ DIGIT DMM KIT
ONLY \$79.95**

Introductory Offer—FREE AC ADAPTOR

The first and only lab accuracy portable DMM Kit featuring MOS/LSI IC economy and reliability. Measures DC/AC Volts, Kilohms, DC/AC milliamps in 21 ranges. Polarity indicators and overload protection are provided, and 0.5 inch LED displays give easiest-to-read digital readout to 1999. The 270 features a basic 0.5% DC accuracy, 10 Megohm input impedance, low voltage drop in all current ranges and automatically-flashing overrange indicator. **Assembled \$109.95**

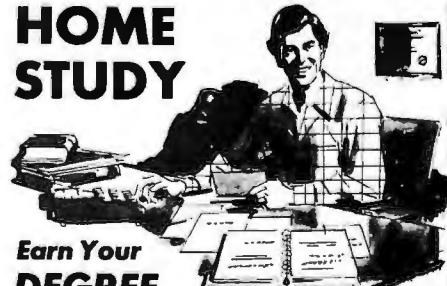
FREE '78 EICO CATALOG

Check reader service card or send 50¢ for first class mail. See your local EICO Dealer or call (516) 681-9300, 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. EST. Major credit cards accepted.

EICO-108 New South Rd.
Hicksville, N.Y. 11801

CIRCLE NO. 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Put Professional Knowledge and a
COLLEGE DEGREE
in your Electronics Career through
HOME STUDY



**Earn Your
DEGREE**

by correspondence, while continuing your present job. No commuting to class. Study at your own pace. Learn from complete and explicit lesson materials, with additional assistance from our home-study instructors. Advance as fast as you wish, but take all the time you need to master each topic. Profit from, and enjoy, the advantages of directed but self-paced home study.

The Grantham electronics degree program begins with basics, leads first to the A.S.E.T. degree, and then to the B.S.E.E. degree. Our free bulletin gives complete details of the program itself, the degrees awarded, the requirements for each degree, and how to enroll. Write for Bulletin E78.

Grantham College of Engineering

2000 Stoner Avenue

P. O. Box 25992

Los Angeles, CA 90025

Worldwide Career Training thru Home Study

111

CIRCLE NO. 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



THIS SPEAKER IS IMPOSSIBLE.

It would seem impossible to squeeze accurate, full-range sound reproduction out of a speaker only ten inches high. Especially flat response from 70 to 20,000 hz.

But it's possible with the Speakerlab Point One, a two-element stereo speaker with a dome tweeter, 6" butyl-surround woofer and 12dB/octave Butterworth crossover network. All snuggled into an enclosure one-tenth of a cubic foot in volume! Perfect for apartments, extension speakers or cars.

It's not the only "miniature" speaker on the market. But it's the only one that's a \$55 kit so easy to assemble we guarantee you can do it or we'll finish it for you free!

Read more about the Point One and its nine bigger brothers in our 54-page color catalog. Send for it today and learn how possible the impossible speaker is.

Here's 50¢ send me your full-color catalog/manual on speaker kits

Dept PE-K

name

address

city

state

ZIP

Speakerlab
Dept. PE-K, 735 N. Northlake Way
Seattle, Washington 98103



Our new Bearcat® 250

has all the fantastic space age features of our super popular Bearcat® 210, but now we've added:

- 50 synthesized crystalless channels
- User selectable scanning speeds
- Priority channel
- Digital time clock—accurate to seconds
- Automatic or user controlled squelch
- Search Direction—Search "up" or "down" for quicker return to desired frequencies
- Transmission activity counter—tells you how busy each frequency has been
- Search & Store—Will find and "remember" up to 64 active frequencies for later recall
- Direct channel select—Advance directly to a channel without stepping through interim channels
- Non volatile memory—No batteries required to retain memory, even when scanner is unplugged
- Auxiliary—On/Off control of equipment (tape deck, alarms, lights, etc.) when transmissions occur on programmed channels

To reserve your space-age Bearcat® 250 and receive your order priority number for spring-summer delivery, send \$389.00 plus \$5.00 for U.S. U.P.S. shipping. Foreign orders invited at slightly higher cost. Visa and Master Charge card holders may call toll free 800-521-4414 to order. Outside the U.S. and Michigan dial 313-994-4441. To order by mail or for a free catalog completely describing the fantastic crystalless Bearcat® 250 write: COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS, Box 1002—Dept. 5, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.

*1978 Communications Electronics

CIRCLE NO 12 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

er stores. The UVS-11E holds up to four chips in a conductive foam base, and supports the chips at 1" from the UV lamp. Up to four chips can be erased in 20 minutes. The holding tray absorbs all UV while transmitting visible light. (The UV lamp will not operate unless seated within the holding tray. When the lamp is lifted from the tray, it goes off.)

Cabinets. It's one thing to build a new keyboard, a TVT, or a complete system, but locating a decent cabinet is something else.

If packaging has been a problem, contact Custom Electronics Industries, 609 Route 109, West Babylon, NY 11704 (Tel: 516-884-2121). This firm makes a variety of high-impact plastic enclosures for a variety of computer items. Prices range from \$39.95 for a TVT cabinet and up depending on size. Cabinets are available painted or unpainted.

New I/O Port. According to Vector Graphics Inc., 790 Hampshire Rd., A-B, Westlake Village, CA 91361 (Tel: 805-497-6853), its Bit Streamer I/O S-100 board (\$155 kit, \$195 assembled), available through most computer stores, combines two parallel, and one serial I/O port with an 8251 programmable UART. One parallel port can also be used as a keyboard input port. Without changes to the pre-jumpered options, the board can also operate as an RS-232 serial port.

Ham/Computer Terminal. Xitex Corp., POB 20887, Dallas, TX 75220 (Tel: 214-620-2993), is marketing its SCT-100 low-cost S-100 plug-in video terminal. Using the Mostek 3870, the board produces 64 characters and 16 lines of 5x8 dot matrix characters and has a 128-character set including upper and lower case, numerics, Greek, common symbols, and special graphic symbols. The board can use either ASCII (110/300 baud) or baudot (45/72 baud). Full cursor control is provided. Both 20- and 60-mA serial loops are provided, as is RS-232. All loops are opto-isolated.

Having both ASCII and baudot, the board can be used for ham FSK as well as computer applications. Three versions are available: SCT-100A is assembled and tested for \$185; SCT-100K is a kit for \$155; and SCT-100P is a partial kit that includes the 3870, character generator ROM, crystal, pc board, and complete documentation at a price of \$85. The documentation package (SCT-100D) is available for \$3. ◇

the Finest Super Discount Hi-Fi Catalog is yours free...

Choose from over 75 of the top-name brands in Hi-Fi equipment and accessories, plus the latest in records and tapes - all at incredibly discounted prices!

• VISA • MASTERCHARGE

Toll Free Ordering 1-800-638-3920
We give quotes by Phone

Send for our Free Catalog and compare our Selection and Prices. PE678

Name _____

Addr. _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

STEREO DISOUNTERS

6730 Santa Barbara Court • Balto., Md. 21227

CIRCLE NO 60 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

5 GREAT New Books on Microprocessors!

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MICROPROCESSORS

Everything you need to know to get started with microprocessors and personal computers, from the very basics to their internal architecture, from programming to interfacing with the outside world...including how to select your own computer system. Assumes absolutely no prior knowledge of the subject. Includes a point-by-point comparison of the Motorola 6800 and the Intel 8080 chips. 182 p., 106 ill. Paper \$5.95; Hardbound \$8.95 Order No. 995

57 PRACTICAL PROGRAMS AND GAMES IN BASIC

57 of the hardest working, most enjoyable BASIC programs you've ever seen...from everything from space war games to blackjack, from craps to Ching, from arithmetic progression to statistical permutations to one-arm bandits! It's an easy-to-use manual that gives you 57 different Simplified BASIC programs. You can program your minibrain for all kinds of fun and games, or for figuring compound interest, calculating depreciation, etc. 210p., 64ill. Paper \$7.95; Hardbound \$10.95 Order No. 1000

MICROPROGRAMMING FOR COMPUTER HOBBYSTS

A unique programming manual that takes you right from the very basics up to state-of-the-art capabilities with enough detail on intermediate and advanced techniques of programming and data structuring to satisfy a working professional programmer. Anyone, no matter how inexperienced, can easily follow it. Covers stacks, queues, deques, strings, trees, graphs right up through the most supercomplex multiple-linked chains. 378p., 219ill. Paper \$8.95; Hardbound \$12.95 Order No. 922

MINIPROCESSORS: FROM CALCULATORS TO COMPUTERS

The computer hobbyist's machine-language hybrid calculator/computer book...shows you how to use, build, design, repair, troubleshoot, program, and customize your own calculators! Bridges the gap between calculator and computer technology; shows you how to start with a few easy-to-obtain calculator chips and gradually construct any kind of superbrained specialized calculator you want. 192 p., 67 ill. Paper \$5.95; Hardbound \$9.95 Order No. 971

THE "COMPUTATOR" BOOK

An imaginative new project book that shows you how to mate the COMPUTER with the CALCULATOR...to build, design, and customize calculators for all kinds of "brainwork" — counting, storing data, measuring times, dialing phones, generating random numbers...even tying one into a Teletype for a tape-controlled calculator with virtually an infinite memory...plus how to build displays several feet high. Includes full-size printed-circuit layouts to make your own PC boards! 322 p., 224 ill. Paper \$7.95; Hardbound \$10.95 Order No. 975

SEND NO MONEY! We'll invoice you on 10-DAY FREE TRIAL. Clip entire ad to order. 100% guaranteed or your money refunded.

TAB BOOKS DEPT PE-68
BLUE RIDGE SUMMIT, PA. 17214

CIRCLE NO 56 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Software Sources

6800 High-Speed Cassette Save/Load Program. Designed for the SWTPC M68 computer and AC-30 cassette interface, WHIZ can save and load programs at 9X MIKBUG speed, or 3X binary-format

speed, using ordinary cassette recorders. The program has a built-in relocator, and allows the user to specify the start, end and program-start addresses for a dump. When loading, WHIZ will produce an "OK" message and display the last address referenced on tape and the PC start address. Other hardware requirements include a terminal with control-character decoding. WHIZ resides in about 1k, and is supplied on KC cassette with origin 1000h, for \$15.95, or on Smoke Signal Broadcasting BFD-68-format diskette for \$20.95. Write: Shifting Sands Microcomputer Products Corp., Box 441, Fairborn, OH 45324.

Micro "APL" for 8080. 8k EMPL is a micro APL for 8080 based computers, using ASCII-character adaptations of the APL symbols and operators. EMPL has numeric and character vectors (one-dimensional arrays), user-defined functions, 22 primitive functions, 9 system commands, and many other special operators and characters. Typical operators

and commands include: logical and arithmetic functions, catenation, string, literal-text, branch, absolute, random, and many others. The program itself resides in the first 5.6k bytes of memory, but requires a minimum of 8k total RAM. Double-precision integer arithmetic, with a range of ± 32767 is used. EMPL is available on Tarbell cassette for \$10 (NJ residents add 5% tax), including user's manual, from Erik T. Mueller, Britten House, Roosevelt, NJ 08555; and from Tarbell Electronics, 20620 S. Leapwood Ave., Suite P, Carson, CA 90746, for \$15 (California residents add 6% tax). Also available for \$20 on paper tape, North Star disk, CUTS cassette or MITS cassette from supplier.

6800 Math Package. A math package with 12-digit accuracy up to the value 549,755,813,887, and with 11-digit accuracy for higher values, is available for the SWTPC 6800 computer. Calculations are floating-point, with 5-byte mantissas plus 1-byte exponent, a 25% saving in storage over BASIC, with higher accuracy. The package also supports Fortran-type formatting of floating-point and integer specifications in both read and write. The package includes binary-to-ASCII conversion routines. Updates will be sent to all original purchasers for the cost of postage and disk or tape. If the customer supplies his own disk or tape, the charge will be \$1.00. Cost of the math package is \$107.50 in Smoke Signal Broadcasting disk, or \$103.00 on KC-standard, 300-baud cassette. Write: AAA Chicago Computer Center, 3007½ W. Waveland Ave., Chicago, IL 60618, or participating dealers.

6502 Resident Assembler and Editor. The ASM65 resident assembler and Mini-Editor for 6502 systems are designed to work together, and can produce object paper tapes as well as listings. Both are available in KIM or TIM format; addressing for the ASM65 is 1000-1FA6 (TIM) or 2000-2FBD (KIM); for the mini-editor it's 2600-297F and 3600-3997F for the TIM and KIM versions respectively. The ASM65 on hex dump or paper tape is \$13; the manual is \$5, and a cross-assembly listing is \$28. Prices for the Mini-Editor are \$4.00 for the hex dump or binary paper tape, \$2.50 for the manual, and \$7.50 for the listing. All prices are postpaid, first class. A catalog of other programs is \$1.00. Write: The 6502 Program Exchange, 2920 Moana, Reno, NV 89509.

8080 Multitasking Scheduler. MTS/80 is a real-time multitasking scheduler for Intel SBC 80/10 single-board computers. It features relocatable binary libraries, including I/O drivers and system utilities; source code, and manuals. On MDS-800-compatible floppy discs, MTS/80 is \$995. If purchased separately, the user's manual is \$25, and the System Generation Procedure and I/O Driver Implementation Manuals are \$10 each. Write: Resource Control, 2701 152nd Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052.

THE MICROCOMPUTER MART

COMPUTER RETAIL STORES

CALIFORNIA

Byte Shop #1
1063 West El Camino Real
Mountain View, California 94040
(415) 969-5464

Rainbow Computing, Inc.
10723 White Oak Avenue
Granada Hills, California 91344
(213) 360-2171

GEORGIA

Datamart, Inc.
3001 North Fulton Drive, NE
Atlanta, Georgia 30305
(404) 266-0336

ILLINOIS

American Microprocessors
Equipment and Supply Corp.
At the Chicagoland Airport
20 North Milwaukee Avenue
Half Day, Illinois 60069
(312) 634-0076

INDIANA

Audio Specialists
415 North Michigan Street
South Bend, Indiana 46601
(219) 234-5001

MICHIGAN

The Computer Mart
1800 West 14 Mile Road
Royal Oak, Michigan 48073
(313) 576-0900

United Microsystems Corp.
2601 South State Street
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104
(313) 668-6806

NEW JERSEY

Computer Mart of New Jersey
501 Route 27
Iselin, New Jersey 08830
(201) 283-0600

NEW YORK

Byte Shop of New York
130 East 40th Street
Corner of Lexington Avenue
New York, New York 10016
(212) 889-4204

Readout Computer Stores
6 Winspear Avenue
Buffalo, New York 14214
(716) 835-7750

PENNSYLVANIA

Personal Computer Corp.
Frazer Mall
Lancaster Avenue and Route 352
Frazer, Pennsylvania 19355
(215) 647-8463

TEXAS

Compushop
13933 North Central Expressway
Dallas, Texas 75243
(214) 234-3412

KA Electronics Sales
1220 Majesty Drive
Dallas, Texas 75247
(214) 634-7870

VIRGINIA

Computer Systems Store
1984 Chain Bridge Road
McLean (Tysons Corner), Va. 22101
(703) 821-8333

The Computer Hardware Store, Inc.
818 Franklin Street
Alexandria, Virginia 22314
(703) 548-8085

The Computer Workshop of
Northern Virginia
5240 Port Royal Road #203
Springfield, Virginia 22151
(703) 321-9047



Don Lancaster's ingenius design provides software controllable options including:

- Scrolling • Full performance cursor
- Over 2K on-screen characters with only 3MHz bandwidth
- Variety of line/character formats including 16/32, 16/64
- even 32/64
- User selectable line lengths

TELL ME MORE!

[] Send instruction manual for the TVT-6 KIT with full operational details. \$1 enclosed.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____



[] SEND FREE CATALOG

DEPT. 6-P 1020 W. WILSHIRE BLVD., OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116

CIRCLE NO. 44 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SAVE!

MONEY • TIME • FREIGHT

QUALITY STEREO EQUIPMENT AT LOWEST PRICES.

YOUR REQUEST FOR QUOTATION RETURNED SAME DAY.

FACTORY SEALED CARTONS—GUARANTEED AND INSURED.

SAVE ON NAME BRANDS LIKE:

PIONEER	SANSUI
KENWOOD	DYNACO
SHURE	SONY
MARANTZ	KOSS

AND MORE THAN 50 OTHERS

BUY THE MODERN WAY
BY MAIL—FROM

illinois audio

12 East Delaware
Chicago, Illinois 60611
312-664-0020

CIRCLE NO. 30 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The leading magazine in the personal computer field

BYTE is the magazine for the creative home computer experimenter. BYTE tells you everything you want to know about personal computers, including how to construct and program your own system.

Home computers are now practical and affordable. Low cost peripherals have resulted in more hardware and software, more applications than you could imagine. BYTE brings it all to you. Every issue filled with stimulating, timely articles by professionals, computer scientists and serious amateurs.

Fill in the coupon today. Read your first copy of BYTE; if it's everything you expected, honor our invoice. If it isn't, just write "CANCEL" across the invoice and mail back. You won't be billed, and the copy is yours.

Allow 6 to 8 weeks for processing.

© BYTE Publications, Inc., 1978

BYTE Subscription Dept. • P.O. Box 590 • Martinsville, NJ 08836

PLEASE ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION FOR:

One year \$15 (12 issues) Two years \$27 Three years \$39
 Check enclosed (entitles you to 13 issues for price of 12)
 Bill Visa/BankAmericard Bill Master Charge Bill me

Card Number Expiration Date

Signature

Name (please print)

Address

State/Country Code

FOREIGN RATES (Please remit in U.S. Funds)

Canada or Mexico \$17.50 — One year Two years \$32 Three years \$46.50
 Europe \$25 — One year (Air delivered)
 All other countries except above \$25 — One year (Surface delivery)
 Air delivery available on request

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Electronics Library

IC TIMER COOKBOOK

By Walter G. Jung

As cookbooks go, this one has few specific recipes, but a great deal of basic information to help the reader cook up projects of his own. About one-fourth of the book is devoted to RC timer basics, and IC timer types, including precision and programmable varieties. But most of the book is devoted to circuit ideas and building blocks from which the reader can develop a far wider range of projects than a book this size could otherwise contain. Four data-packed appendices include manufacturers' data sheets and a thorough bibliography of IC timer design ideas.

Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 West 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46268. 287 pages. \$9.95 soft cover.

THE POCKET CALCULATOR GAME BOOK #2

by Edwin Schlossberg
and John Brockman

Divided into games for one, two, three or more players, this book presents 50 games of mathematics and strategy, many of which will sharpen players' arithmetic abilities. All games are thoroughly explained, with examples of typical game runs that can be used with simple "four-banger" calculators.

Published by William Morrow & Company, Inc., 105 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10016. 203 pages. \$6.95 hard cover, \$3.95 soft cover.

ELECTRONIC TROUBLESHOOTING, SECOND EDITION

by Clyde N. Herrick

Name a piece of electronic gear in your home, and there's an excellent chance it's covered here. After a brief, but thorough survey of troubleshooting procedures, tools and instruments, the author devotes lengthy chapters to the troubleshooting of specific types of equipment. These include: radio receivers, stereo amplifiers and tuners, tape recorders, black and white and color TV, TV cameras and video tape recorders, ham and CB radios, electronic organs, computers, MATV and CATV, marine electronics, and troubleshooting of test instruments themselves. There are copious sample schematics and illustrations, including color photographs of color bar displays.

Published by Reston Publishing Co., Inc., Reston, VA 22090. 348 pages. \$16.95. Hard cover.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Jumbo LED Car Clock Kit

FEATURES:
 A. Bowmar Jumbo .5 inch LED array.
 B. MOSTEK — 50250 — Super clock chip.
 C. On board precision crystal time base.
 D. 12 or 24 hour Real Time format.
 E. Perfect for cars, boats, vans, etc.
 F. PC board and all parts (less case) inc.
 Alarm option — \$1.50
 AC XFMR — \$1.50



\$16.95

6 DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT

Features: Litronix dual 1/2" displays, Mostek 50250 super clock chip, single I.C. segment driver, SCR digit drivers. Kit includes all necessary parts (except case). Xfmr optional. Eliminate the hassle.

AC XFMR — \$1.50 Case \$3.50

\$12.95

7400 TTL DIGITAL CIRCUITS

7400	11	7442	47	7490	65	74156	89
7401	13	7459	59	7491	61	74157	55
7402	13	7444	59	7492	43	74158	55
7403	13	7459	68	7493	43	74159	55
7404	13	7448	71	7494	68	74160	65
7405	29	7450	13	7495	67	74161	65
7406	44	7451	13	7496	67	74162	67
7407	16	7453	13	74100	30	74163	67
7408	19	7456	19	74104	49	74164	85
7410	13	7470	27	74107	49	74165	85
7411	13	7472	29	74109	51	74166	68
7412	26	7453	25	74112	51	74167	93
7413	15	7474	29	74123	48	74168	93
7420	13	7475	47	74132	99	74169	79
7423	25	7476	31	74136	99	74170	81
7425	29	7486	31	745189	95	74171	81
7433	26	7481	59	74417	75	74172	81
7437	27	7482	57	74418	61	9316	85
7438	23	7483	87	74513	61	9601	31/5
7440	13	7485	89	74514	98	9104	35
7441	76	7489	125	74155	89		

74LS00 LOW POWER SCHOTTKY

74LS00	21	74LS47	73	74LS136	37	74LS258	71
74LS02	21	74LS51	26	74LS138	71	74LS260	26
74LS03	21	74LS54	26	74LS139	71	74LS262	26
74LS05	28	74LS55	26	74LS140	13	74LS270	55
74LS09	21	74LS56	35	74LS151	70	74LS272	55
74LS08	21	74LS57	35	74LS153	70	74LS293	61
74LS09	28	74LS76	49	74LS155	69	74LS295	95
74LS10	21	74LS83	73	74LS156	70	74LS298	95
74LS11	21	74LS84	135	74LS157	75	74LS305	55
74LS13	45	74LS86	36	74LS158	71	74LS326	55
74LS15	21	74LS90	55	74LS159	85	74LS328	55
74LS15	26	74LS91	55	74LS161	85	9000 series parts	
74LS20	24	74LS93	55	74LS162	85	Prime from ITT	
74LS21	28	74LS109	38	74LS163	85	Pin to Pin	
74LS22	28	74LS112	38	74LS164	149	compatible with	
74LS26	32	74LS113	38	74LS168	85	1000 series	
74LS27	32	74LS114	38	74LS169	85		
74LS28	32	74LS122	49	74LS170	169		
74LS32	32	74LS123	49	74LS171	169		
74LS32	32	74LS124	49	74LS172	169		
74LS32	32	74LS125	47	74LS174	100		
74LS38	32	74LS126	47	74LS175	81		
74LS40	26	74LS132	79	74LS190	95		
74LS42	65	74LS133	35	74LS191	95		
				74LS257	71		

CMOS

CD4005	19	CD4017	95	CD4018	100	CD4071	19
CD4001	19	CD4019	95	CD4042	69	CD4081	19
CD4002	19	CD4019	95	CD4043	60	CD4082	19
CD4007	1 20	CD4020	97	CD4044	100	CD4511	100
CD4009	47	CD4022	97	CD4045	139	CD4512	110
CD4010	39	CD4023	19	CD4047	150	CD4516	79
CD4011	19	CD4024	75	CD4049	35	CD4518	110
CD4012	29	CD4024	75	CD4050	32	CD4520	69
CD4013	32	CD4027	39	CD4051	19	CD4528	69
CD4014	78	CD4028	85	CD4053	119	74C02	45
CD4015	78	CD4029	99	CD4056	115	74C04	32
CD4016	32	CD4030	35	CD4066	78	74C107	79

SOCKETS

- 8 Pin Low Profile 20
- 14 Pin Low Profile 22
- 16 Pin Low Profile 25
- 18 Pin Low Profile 30
- 28 Pin Low Profile 69
- 40 Pin Low Profile 89

Bowmar 4 Digit LED Readout Array
Full 1/2" Litronix Jumbo Dual
Digit LED Displays
 4 JUMBO .50" DIGITS ON ONE STICK!
 WITH COLONS & AM/PM INDICATOR
 \$3.95

DL 722 - C.C. DL 728 - C.C.

DL 721 8.C.A. DL 727 - C.A.

99c \$1.29

UNMARKED
1702A EPROMS
 3.50 Ea. or 10/\$32.00
 LIMITED SUPPLY

IMSAI SPECIAL.
S-100 Connector
\$3.95 Ea.

(All prices subject to change

without prior notice.)

P.O. BOX 38323D

DALLAS, TEXAS 75238

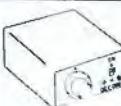
AN EMPIRE IND. CO.



\$16.95

MUSICAL HORN

One tune supplied with each kit. Additional tunes — \$6.95 each. Special tunes available. Standard tunes now available: — Dixie — Eyes of Texas — On Wisconsin — Yankee Doodle Dandy — Notre Dame — Pink Panther — Aggie War Song — Anchors Away — Never on Sunday — Yellow Rose of Texas — Deep in the Heart of Texas — Boomer Sooner — Bridge over River Kwai. CAR & BOAT KIT HOME KIT Case \$3.50 34.95 29.95 Special Design Assembled & Tested Add \$10.00



Plugs into earphone or external speaker of any Scanner or Monitor. Guaranteed to unscramble any 1005 call.

Punched and Printed Case

NEW IMPROVED UNSCRAMBLER!
\$25.00

• Easily tunable
 • Full instruction included
 • Drilled fiberglass P.C. Board
 • One Hour Assembly

80 SOCKET SPECIAL!
 WHEN PURCHASED
 WITH PURCHASED
 W/LOCK IC

50V 1 AMP POWER SUPPLY

TELEPHONE RELAY

Assembled & Tested **\$29.95**

Automatically Starts & Stops Tape Recorders
 Surreptitious Interception of telephone conversation is a violation of Federal Law and this device is not intended for such use.

12V 1 AMP POWER SUPPLY

INPUT VOLTAGE 25V MAX. OUTPUT CURRENT 1 AMP. MAX. LOAD REGULATION 50mV. OUTPUT VOLTAGE 12V, LINE REGULATION 0.01%. KIT CONTAINS ALL PARTS EXCEPT FOR LINE CORD AND TRANSFORMER.

ONLY \$4.50

CLOCK & COUNTER CHIPS

MK5025 Clock Chip \$4.99
 MK50250 Alarm Clock 3.75
 MK50251 Digital Chip 2.95
 FCM7010 Dual Drive Clock Chip 4.95
 MK5005 4-Digit Counter w/Latch 6.95
 MK5006 6-Digit Up/Down Counter 12.95
 MK50397 6-Digit Elapsed Timer 8.95
 CT5005 Calculator Chip w/Specs 1.25
 MK5021 Cal Chip w/Specs 2.50

HOUSE # TTL IC's

7400 10/100 Please specify 7437 6/100
 7404 10/100 That you 7438 6/100
 7408 10/100 I have 7439 3/100
 7420 10/100 are ordering 7430 3/100
 House Number TTL

CRYSTALS

INTERLIS DUAL TRANSISTORS
 Originally Cost \$3. each

Similar to 2N913
 2 Per Pack \$2.50

TRANSISTORS

INTERLIS DUAL TRANSISTORS
 Originally Cost \$3. each

Similar to 2N913
 2 Per Pack \$2.50

GENERAL PURPOSE

2N 2905 PNP 4.51 115 W 200V NPN .95
 2N 3994 NPN 6.41 TIP 29 (E9667) NPN .4.51
 2N 3905 PNP 6.41 TIP 30 (E929) NPN .4.51
 2N 3929 1K 2.50 TIP 31 P.C. Leads NPN .5.51
 2N 4450 PNP 10.1 2N 2370 .3.51
 2N 4420 100W 10.1 2N 3055 .7.51
 2N 2227 100W 10.1 TM 2021 B. RCA .95
 2N 2957 PNP 8.51 FET 75 HOUSE # .5/1

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805 Pos 5V 1 Amp 99 7818 Pos 18V 1 Amp .99
 7806 Neg 9V 1 Amp 99 7824 Pos 20V 1 Amp .99
 7808 Pos 8V 1 Amp 99 7812 Neg 12V 1 Amp 1.10
 7812 Pos 12V 1 Amp 99 7912 Neg 15V 1 Amp 1.10
 7815 Pos 15V 1 Amp 99 7915 Neg 15V 1 Amp 1.10

723 VOLTAGE REGULATORS

Output voltages variable from 2 volts to 37 volts
 A very versatile and popular device — 14 PIN DIP.

MOTOROLA VOLTAGE REGULATOR

MC1469P TO-63 9 lead package for 3 to 20V outputs. Provides 600 MA direct output or more by using an external power transistor. Regular catalog price — \$4.00 each! With specs \$1.95 each

TO - 5 HEATSINKS

Similar to Thermally 2205G
 Finned with insert. 5/5.1

TO - 5 HEATSINKS

STANDARD SLIP - ON 6/5.1.

HEATSINKS FOR VOLTAGE REGULATORS

Black anodized aluminum "U" shaped.
 Fits TO-220 cases.

4 FOR \$1.00

BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

21L02-500NS 8/11.50
 21L02-250NS 8/15.95

2114 — 4K. 14.95

1101A — 256 .35

10 Amp 50V 1.25 MK 4115 - 8K 19.45

25 Amp 50V 1.39 745 200 - 256 3.95

1 Amp 200V 6/5.1

6 Amp 50V 1.10 1103 — 1K .35

10 Amp 50V 1.25 250 Amp 50V 1.39

RAMS

21L02-500NS 8/11.50

21L02-250NS 8/15.95

2114 — 4K. 14.95

1101A — 256 .35

10 Amp 50V 1.25 MK 4115 - 8K 19.45

25 Amp 50V 1.39 745 200 - 256 3.95

1 Amp 200V 6/5.1

6 Amp 50V 1.10 1103 — 1K .35

10 Amp 50V 1.25 250 Amp 50V 1.39

1 Amp 200V 6/5.1

6 Amp 50V 1.10 1103 — 1K .35

10 Amp 50V 1.25 250 Amp 50V 1.39

1 Amp 200V 6/5.1

6 Amp 50V 1.10 1103 — 1K .35

10 Amp 50V 1.25 250 Amp 50V 1.39

1 Amp 200V 6/5.1

6 Amp 50V 1.10 1103 — 1K .35

10 Amp 50V 1.25 250 Amp 50V 1.39

1 Amp 200V 6/5.1

6 Amp 50V 1.10 1103 — 1K .35

10 Amp 50V 1.25 250 Amp 50V 1.39

1 Amp 200V 6/5.1

6 Amp 50V 1.10 1103 — 1K .35

10 Amp 50V 1.25 250 Amp 50V 1.39

1 Amp 200V 6/5.1

6 Amp 50V 1.10 1103 — 1K .35

10 Amp 50V 1.25 250 Amp 50V 1.39

1 Amp 200V 6/5.1

6 Amp 50V 1.10 1103 — 1K .35

10 Amp 50V 1.25 250 Amp 50V 1.39

1 Amp 200V 6/5.1

6 Amp 50V 1.10 1103 — 1K .35

10 Amp

Radio Shack: No. 1 Parts Place

Buy Off-the-Shelf! Low Prices! Huge Selection!

Top-quality devices, fully functional, carefully inspected. Guaranteed to meet all specifications, both electrically and mechanically. All are made by well-known American manufacturers, and all have to pass manufacturer's quality control procedures. These are not rejects, not failouts, not seconds. In fact, there are none better on the market! Always count on Radio Shack for the finest quality electronic parts.

Linear ICs

By National Semiconductor and Motorola — first quality

Type	Cat. No.	ONLY
301CN	276-017	49¢
324N	276-1711	1.49
339N	276-1712	1.49
386CN	276-1731	99¢
555CN	276-1723	79¢
556CN	276-1728	1.39
566CN	276-1724	1.69
567CN	276-1721	1.89
723CN	276-1740	69¢
741CN	276-007	49¢
741H	276-010	49¢
3900N	276-1713	99¢
3909N	276-1705	99¢
3911N	276-1706	1.09
4558CN	276-038	79¢
75491	276-1701	99¢
75492	276-1702	99¢
7805	276-1700	1.29
7812	276-1771	1.29
7815	276-1772	1.29

Computer Chips



Prime Devices

8080A Microprocessor. 8-bit, NMOS. 276-2510 Reg. 17.95. Sale 12.95
2102 1K Static RAM. Under 450 ns. 276-2501 2.49 Ea. or 8/14.95

TTL and CMOS Logic ICs

Full-Spec Devices
Direct from
Motorola and
National Semiconductor

Type	Cat. No.	ONLY
7400	276-1801	35¢
7402	276-1811	38¢
7404	276-1802	35¢
7405	276-1821	49¢
7410	276-1807	39¢
7413	276-1815	79¢
7420	276-1809	39¢
7427	276-1823	49¢
7432	276-1824	49¢
7441	276-1804	99¢
7447	276-1805	99¢
7448	276-1816	99¢
7451	276-1825	39¢
7473	276-1803	49¢
7474	276-1818	49¢
7475	276-1806	79¢
7476	276-1813	59¢
7485	276-1826	1.19
7486	276-1827	49¢
7490	276-1809	79¢
7492	276-1819	69¢
74123	276-1817	99¢
74145	276-1828	1.19
74150	276-1829	1.39
74154	276-1834	1.29
74192	276-1831	1.19
74193	276-1820	1.19
74194	276-1832	1.19
74195	276-1833	1.29
74C00	276-2301	Sale 29¢
74C02	276-2302	Sale 29¢
74C04	276-2303	Sale 29¢
74C08	276-2305	Sale 29¢
74C74	276-2310	Sale 49¢
74C76	276-2312	Sale 49¢
74C90	276-2315	Sale 89¢
74C192	276-2331	Sale 1.00
74C193	276-2322	Sale 1.00
4001	276-2401	49¢
4011	276-2411	49¢
4013	276-2413	89¢
4017	276-2417	1.49
4020	276-2420	1.49
4027	276-2427	89¢
4049	276-2449	69¢
4050	276-2450	69¢
4511	276-2447	1.69
4518	276-2490	1.49

NEW 1978 Edition

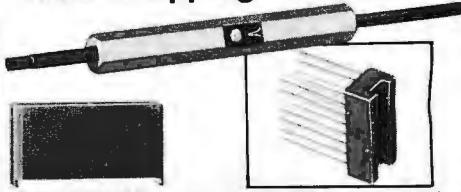


BONUS OFFER
Only 99¢
With Any \$5
Parts Purchase

REGULARLY \$1.95. **Archer® Semiconductor Reference and Application Handbook.** Complete specs and application data on every Archer semiconductor — display devices, too! 46,000 cross-reference/substitution listings plus glossary of words, symbols, abbreviations. **276-4002 ... With Any \$5 Parts Purchase, Only 99¢**

Offer good at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers

Wire Wrapping Accessories



IC Socket Wrapping Tool. Strips and wraps 30-gauge wire. 276-1570 6.95
14-Pin Wire Wrapping Sockets. 276-1993 2/1.29
16-Pin Wire Wrapping Sockets. 276-1994 2/1.39
DIP Header. 16 pins. 276-1980 1.29
50' Red 30-ga. Kynar Wire. 278-501 1.99
50' White 30-ga. Kynar Wire. 278-502 1.99
50' Blue 30-ga. Kynar Wire. 278-503 1.99

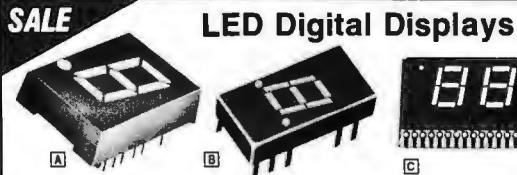
Trim Multi-Purpose Cabinets



SALE

A Compact. Makes even your small projects look professional. 5 1/2" x 9" x 4 1/2". 270-281 10.95
B Low-Profile. Slim-design — only 5" x 11 1/2" x 3 1/2". 270-282. Reg. 14.95 Sale 12.95

SALE

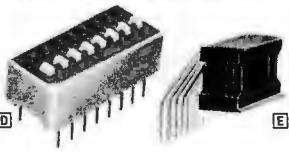


LED Digital Displays

A **B** **C**

D **E**

IC Accessories



D DIP Switch. For changing preset logic states. 275-1301 1.99

E Right-Angle 16-Pin Socket. 276-1985 1.49

SALE



MA1003 Automotive Clock Module

Just add switches and install! 12-hour readout, 0.3" digits, ±0.5 sec/day accuracy. 12VDC. 277-1003. Reg. 24.95 Sale 19.95

Archer® Project-Boards — Predrilled PCB's



SALE

Time Base Generator. Built-in 10 MHz xtal or ext. input. Decade selector, switch. TTL output. Requires 5VDC. Reg. \$5.99. 277-115 (PCB less parts) Sale 4.99

Shown Built with Recommended Parts and Cases

NEW

5V, 3-Amp Power Supply. Metered output current, foldback limiting. Remote sensing. For all 5V TTL projects. 277-119 (PCB less parts) 7.95

Full-Wave Bridge Rectifiers



NEW

A 1-Amp, 50 PIV. Mini DIP fits PCB or 8 and 14-pin sockets. 276-1161 69¢
B 6-Amp, 50 PIV. Heavy-duty leads, heat sink mtg. hole. 276-1180 1.99

Mike Elements



Dynamic. Tiny yet delivers 80-10,000 Hz response. -65 dB. 200 ohms. 3/4" x 1/8". 270-093 1.69
Hi-Z Crystal. 50-8000 Hz response. -55 dB. 1 1/2" x 1/4". 270-095 1.39

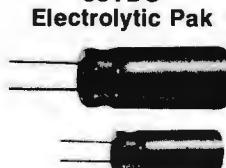
SALE

2-Foot Mini Test Clips



Red. Reg. 1.99
278-1158 Sale 1.49
Black. Reg. 1.99
278-1159 Sale 1.49

35VDC Electrolytic Pak

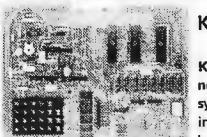


Package of 10 with two of each value: 4.7, 10, 25, 50 and 100 μF. PC mounting. 272-1035 2.99

WHY WAIT FOR MAIL ORDER DELIVERY?
IN STOCK NOW AT OUR STORE NEAR YOU!

Prices may vary at individual stores and dealers

Radio Shack®
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102
OVER 6000 LOCATIONS IN NINE COUNTRIES



KIM-1 MICROCOMPUTER

KIM-1 Computer module from MOS Technology - 1K RAM-2K ROM-Continuing system executive-Complete audio cassette interface-15 bidirectional I/O lines a 24 key keyboard and a six digit LED display.

Documentation-KIM-1 Users Manual-6500 Hardware Manual and 6500 Programming Manual. Fully Assembled and Tested \$245.00

KIM-4 MOTHERBOARD - The KIM-4 Motherboard is designed to interface a single KIM-microcomputer with up to six system expansion modules. The motherboard also contains circuitry for buffering all appropriate system address, data, and control lines. A +5v regulator is included to provide power for the KIM-1 module from the system 8-10v DC unregulated power bus. A +12v regulator is provided for powering the KIM-1 audio cassette interface from user-supplied +15v \$119.00

KIM-3B 8K RAM BOARD 289.00
KIM-5 ROM RESIDENT ASSEMBLER 195.00
KIM-6 WIREWRAP BOARD 39.00

XR-2242 LONG RANGE TIMER

Applications-Long delay generation - sequential timing - precision timing - ultra low frequency oscillator. Use two of these cascaded to generate time delays or timing intervals up to one year.

XR-2242 CP 1.24 25 up 100 up
 1.50 1.10 .90

B&K-PRECISION'S NEW 3 1/2 DIGIT DMM



B&K-PRECISION's new Model 2800 portable DMM features 3 1/2 digit display, auto-ranging and 100% overrange reading for only \$99.95. Basic DC accuracy is 1%. Twenty-two ranges read up to 1000 volts DC or AC, 1000mA and 10 megohms.

All ranges are well protected against overloads. Even if you should accidentally apply +1000VDC to the 2800 while switched to all ohms range, no instrument damage will result. All DC and AC voltage ranges are protected up to 10000 volts DC or AC. The current ranges receive the double protection of diodes and a series fuse.

Model 2800 \$99.95

DIP SWITCHES - SPST SLIDE TYPE

NO	NO	NO			
P/N	SWITCHES	PRICE	P/N	SWITCHES	PRICE
JS8722-01	1	1.00	JS8722-06	6	1.80
JS8722-02	2	1.08	JS8722-07	7	1.85
JS8722-03	3	1.40	JS8722-08	8	1.95
JS8722-04	4	1.70	JS8722-09	9	2.00
JS8722-05	5	1.75	JS8722-10	10	2.20

50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS

\$1.00 Per Package					
5pf	8/pkg	220pf	8/pkg	.001mf	9/pkg
15pf	9/pkg	270pf	7/pkg	.0015mf	9/pkg
25pf	9/pkg	300pf	7/pkg	.002mf	8/pkg
27pf	9/pkg	330pf	7/pkg	.003mf	9/pkg
47pf	8/pkg	390pf	7/pkg	.0047mf	7/pkg
65pf	8/pkg	470pf	7/pkg	.005mf	8/pkg
100pf	8/pkg	560pf	7/pkg	.01mf	9/pkg
150pf	8/pkg	680pf	7/pkg		.1mf

PLESSEY POLYESTER MINI-BOX CAPACITORS

\$1.25 Per Package					
MFD	QTY	MFD	QTY	MFD	QTY
.001	8/pkg	.0068	8/pkg	.039	7/pkg
.0012	8/pkg	.0082	8/pkg	.047	7/pkg
.0015	8/pkg	.01	8/pkg	.056	7/pkg
.0018	8/pkg	.012	8/pkg	.068	7/pkg
.0022	8/pkg	.015	7/pkg	.082	7/pkg
.0027	8/pkg	.018	7/pkg	.1	7/pkg
.0033	8/pkg	.022	7/pkg	.12	6/pkg
.0039	8/pkg	.027	7/pkg	.15	8/pkg
.0047	8/pkg	.033	7/pkg	.18	5/pkg
.0056	8/pkg			1.0	2/pkg

ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC (RADIAL LEAD)

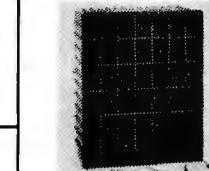
Quantity per Package/Price					
MFO	10 volt	16 volt	25 volt	35 volt	50 volt
1	\$8.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	6.00
4.7	7.00	7.00	6.00	5.00	4.00
10	7.00	7.00	6.00	5.00	4.00
22	7.00	6.00	5.00	4.00	3.00
33	6.00	5.00	4.00	3.00	2.00
47	6.00	5.00	4.00	3.00	2.00
100	5.00	4.00	3.00	2.00	1.00
220	4.00	4.00	3.00	2.00	1.00
330	3.00	3.00	2.00	1.00	1.00
470	3.00	3.00	2.00	1.00	1.00
1000	—	—	2.00	1.00	1.00
2200	—	—	1.00	1.00	1.00

NEW from FLUKE MODEL 8020A

THE DMM FOR THE PROFESSIONAL

- 200-Hr. Battery Life
- 26 Ranges for 7 Functions
- 2000 Count Resolution
- High Low Power Ohms
- Autozero and Auto polarity
- MOV protected to 6000V against hidden transients and overload protection to 300V AC
- Diode Test Function
- Conductance Function checks leakage resistance to 10,000 mohms
- Size HWL (7.1 X 3.4 X 1.8 IN.) (18.0 X 8.6 X 4.5 cm)
- Weight: 13 oz. ONLY \$169.00

HIGH QUALITY CARBON FILM RESISTOR KIT



COMPLETE WITH STORAGE BIN
Each KIT Contains 20 Each of 42 Different
1% WATT 5% CARBON FILM RESISTORS

from .008 ohm
to 4.7 megohm

\$24.90

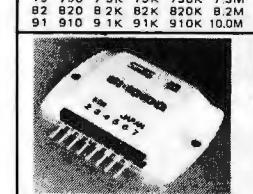
CARBON FILM RESISTORS (5%)

Only in Multiples of
100 pieces per value (ohms)

1W . . . \$1.69 per 100

1W . . . \$1.79 per 100

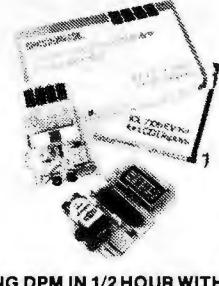
10	1.0	1.0K	10K	100K	1.0M
11	1.0	1.0K	10K	100K	1.1M
12	1.0	1.0K	10K	100K	1.2M
13	1.0	1.3K	13K	130K	1.3M
15	1.5	1.5K	15K	150K	1.5M
16	1.6	1.6K	16K	160K	1.6M
18	1.8	1.8K	18K	180K	1.8M
20	2.0	2.0K	20K	200K	2.0M
22	2.2	2.2K	22K	220K	2.2M
24	2.4	2.4K	24K	240K	2.4M
27	2.7	2.7K	27K	270K	2.7M
30	3.0	3.0K	30K	300K	3.0M
33	3.3	3.3K	33K	330K	3.3M
36	3.6	3.6K	36K	360K	3.6M
39	3.9	3.9K	39K	390K	3.9M
43	4.3	4.3K	43K	430K	4.3M
47	4.7	4.7K	47K	470K	4.7M
51	5.1	5.1K	51K	510K	5.1M
55	5.6	5.6K	56K	560K	5.6M
60	6.0	6.0K	60K	600K	6.0M
65	6.5	6.5K	65K	650K	6.5M
75	7.5	7.5K	75K	750K	7.5M
82	8.2	8.2K	82K	820K	8.2M
91	9.1	9.1K	91K	910K	10.0M



Buy 2 for stereo and
take 10% discount

Intersil 3 1/2 DIGIT PANEL METER

LCD or LED KITS



BUILD A WORKING DPM IN 1/2 HOUR WITH THESE COMPLETE EVALUATION KITS

Test these new parts for yourself with Intersil's low cost prototyping kits, complete with A/D converter and LCD display (for the 7106) or LED display (for the 7107). Kits provide all materials, including PC board, for a functioning panel meter.

ICL7106EV (LCD) \$29.95

ICL7107 (LED) \$24.95



PORTABLE 15 MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE



MS-15 MINISCOPE \$289.00

41-140 CARRYING CASE 30.00

41-141 10 TO 1 PROBE 24.50



AMI 6800 EVALUATION KITS

EVK99 . . . \$133.00

EVK100 . . . 269.95

EVK200 . . . 449.95

EVK300 (pictured) . . . 699.00

- Soft-Touch TONE DIAL
- Convert standard rotary phones into Touch-Tone.
- Improved microphone for better audio.
- Solid State reliability.
- Convenient operation.
- Utilize for tone signalling also.
- Five second installation:

Unscrew the mouthpiece on your telephone and drop out the carbon microphone disk. Screw on the Soft-Touch unit and you are ready to use it.

• Comes in Six colors-Black, Tan, Red, Green, White and Yellow. Order yours today.

Order Part Number 2006-Color \$34.95



ANCRONA

Send Check or Money Order to:
P.O. Box 2208P, Culver City, Calif. 90230. Calif. residents add 6% sales

tax. Minimum Order \$10.00. ADD \$1.00 to cover postage and handling. Master Charge and

BankAmericard welcomed (include your card number and exp. date). TELEPHONE ORDERS:

California customers (213) 641-4064

Out of State Toll Free 800-421-6813

VISIT ONE OF OUR STORES TODAY

CALIFORNIA ANCRONA

1054 E El Camino Real
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

CALIFORNIA ANCRONA

11018 Jefferson Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 390-3595

OREGON ANCRONA

1300 E Edinger Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705

GEORGIA ANCRONA

3330 Piedmont Rd. NE
Portland, OR 97220
(503) 254-5541

TEXAS ANCRONA

2649 Richmond
Houston, TX 77098
(713) 529-3489

1125 N.E. 82nd Ave.
Atlanta, GA 30305

(404) 261-7100



Active Electronic Sales Corp.

May We Introduce Ourselves

\$30.00

INTRODUCTORY PACKAGE

With any order valued at
\$30.00 or more

Post marked prior to July 31, 1978

You receive
AT NO EXTRA CHARGE

- A 1978 ACTIVE ELECTRONICS Catalogue
- Your choice of any of the following packages -

PACKAGE NO. 3

ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES

AMB0203 8080A/9080A MOS Microprocessor Hand Book. Detailed descriptions of the 8080A and associated CPU components.

AMB0205 MOS/LSI Data Book. Static RAM's, dynamic 4K RAM's, 2K EROM, shift registers, FIFO memories and complete microprocessor and support circuits.

AMB0206 Linear and Interface Data Book. Comparators, data conversion products, line drivers/receivers, MOS memory and microprocessor interface, Op Amps, Voltage Regulators etc.

Value \$17.85

PACKAGE NO. 4

LCC4041 T.I. Power Semiconductor Data Book. 816 pages germanium and silicon power transistors, SCR's, Triacs, darlington's, silicon power high voltage and low voltage types etc.

SIB0303 Siliconix High Speed Analog Switches. Complete specifications, characteristics and applications of the DG300 series.

SIB0304 Siliconix FET Data Book. Complete data on selecting the right FET for your application, characteristics and PC board layout.

SIB0305 VMOS Power FET's. Technical information, application and design aids, characteristics and device / application selection for this latest in technology.

Value \$16.30

We reserve the right to ship a package of our choice, if one or more items of a requested package is out of stock. This offer available in the United States only.

**Active Electronic Sales Corp.**

P.O. BOX 1035 FRAMINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS 01701

Over-the-counter sales,
12 Mercer Rd., Natick, Mass. 01760
Behind Zayres on Rte. 9
Telephone Orders & Enquiries (617) 879-0077

IN CANADA 2 LOCATIONS

5651 Ferrier St. 44 Fasken Dr. Unit 25
Montreal, Quebec Rexdale, Ontario
Tel. (514) 735-6425 Tel. (416) 675-3311

PACKAGE NO. 1

UNB0400 Unitrode Semiconductor Data Book. 500 pages on rectifiers, fullwave bridges, transient voltage suppressors, zeners, programmable unijunction transistors, etc.

LCC4162 TTL Supplement. The most recent TTL functions are included in this supplement to the 2nd edition of the TTL Data Book.

RAB0606 Raytheon Selection Guide. A full line condensed quick reference source on all Raytheon Components,

LCC4151 T.I. Linear and Interface Circuits Data Book. 688 pages. Complete specifications on the 75 series of MOS interface peripheral driver, memory sense amplifiers, display interface circuits etc.

Value \$16.90

PACKAGE NO. 2

FSB0104 Fairchild Bipolar Memory Data Book. Bipolar memories, ECL static memories, TTL static memories, TTL dynamic memories and macrologic.

FSB0105 Macrologic Bipolar Microprocessor Data Book. Microprogramming for implementing as many system functions as possible in one centralized logic block.

FSB0112 Fairchild Hybrid. Custom and standard product as well as reliability and design considerations.

GSB0100 Zener, Transistor and Transistor Catalogue. Discrete devices and pertinent data and complete device characterization.

FSB0103 Fairchild Power Data Book. Basic parameter and data information as well as information on technology, safe operating area, reliability etc.

Value \$14.35

PACKAGE NO. 5

SIB0300 Analog Switches and their Applications. Introduction to FET Analog Switches and the way the switch control or driver circuit affect performance.

LCC4280 T.I. Peripheral Driver Data Book. Total information and typical application of complete peripheral drivers and interface.

LCC4290 T.I. Line Driver and Line Receiver Data Book. Complete data on line circuits and application information.

GIM0100 General Instrument Microelectronics. Complete specifications and data on calculator, clock and T.V. game chips, microprocessors, industrial devices, static RAM's, EAROM's and ROM's.

Value \$19.30

MORE THAN 20,000 DIFFERENT COMPONENTS

7400 TTL

7400	.18	7442	1.08	74107	.49
7401	.21	7448	1.15	74121	.55
7402	.21	7450	.28	74122	.49
7404	.21	7451	.27	74123	1.05
7405	.24	7453	.27	74125	.60
7407	.45	7454	.41	74126	.81
7408	.25	7480	.22	74132	3.00
7409	.25	7472	.39	74141	1.15
7410	.20	7473	.45	74150	1.10
7411	.30	7474	.45	74151	1.25
7413	.85	7475	.80	74153	1.35
7416	.43	7482	1.75	74154	1.54
7417	.43	7483	1.15	74157	1.30
7420	.21	7488	.12	74161	.45
7422	1.50	7486	.45	74164	1.85
7425	.43	7488	2.49	74165	.65
7427	.37	7490	.69	74166	1.70
7428	.35	7491	1.20	74174	.95
7430	.26	7492	.82	74175	1.95
7432	.31	7493	.82	74180	1.05
7437	.47	7494	.91	74181	3.65
7438	.40	7495	.91	74191	1.50
7440	.21	7496	.91	74195	1.00
7441	1.10	74100	1.25	74197	1.00

74L SERIES TTL

74L00	.33	74LS04	.45	74LS113	.98
74L10	.33	74LS10	.39	74LS138	.89
74L30	.33	74LS20	.39	74LS174	2.50
74L42	1.50	74LS51	.39	74LS386	5.50
74L88	.69	74LS74	.65	74LS153	2.25
74LS00	.39	74LS12	.65	74S387	1.95

74H00 TTL

74H00	.33	74H11	.33	74H53	.39
74H01	.33	74H20	.33	74H55	.39
74H04	.33	74H21	.33	74H73	.59
74H05	.35	74H30	.33	74H74	.59
74H10	.33	74H40	.33	74H76	.65

MOTOROLA

MC663P	2.50	MC1480	3.95
MC666P	1.60	MC1489R	2.50
MC670P	1.60	MC1489	4.60
MC679P	2.50	MC1496	1.65
MC725P	1.50	MC1510G	8.00
MC789P	1.50	MC1514L	4.50
MC790P	1.50	MC1595L	6.25
MC817P	1.30	MC1723CL	3.60
MC836P	1.35	MC1741CG	1.20
MC844	1.25	MC1810P	1.25
MC853P	2.25	MC3004L	2.25
MC876P	2.25	MC3007P	2.25
MC1004L	1.25	MC3021L	2.15
MC1010L	1.25	MC3060L	2.65
MC1205	.95	MC3062L	3.00
MC1352P	1.55	MC4024P	2.20
MC1357	1.70	MC4044P	4.80
MC1371	1.65	MC4507P	1.25
MC1439	2.65	MC14511C	2.76
MC1458P	.50	MC14512CP	1.70

C MOS

4001AE	.29	4023AE	.29
4002AE	.29	4024AE	1.50
4007AE	.29	4025AE	.35
4010AE	.58	4028AE	1.60
4011AE	.29	4029AE	2.90
4012AE	.29	4030AE	.65
4015AE	1.25	4037AE	4.50
4016AE	.65	4040AE	2.40
4018AE	1.10	4044AE	1.50
4019AE	.65	4049AE	.75
4020AE	1.75	4050AE	.75
4021AE	1.50		

RECTIFIERS

UNIJUNCTIONS

10	100	2N2160	.65	MU4892	.50	
For	For	2N2646	.45	MU4893	.50	
1N4001	.60	5.00	2N2647	.55	MU4894	.50
1N4002	.70	6.00	2N2647	.55	MU4895	.50
1N4003	.80	7.00	2N4851	.75	2N6027	.55
1N4004	.90	8.00	2N4952	.75	2N6028	.70
1N4005	1.00	9.00	2N4870	.90	D5537	.35
1N4006	1.10	10.00	2N4871	.90	MU10	.35
1N4007	1.20	11.00	MU4891	.50	MU20	.40

LINEAR

75450BP	.49	LM301H	.35	LM741CH	.45
75451BP	.39	LM307H	.35	LM747	.90
75452BP	.39	LM309	1.25	LM748H	.45
75453BP	.39	LM311H	.90	LM1458N	.80
75454BP	.39	LM318N	1.50	NE556V	1.50
75491BP	.79	LM359N	1.85	NE555B	1.00
75492BP	.85	LM351AN	.65	NE555V	.60
CA3005	1.60	LM370N	1.25	NE556	1.50
CA3006	3.50	LM380N	1.45	UA702	.80
CA3018	1.10	LM688	2.25	UA703CH	.45
CA3018A	1.60	LM711CH	.60	UA709CH	.30
CA3026	1.50	LM723H	.75	UA749CH	.45
CA3046	.35	LM741CN	.45		

IC'S ON THE MOVE

BBD BUCKET BRIGADE DEVICE
MM3001 19.50 MN3002 11.70

HALL IC:DN834 1.25 DN837 1.50
DN835 1.35 DN838(NEW)

ZENER DIODES

½ Watt, ± 10% \$.30 each to 33 V
1 Watt, ± 10% \$.40 each to 33 V
Voltages to 200V, and ± 5% Available
1 Megohm Potentiometer - Made by Claro-
stat. 7/8" diam., split, knurled shaft ½" long.
NT544 \$.39 Three for \$ 1.00

NEW FROM NEWTONE

Regulated Power Supply Components Kit - Contains the components needed to build a fixed-voltage regulated supply including: 11/17V- 1 ampere Transformer, Bridge Rectifier, 2000 uF Capacitor, and a 1 ampere LM340 3-terminal IC Regulator. Makes a fine "on board" supply or use it for breadboarding. Components only. Specify 5, 6, 8, 12 or 15 volts. NT525 \$ 4.99

Pioneer 6" Speaker - 7½-watt, 3.2-ohm speaker made the way speakers should be made. Has heavy-duty treated paper cone, protected magnet housing, and a ceramic terminal strip marked with polarity. A beautiful speaker at half the price you'd expect. NT526 \$ 2.39 Three for \$ 6.00
PC Boards - MIL grade, 1/8" glass-epoxy boards with 2-ounce copper on one side. NT521 6" x 3" \$.50, NT522 6" x 6" \$.90 NT523 6" x 8" \$ 1.20
Dry Transfer Patterns for PC Boards - Includes 0.1" spaced IC pads, donuts, angles, and 3-and 4-connector pads. Over 225 patterns on a 2" x 7 1/4" sheet. NT520 \$ 1.49

3PDT - 24 Volt DC Relay - Potter & Bromfield KU14D57. Each contact can handle 10 amperes at voltages to 240 Vac. Coil resistance is 450 ohms. A super buy! Limited quantities. NT508 \$.99

5" Taut-Band Meter - One milliampere full scale, 3 1/2", scale length. Coil resistance 465 ohms. Made by Modutec for Bose. Meter scale in VUs (-20 to +3). Meter is designed to be mounted coil up. Complete with "smoke" plastic cover. Over-all 5 1/8" x 4". Meter face mounts in a 5 1/8" x 2 3/8" cutout: A beautiful meter. NT539 \$ 4.89

Aluminum Knob - Solid machined aluminum knob with fluted sides made for Bose. Black front-face insert, black pointer line. Fits flat 1/4" shaft, does not require set screws. .8 high, .7 diam. Easily worth \$ 1.50 NT540 \$.82 2 for \$ 1.50

MINIMUM ORDER \$5.00

All orders add 1.00 Postage and Handling.

Canada \$1.50

N.J. Residents add 5% sales tax

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

2.2MF50	Axial Leads	.15	30MF25	Axial Leads	.18
3.3MF10	Axial Leads	.15	47MF25	Radial Leads	.19
3.3MF10	No Polarity	.15	47MF50	Radial Leads	.24
10MF25	Axial Leads	.15	100MF16	Radial Leads	.19
10MF50	Axial Leads	.18	100MF25	Radial Leads	.24
10MF150	Axial Leads	.20	500MF50	Axial Leads	.60
25MF35	Axial Leads	.18	1000MF35	Axial Leads	.65

Contact us for all your microprocessor needs.

MICROPROCESSOR

C1702A	9.95	2708	34.95	8008	19.95
2101	5.75	C5101-3	4.50	8080A	19.95
2102	1.75	MM5013	3.25	8224	10.45

We still have a small quantity of speakers originally made for Bose. The Woofers have been tested with the Bose "Tone Standard" as a reference and subjected to the Bose power-handling test which includes both fixed and sweep-frequency testing.

8" Woofer (Bose Part No. 102606) has a free-air resonant frequency of 25-35 Hz., and has a 1.5", 8.5-ounce magnet. The upper tested-frequency is 4000 Hz.
3-Inch Tweeter (Bose Part No. 107376) has a free-air resonant frequency of 1200-1500 Hz., and has an upper tested-frequency of 16.5 kHz. Supplies are limited. We urge you to take advantage of these prices and stock up for your future needs.

Sorry, we have no information about the Bose enclosures or the crossover networks, nor do we have more specs. Bose says these data are proprietary information.

8" Woofer NT541 \$ 10.95

3" Tweeter NT542 \$ 3.95

POPULAR JEDEC TYPES

IN34	.25	2N1540	.90	2N2712	.18
IN60	.25	2N1544	.80	2N2894	.40
IN270	.25	2N1554	1.25	2N2903	.30
IN914	.25	2N1560	2.80	2N2904	.25
IN4148	.25	2N1605	1.75	2N2904A	.30
IN1555	.35	2N1613	.50	2N2905	.25
2N173	1.75	2N1907	4.10	2N2906	.25
2N338A	1.05	2N2102	1.70	2N2906A	.30
2N404	.75	2N2160	.65	2N2907	.25
2N443	2.50	2N2218	.25	2N2907A	.30
2N508A	.45	2N2218A	.30	2N2913	.75
2N706	.25	2N2219	.25	2N2914	1.20
2N718	.25	2N2219A	.30	2N3019	1.00
2N718A	.30	2N2221	.25	2N3053	.30
2N918	.60	2N2221A	.30	2N3054	.70
2N930	.25	2N2222	.25	2N3055	.75
2N956	.30	2N2222A	.30	2N3227	1.00
2N1302	1.25	2N2270	.40	2N3247	1.40
2N1305	.75	2N2369	.25	2N3250	.50
2N1420	.20	2N2484	.32	2N3393	.20

ALL PARTS GUARANTEED WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE NO 39 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NEW-TONE ELECTRONICS
PO BOX 1738A BLOOMFIELD, N.J. 07003
PHONE: (201) 748-6171, 6172, 6173

FREE INFORMATION:

Learning more about a product that's advertised or mentioned in an article in this month's issue is as simple as one, two, three. And absolutely free.

1 Print or type your name and address on the attached card. Use only one card per person.

2 Circle the number(s) on the card that correspond to the number(s) at the bottom of the advertisement or article for which you want more information. (Key numbers for advertised products also appear in the Advertisers' Index.)

3 Simply mail the card, and the literature will be mailed to you free of charge from the manufacturer.

FREE INFORMATION:

This address is for our product Free Information Service only. Editorial inquiries should be directed to POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

USE ONLY ONE CARD PER PERSON
NAME

PE6782

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void after Aug. 31, 1978)
Within a year are you planning to purchase (Circle number)

- 1) Stereo Receiver 2) Speakers 3) Amplifier
- 4) Manual Turntable 5) Open Reel Recorder 6) Automatic Changer 7) None of the above

4 Please send me 12 issues of Popular Electronics for \$7.97 and bill me.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

USE ONLY ONE CARD PER PERSON
NAME

PE6781

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

(Zip Code must be included to insure delivery.) (Void after Aug. 31, 1978)
Within a year are you planning to purchase (Circle number)

- 1) Stereo Receiver 2) Speakers 3) Amplifier
- 4) Manual Turntable 5) Open Reel Recorder 6) Automatic Changer 7) None of the above

4 Please send me 12 issues of Popular Electronics for \$7.97 and bill me.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75
76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120

Popular Electronics

Reprint
series

Many important articles covering a variety of interests in the broad field of electronics are published in POPULAR ELECTRONICS. Reprints of selected articles and test reports are now available in the event that you missed some you would like to have for reference or study purposes—or for projects you wish to build. Reprints in this series are only \$1 each (*75¢ for those marked with an asterisk.) Minimum order is \$2.

TEST REPORTS

AUDIO

18. ADC Accutrac 4000 Record Player
19. "Empire Model 698 Manual Turntable
20. Kenwood Model 600 Integrated Stereo Amplifier
21. "MXR Stereo Graphic Equalizer
22. Nakamichi Model 500 Stereo Cassette Deck
23. Onkyo Model TX-4500 AM/Stereo FM Receiver
24. Ortofon MC20 Moving Coil Phono Cartridge
25. "Pickering Model XV-15/625E Stereo Phono Cartridge
26. Pioneer Model CT-F8282 Stereo Cassette Deck
27. Radio Shack "Realistic" Model STA-2000 AM/Stereo FM Receiver
28. Rotel RX-7707 AM/Stereo FM Receiver
29. Sansui Model TU-9900 AM/Stereo FM Tuner
30. "Shure Model M24H Stereo Phono Cartridge
31. "Sony Model TA-4650 V-FET Stereo Power Amplifier
32. "Spectro Acoustics Model 210 Stereo Graphic Equalizer
33. Stanton Model 681EEE Stereo Phono Cartridge
34. Teac Model PC-10 Portable Stereo Cassette Deck
35. "Technics Model SB-6000A Linear Phase Speaker System
36. Thorens Model TD-126C Record Player

COMMUNICATIONS

37. "Cobra Model 29XLR 40-Ch. AM CB Mobile Transceiver
38. "Drake Model SSR-1 AM/SSB Communications Receiver
39. Kenwood Model TS-820 Amateur Radio Transceiver
40. "Kris Model XL-50 40-Ch. AM CB Mobile Transceiver
41. "President Model "Washington" 40-Ch. AM/SSB CB Base Station
42. Yaesu Model FRG-7 AM/SSB Communications Receiver

*REPRINTS MARKED WITH ASTERISK 75¢;
ALL OTHERS \$1.00. MINIMUM ORDER \$2.00.

HERE'S HOW TO ORDER

Mail your order along with your name, address and remittance in the amount of \$1.00 for each reprint; 75¢ for reprints marked with asterisk. Residents of CA, CO, FL, IL, MI, MO, NY STATE, DC and TX add applicable sales tax.

Please be sure you identify reprints being ordered by the appropriate numbers shown above.
OUTSIDE U.S.A. ADD \$1 PER ORDER.
MINIMUM ORDER \$2.

ORDER FROM: POPULAR ELECTRONICS
REPRINTS, P.O. BOX 278, PRATT STATION,
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11205.

First Class
Permit No. 217
Clinton, Iowa

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No postage necessary if mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY



Popular Electronics

**P.O. Box 2905
Clinton, Iowa 52732**

First Class
Permit No. 217
Clinton, Iowa

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No postage necessary if mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY



Popular Electronics

**P.O. Box 2905
Clinton, Iowa 52732**

ONE
CENT
1¢
SALE

POLY PAKS' PENNY REVOLUTION



THESE ONE-CENTERS ARE THE CENT-CIBLE WAY TO SHOP AND SAVE!

BUY ONE AT SALE PRICE,
GET 2ND FOR ONLY 1¢ MORE.

TTL'S & OP AMPS!

Order
By Cat.
No. 6E1981
& Type No.

Type	Each	2 for	Type	Each	2 for	Type	Each	2 for
SN7400	.59	.90	SN7465	.19	.20	SN74145	1.25	1.26
SN7401	.19	.20	SN7470	.25	.26	SN74148	1.75	1.76
SN7403	.19	.20	SN7471	.25	.26	SN74150	.99	1.00
SN7404	.25	.26	SN7472	.25	.26	SN74151	.99	1.00
SN7405	.25	.26	SN7473	.55	.56	SN74152	.99	1.00
SN7406	.19	.20	SN7474	.29	.30	SN74154	.75	1.76
SN7408	.21	.22	SN7475	.79	.80	SN74155	.79	.80
SN7410	.19	.20	SN7476	.59	.60	SN74156	.69	.70
SN7411	.29	.30	SN7478	.59	.60	SN74157	.59	.60
SN7412	.65	.66	SN7479	.59	.60	SN74158	.99	1.00
SN7414	.29	.30	SN7480	.39	.40	SN74160	1.25	1.26
SN7416	.29	.30	SN7482	.39	.40	SN74161	1.25	1.26
SN7420	.19	.20	SN7483	.99	1.00	SN74163	1.19	1.20
SN7423	.29	.30	SN7485	1.49	1.50	SN74164	1.99	1.00
SN7426	.25	.26	SN7486	1.49	1.50	SN74165	1.25	1.26
SN7427	.25	.26	SN7488	1.95	1.96	SN74166	1.25	1.26
SN7430	.29	.30	SN7490	.79	.80	SN74173	1.25	1.26
SN7432	.25	.26	SN7491	.79	.80	SN74174	.49	.50
SN7437	.25	.26	SN7492	.45	.46	SN74175	.99	1.00
SN7438	.29	.30	SN7493	.49	.50	SN74176	.99	1.00
SN7440	.19	.20	SN7494	.79	.80	SN74177	.49	.50
SN7442	.68	.70	SN7495	.69	.70	SN74178	1.49	1.50
SN7443	.69	.70	SN7496	.69	.70	SN74180	.49	.50
SN7444	.85	.66	SN7498	.69	.70	SN74182	.69	.70
SN7445	.99	.60	SN74100	1.49	1.50	SN74190	1.49	1.50
SN7446	.19	.20	SN74101	.99	1.00	SN74191	.85	.86
SN7447	.125	.126	SN74112	.25	.26	SN74193	.85	.86
SN7448	.135	.136	SN74113	.19	.20	SN74194	1.25	1.26
SN7450	.19	.20	SN74114	.25	.26	SN74195	.49	.50
SN7451	.19	.20	SN74121	.49	.50	SN74196	.79	.80
SN7452	.19	.20	SN74125	.59	.60	SN74197	1.75	1.76
SN7454	.19	.20	SN74126	.39	.40	SN74200	5.80	5.51
SN7455	.19	.20	SN74132	1.25	1.26	SN74251	1.75	1.76
SN7456	.19	.20	SN74140	.99	1.00	SN74284	4.50	4.51
SN7464	.19	.20	SN74141	1.49	1.50	SN74285	4.25	4.26

POP-AMPS AT "CENT-CIBLE" PRICES

Case code: T=TO-220 Power Tab; V=Mini dip; K=TO-3; II=TO-5; N=DIP.

Type	Each	2 for	Type	Each	2 for	Type	Each	2 for	
LM300H	\$4.49	\$5.00	LM370N-H	1.29	1.30	LM371V-H	.25	.26	
LM301H-V	.45	.46	LM374H	1.78	1.80	LM374V	.99	1.00	
LM308V-H	.79	.80	LM376V	.29	.30	LM1310	1.99	2.00	
LM309K	1.29	1.30	LM377N	2.25	2.26	LM1312	.79	.80	
LM309L-V	.79	.80	LM881N	1.65	1.66	LM1414V	.79	.80	
LM318V	.29	.30	LM520H	1.19	1.20	LM1500N	.99	1.00	
LM320H-S, 12, 15	1.29	1.30	LM523H	.29	.30	LM3028H	.65	.66	
LM320K-15	1.29	1.30	LM555V	.75	.76	LM3900H	.49	.50	
LM320T-G, 6, 5	1.29	1.30	LM558V	.79	.80	LM3909V	1.75	1.76	
LM320T-G, 6	1.19	1.20	LM651N	1.00	1.01	LM4195	1.75	1.76	
LM324N	.75	.76	LM652N	1.00	1.01	LM4200	1.25	1.26	
LM339N	1.09	1.10	LM703H	.49	.50	LM75451	.39	.40	
LM340K-5, 6, 8,	12, 15, 18,	1.29	1.30	LM704H	.29	.30	LM75453	.39	.40
LM340T-5, 6, 8,	12, 15, 18, 24	1.29	1.30	LM709N-H	.25	.26	LM75491	.79	.80
LM350N	.59	.60	LM710N	.39	.40	LM75492	.79	.80	
LM739N	.89	.90	LM711N	.79	.80	LM75494	.59	.60	

YOU GET 120-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

SCRS! TRIACS! QUADRACS!

Order by Cat. No. and voltage
#6E1448 - TRIACS #6E1730 - SCR
#6E1590 - QUADRACS

PRV	Sale	2 for	1C	Sale	2 for	1C	Sale	2 for		
50	\$.55	\$.56	50	\$ 2.95	\$ 2 for	\$ 2.96	50	\$ 4.95	2 for	\$ 4.96
100	.89	.70	100	3.95	2 for	3.96	100	6.50	2 for	6.51
200	.88	.72	200	4.95	2 for	4.96	200	7.50	2 for	7.51
400	1.19	1.20	400	7.50	2 for	7.51	400	8.50	2 for	8.51
600	1.59	1.60	600	9.00	2 for	9.01	600	10.50	2 for	10.51

IN4000 Epoxy Rectifiers

Cat. No. Type No. PIV Price 1C MORE!
#6E2377 1N4001 50 10 for \$5.65 20 for .66
#6E2378 1N4002 100 10 for .69 20 for .70
#6E2379 1N4003 200 10 for .85 20 for .86
#6E2380 1N4004 400 10 for .99 20 for 1.00
#6E2381 1N4005 600 10 for 1.29 20 for 1.30
#6E2382 1N4006 800 10 for 1.39 20 for 1.40
#6E2383 1N4007 1000 10 for 1.49 20 for 1.50

BULLET RECTIFIERS!

Order by Cat. No. #6E6084 and voltage

50V	10 for \$5.59	20 for \$6.00
100V	10 for .69	20 for .70
200V	10 for .79	20 for .80
400V	10 for .89	20 for .90
600V	10 for 1.09	20 for 1.10
800V	10 for 1.19	20 for 1.20

HI-POWER STUD RECTIFIERS

Cat. No. 6E3567 - 150 amp Cat. No. 6E870685 - 250 amp

V.	Each	1C	Sale	V.	Each	1C	Sale
50	\$ 2.95	2 for	\$ 2.96	50	\$ 4.95	2 for	\$ 4.96
100	3.95	2 for	3.96	100	6.50	2 for	6.51
200	4.95	2 for	4.96	200	7.50	2 for	7.51
400	7.50	2 for	7.51	400	8.50	2 for	8.51
600	9.00	2 for	9.01	600	10.50	2 for	10.51
800	10.50	2 for	10.51	800	13.00	2 for	13.01
1000	12.50	2 for	12.51	1000	14.50	2 for	14.51

Order by Cat. No. and Type No.

#6E1448 - TRIACS #6E1730 - SCR

#6E1590 - QUADRACS

#6E1591 - BIPOLAR

#6E1592 - ZENER

#6E1593 - BIPOLAR

#6E1594 - BIPOLAR

#6E1595 - BIPOLAR

#6E1596 - BIPOLAR

#6E1597 - BIPOLAR

#6E1598 - BIPOLAR

#6E1599 - BIPOLAR

#6E1590 - BIPOLAR

#6E1591 - BIPOLAR

#6E1592 - BIPOLAR

#6E1593 - BIPOLAR

#6E1594 - BIPOLAR

#6E1595 - BIPOLAR

#6E1596 - BIPOLAR

#6E1597 - BIPOLAR

#6E1598 - BIPOLAR

#6E1599 - BIPOLAR

#6E1590 - BIPOLAR

#6E1591 - BIPOLAR

#6E1592 - BIPOLAR

#6E1593 - BIPOLAR

#6E1594 - BIPOLAR

#6E1595 - BIPOLAR

#6E1596 - BIPOLAR

#6E1597 - BIPOLAR

#6E1598 - BIPOLAR

#6E1599 - BIPOLAR

#6E1590 - BIPOLAR

#6E1591 - BIPOLAR

#6E1592 - BIPOLAR

#6E1593 - BIPOLAR

#6E1594 - BIPOLAR

#6E1595 - BIPOLAR

#6E1596 - BIPOLAR

#6E1597 - BIPOLAR

#6E1598 - BIPOLAR

#6E1599 - BIPOLAR

#6E1590 - BIPOLAR

#6E1591 - BIPOLAR

#6E1592 - BIPOLAR

#6E1593 - BIPOLAR

#6E1594 - BIPOLAR

#6E1595 - BIPOLAR

#6E1596 - BIPOLAR

#6E1597 - BIPOLAR

#6E1598 - BIPOLAR

#6E1599 - BIPOLAR

#6E1590 - BIPOLAR

#6E1591 - BIPOLAR

#6E1592 - BIPOLAR

#6E1593 - BIPOLAR

#6E1594 - BIPOLAR

#6E1595 - BIPOLAR

#6E1596 - BIPOLAR

#6E1597 - BIPOLAR

#6E1598 - BIPOLAR

#6E1599 - BIPOLAR

#6E1590 - BIPOLAR

#6E1591 - BIPOLAR

#6E1592 - BIPOLAR

#6E1593 - BIPOLAR

#6E1594 - BIPOLAR

#6E1595 - BIPOLAR

#6E1596 - BIPOLAR

#6E1597 - BIPOLAR

#6E1598 - BIPOLAR

#6E1599 - BIPOLAR

#6E1590 - BIPOLAR

#6E1591 - BIPOLAR

#6E1592 - BIPOLAR

#6E1593 - BIPOLAR

#6E1594 - BIPOLAR

#6E1595 - BIPOLAR

#6E1596 - BIPOLAR

#6E1597 - BIPOLAR

#6E1598 - BIPOLAR

#6E1599 - BIPOLAR

#6E1590 - BIPOLAR

#6E1591 - BIPOLAR

#6E1592 - BIPOLAR

SOCKET JUMPERS

Mates with two rows of .025" sq. or dia. posts on patterns of .100" centers and shielded receptacles. Probe access holes in back. Choice of 6" or 18" length.

Part No.	No. of Contacts	Length	Price
924003-18R	26	18"	\$ 5.38 ea.
924003-06R	26	6"	4.78 ea.
924005-18R	40	18"	8.27 ea.
924005-06R	40	6"	7.33 ea.
924006-18R	50	18"	10.31 ea.
924006-06R	50	6"	9.15 ea.

JUMPER HEADERS

Solder to PC boards for instant plug-in access via socket-connector jumpers. .025" sq. posts. Choice of straight or right angle.

Part No.	No. of Posts	Angle	Price
923863-R	26	straight	\$ 1.28 ea.
923873-R	26	right angle	1.52 ea.
923865-R	40	straight	1.94 ea.
923875-R	40	right angle	2.30 ea.
923866-R	50	straight	2.36 ea.
923876-R	50	right angle	2.82 ea.

INTRA-CONNECTOR

Provides both straight and right angle functions. Mates with standard .10" x .10" dual row connectors (i.e. 3m, Ainsley, etc.). Permits quick testing of inaccessible lines.

Part No.: 922576-26 No. of contacts: 26 Price \$6.90 ea.

INTRA-SWITCH

Permits instant line-by-line switching for diagnostic or QA testing. Switches actuated with pencil or probe tip. Mates with standard .10" x .10" dual row connectors. Low profile design. Switch buttons recessed to eliminate accidental switching.

Part No.: IS-26 No. of contacts: 26 Price \$13.80 ea.

CRYSTALS

THESE FREQUENCIES ONLY

PART NO.	FREQUENCY	CASE	PRICE
CY1A	1.000MHz	HC33	5.95
CY1.84	1.8432MHz	HC33	5.95
CY2A	2.000MHz	HC33	5.95
CY2.01	2.010MHz	HC33	1.95
CY2.50	2.500MHz	HC33	4.95
CY3.27	3.2768MHz	HC33	4.95
CY3.57	3.579545MHz	HC33	4.95
CY3A	4.000MHz	HC18	4.95
CY4.91	4.916MHz	HC18	4.95
CY7A	5.000MHz	HC18	4.95
CY5.18	5.185MHz	HC18	4.95
CY6.14	6.144MHz	HC18	4.95
CY6.40	6.400MHz	HC18	4.95
CY6.55	6.5536MHz	HC18	4.95
CY12A	10.000MHz	HC18	4.95
CY14A	14.31818MHz	HC18	4.95
CY19A	18.000MHz	HC18	4.95
CY18.43	18.432MHz	HC18	4.95
CY22A	20.000MHz	HC18	4.95
CY30A	32.000MHz	HC18	4.95

1/4" mounting holes

	SWITCHES	1-9	10
JMT121	SPOT	on-off-on	\$ 1.95
JMT123	SPDT	on-on-on	1.65
JMT221	DPDT	on-off-on	2.55
JMT223	DPDT	on-none-on	2.15
TOGGLE (sub-miniature)			
MPC121	SPDT	on-off-on	\$ 2.00
MPC123	SPDT	on-none-on	1.75
MPC221	DPDT	on-off-on	2.65
MPC223	DPDT	on-none-on	2.25
PUSH BUTTON			
PB123	SPDT	maintained	1.95
PB126	SPDT	momentary	1.95
MINIATURE			
MS102	DPST	momentary open	35
MS103	SPST	momentary closed	35
IPSWITCH			
206-4	8 pin dip	4 switch	1.75
206-7	14 pin dip	7 switch	1.95
206-8	16 pin dip	8 switch	2.25

1/16 VECTOR BOARD

0.1" Hole Spacing	P-Pattern	Price
Part No.	L W	1-9 10 up
PHENOLIC	84P44 0632XXP	4.50 6.50 1.72 1.54
	169P44 0622XXP	4.50 17.00 3.69 3.32
EPOXY	64P44 052W	4.50 6.50 2.07 1.86
GLASS	84P44 062W	4.50 6.50 2.56 2.31
	169P44 062WE	4.50 17.00 5.04 4.53
EPOXY GLASS	169P44 062WE	8.50 17.00 9.23 8.26
COPPER CLAD	169P44 062WE1	4.50 17.00 6.80 6.12

REPLACEMENT WRAP BIT	Replacement wire-wrap wire for P180 #28 AWG (pkg. of 3)	\$2.75 each
No. P180A	169P44 062W	W28-2 A green W28-2 B red W28-2 C clear

INSTRUMENT/CLOCK CASE

Injection molded unit. Complete with red bezel. 4 1/2" x 4" x 1 9/16"	\$3.49
---	--------

Model P180 includes 2-100' spools #28 AWG wire wrap wire

\$24.50

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

COP 1802	CPU	\$19.95	Z80	CPU	\$24.95
P8085	CPU	29.95	2650	MPU	26.50
P8080A	CPU	10.95	MC6800	19.95	
B212	8-Bit Input/Output	4.95	MC6810/PA1	5.05	
B214	Priority Interrupt Control	7.95	MC6820	7.95	
B216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	4.95	MC6821	11.50	
B224	Clock Generator/Driver	5.95	MC6830/L8	14.95	
B226	System Controller/Bus Driver	5.95	MC6850	14.95	

USER MANUALS

	RAM'S
--	-------

1802M	COP1802 Manual	\$ 7.50	1101	256 X 1	Static	\$ 1.49
780M	Z80 Manual	7.50	1103	1024 X 1	Dynamic	1.99
2650M	2650 Manual	5.00	2101	256 X 4	Static	5.95
			2102	1024 X 1	Dynamic	1.75
			2103	1024 X 1	Dynamic	4.95

SHIFT REGISTERS

	RAM'S
--	-------

M55050	Dual 25 Bit Dynamic	50	2111	256 X 4	Static	6.95
M55051	Dual 50 Bit Dynamic	50	2114	512 X 4	Static	1.95
M55054	Dual 16 Bit Static	50	2114	4K X 1	Static 450ns Low Power	10.95
M55056	Dual 100 Bit Static	50	2114-3	4K X 1	Static 300ns Low Power	10.95
M55070	Dual 100 Bit Static	50	2114-L3	4K X 1	Static 300ns Low Power	11.95

1024 X 1 RAM

	RAM'S
--	-------

M55012	1024 Bit Dynamic	50	2120	256 X 4	Static	3.49
M55013	1024 Bit Dynamic	50	2120	1024 X 1	Dynamic	1.75
M55016	500/512 Bit Dynamic	50	2121	1024 X 1	Dynamic	1.95
M55017	Dual 50/512 Bit Dynamic	2.35	2122	1024 X 1	Dynamic	1.95
M55047	1024 Dynamic	3.95	2123	1024 X 1	Dynamic	1.95
M5518	Hex 32 Bit Static	4.95	2124	256 X 1	Static	6.95
M5519	Hex 40 Bit Static	4.00	93421	256 X 1	Static	2.95
M5520	Dual 128 Bit Static	2.65	93422	256 X 1	Static	2.95
M5524	16 Bit Static	2.95	93424	256 X 1	Dynamic	4.95
M5525	128 Dynamic	2.95	93427	1024 X 1	Dynamic	4.95
M5527	Dual 256 Bit Static	2.95	93428	1024 X 1	Dynamic	4.95
M5529	Dual 240 Bit Static	4.00	2102A	2048	Famous	\$ 5.95
M5530	Dual 80 Bit Static	2.95	5203	2048	Famous	14.95
M5533	1024 Static	2.95	82523	32 X 8	Open C	5.00
M5534	Fifo	6.95	82515	4096	Bipolar	19.95
74L5670	4 X 4 Register	1.95	82513	256	Tristate	5.00

1024 X 1 RAM

	RAM'S
--	-------

AY-5-9103	1024 X 1 RAM	\$ 5.95	74186	256	RAM'S	1.95
AY-5-9103	1024 X 1 RAM	\$ 5.95	74186	256	RAM'S	1.95

UART'S

AY-5-1013	UART'S	\$ 5.95	74186	256	RAM'S	1.95
AY-5-1013	UART'S	\$ 5.95	74186	256	RAM'S	1.95

ROM'S

	ROM'S
--	-------

2153(2140)	Character Generator (upper case)	\$ 9.95	2161 T1	16K	ROM'S	1.95
2153(2140)	Character Generator (lower case)	\$ 9.95	2161 Intel	16K	ROM'S	1.95

TV GAME CHIP SET

AY-3-8500	1 Chip and 2.010 MHz Crystal	\$ 7.95
-----------	------------------------------	---------

SPECIAL REQUESTED ITEMS

TELEPHONE	ICM CHIPS	NMOS READ ONLY	MISCELLANEOUS
-----------	-----------	----------------	---------------

P8085	ICM7045	\$24.95	MEMORIES
P8080	ICM7205	19.95	MCM5671
P8080A	ICM7206	19.95	MCM5674
P8080B	ICM7207	19.95	MCM5675
P8080C	ICM7208	19.95	
P8080D	ICM7209	19.95	
P8080E	ICM7210	19.95	
P8080F	ICM7211	19.95	
P8080G	ICM7212	19.95	
P8080H	ICM7213	19.95	
P8080I	ICM7214	19.95	
P8080J	ICM7215	19.95	
P8080K	ICM7216	19.95	
P8080L	ICM7217	19.95	
P8080M	ICM7218	19.95	
P8080N	ICM7219	19.95	
P8080O	ICM7220	19.95	
P8080P	ICM7221	19.95	
P8080Q	ICM7222	19.95	
P8080R	ICM7223	19.95	
P8080S	ICM7224	19.95</	

FOR ALL CUSTOMERS EXCEPT CALIF. CALL TOLL FREE 800-421-5809

21L02 (450 ns) Static RAMs 100 @ \$1.10 ea.	1702A 8-PROM 8 @ \$3.75 ea.	6502 Microprocessor 5 @ \$11.00 ea.	2708 (450 ns) E-PROM 8 @ \$11.00 ea.	21L02 (250 ns) Static RAMs 100 @ \$1.36 ea.	Z-80A Microprocessor 5 @ \$25.00 ea.	8212 8 Bit I/O Port 25 @ \$3.00 ea.	4116 (200 ns) 16K Dyn. Ram 16 @ \$24.00 ea.
Z-80 Microprocessor 5 @ \$20.00 ea.	8224-4 Clk.Gen.&Dvr. 25 @ \$8.75 ea.	410D (200 ns) Static Ram 100 @ \$8.75 ea.	4096 Dynamic Ram 100 @ \$3.50 ea.	4200A (200 ns) Static RAMs 25 @ \$10.00 ea.	74LS367 Hex Buffer 100 @ .70¢ ea.	74LS368 Hex Inverter 100 @ .70¢ ea.	2513 (5v) Character Gen. 5 @ \$9.00 ea.

MICROCOMPUTER COMPONENTS

MISC. OTHER COMPONENTS

MICROPROCESSOR'S	F8 200 250A CDP1802 CD 2650 AM2901 6226 6800 6802 6802-1 6805 6806A 6808 7M59000 TL 8080A SUPPORT DEVICES	N8T20 N8T26 N8T95 N8T96 N8T97 N8T98 81LS95 81LS97 1488 1490 D3205 D3207A D3208A D3222 D3242 D3245 D3246 P2101A MM5320 MM5369 T250-1 DMB130 DMB131 DMB8833 DMB8837 DMB8838 MK50240 MK50250	3.39 1.10 1.35 1.35 1.35 1.35 2.00 1.00 1.75 4.00 4.55 14.20 10.00 9.75 10.15 5.60 6.50 5.20 7.50 1.90 2.65 2.90 2.75 2.50 2.50 1.75 20.00 15.00	MR 8 (8K uP) 2708 with 1K RAM MR 16 (16K uP) 2708 RAM/ROM (16K uP) E PROM KIT JG 8 16 (16K uP) 2708 BARE BOARD	\$99.50 \$99.50 \$99.50 \$99.00 \$117.00 \$59.95 \$30.00

E-PROM BOARDS

250ns ASSEMBLED & TESTED 450ns ASSEMBLED & TESTED 250ns KIT 450ns KIT BARE BOARD 6800 ADAPTER to S-100 System KIT	\$189.95 \$149.75 \$169.95 \$125.00 25.00 \$12.95

STATIC RAM BOARDS

8K 250ns ASSEMBLED & TESTED 450ns ASSEMBLED & TESTED 250ns KIT 450ns KIT BARE BOARD 6800 ADAPTER to S-100 System KIT	\$189.95 \$149.75 \$169.95 \$125.00 25.00 \$12.95

DYNAMIC RAM BOARDS

On board Refresh power is provided with no wait states or cycle stealing required +8VDC 400MA DC, +18VDC 400MA DC and 18VDC 30MA DC	EXPANDABLE 32K 250ns ASSEMBLED & TESTED 450ns ASSEMBLED & TESTED 450ns KIT 32K (375ns) KIT	\$850.00 \$775.00 \$675.00 \$425.00

MOTHER BOARD's - S-100 Style 13 slot - w/front panel slot BARE BOARD	\$35.00

ASSEMBLED & TESTED

THE PROM SETTER

WRITE & READ EPROM 1702A - 2708 - 2716 5204 - 6834	\$151.00 \$259.00 \$367.00 \$95.00

KIT \$210.00

ASSEMBLED \$375.00

MEMORY PLUS

for KIM-1 8K RAM (21L02) 8K EPROM ASSEMBLED & TESTED	\$245.00

JADE Z80 KIT

—with PROVISIONS for
ONBOARD 2708 and POWER ON JUMP

\$135.00 EA. (2MHz)

\$149.95 EA. (4MHz)

BARE BOARD \$35.00

JADE

REAL TIME CLOCK FOR S-100 BUS

1 MHz Crystal Oscillator
Two independent interrupts
One interrupt uses 16 bit counter in
16 SEC. resolution
Other interrupt is in decade steps from
100 USEC to 10 sec.
Both software programmable
Board can be selected by 128 device
code
Complete documentation includes soft
ware to display time of day.
Double sided solder mask
Silk screen parts layout

JG-RT ASSEMBLED & TESTED \$179.95
JG-RT KIT \$124.95
BARE BDARD with Manual \$30.00

TARBELL
CASSETTE INTERFACE

- Plugs directly into your IMSAI or ALTAIR*
- Fastest transfer rate: 187 (standard) to 540 bytes/second
- Extremely Reliable—Plays encoded (self-clocking)
- 4 Extra Status Lines, 4 Extra Control Lines
- 37-page manual included
- Device Code Selectable by DIP-switch
- Capable of Generating Kansas City tapes also
- No modification required on audio cassette recorder

JADE KIT* \$99.95 ASSEMBLED \$175.00
(*6 month warranty from JADE) MANUAL \$4.00

JADE PARALLEL/SERIAL
INTERFACE KIT

S-100
2 Serial Interfaces with RS232
interfaces or 1 Kansas City cassette
interface.
Serial interfaces are crystal controlled.
Selectable baud rates.
Cassette works up to 1200 baud.
1 parallel port.

DATA COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER

80-103A Serial I/O and FSK modem for
professional and hobby communications
• Completely compatible with your IMSAI, ALTAIR*,
RAM** or other S-100 microcomputers.
• Operates on the dial telephone or TWX
networks, or 2-wire dial lines. Meets all
FCC regulations when used with a DCE coupler.
• All digital modulation and demodulation with on
board crystal clock and precision filter mean that
NO ADJUSTMENTS ARE REQUIRED
• Bell 103 standard frequencies
• Automated dial (pulse) and answer
• 1200 or 2400 baud
• 110 or 300 BPS speed select
• Complete self test capability
• Character length, stop bit, and parity
• 90 day warranty and full documentation

PRICES: BARE BOARD and Manual \$49.95
Assembled (48 hr. burn in) \$279.95
JG DCA KIT \$159.95

NUMBER CRUNCHER

The CT200 is a number-oriented microprocessor intended
for use in those applications that require fast versatile
mathematical solutions.
THIS IS NOT A CALCULATOR CHIP. THERE ARE NO
KEY DELAYS.
The CT200 has a unique architecture that is designed to
be a PROCESSING system within a system. This
unique architecture will allow the CT200 to work and run
with ANY S-100 BUS microprocessor system. It is
completely compatible with Z80, 4MHz version also,
8080, 6800, 6502 microprocessor. A micro instruction
set allows programming in a calculator like
language. The instruction set includes a full set of test
and branch instructions. All decoding of S-100 bus
signals (for select or control functions) is performed with
strobed latches to eliminate the possibility of glitches.

PRICE: \$249.00
Includes - Manual, ASSEMBLED & TESTED.

JADE

Computer Products

5351 West 144th Street
LAWNDALE, CALIFORNIA 90260
(213) 679-3313

RETAIL STORE HOURS Monday - Friday 9-7
Saturday 9-5

Discounts available at OEM quantities ADD \$1.50
under 10 lbs. for shipping. California residents add
6% sales tax.

NEW CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE

FORDHAM BEST BUYS

ESC CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES

100 MHz 8-Digit Counter

- 20 Hz-100 MHz Range • 6" LED Display • Fully Automatic
- Includes 100-1PC clip-lead input cable; manual \$119.00



Model MAX-100

BK PRECISION 3 1/2-Digit Portable DMM

- Overhead Protected • Battery or AC operation • 3" high LED display
- Auto Zeroing Model 2800



comes complete with test leads, operating manual and spare fuse \$85



Kit \$65.00

NLS 15 MHz Mini Oscilloscope

Model MS-15

\$246.50



- Battery or line operation
- Automatic and line sync modes
- Power consumption less than 15 W
- Vertical Gain 0.01 to 50 volts/div. 12 setting
- External or internal trigger

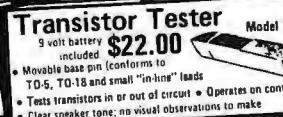


Model TF 46 \$195.00



Model LBD-508 \$615.96 with accessories

Reg. \$769.95



Model 100 \$22.00

- Movable base pin (conforms to TOS, TO-18 and small "in-line" leads)
- Tests transistors in or out of circuit • Operates on contact
- Clear speaker tone; no visual observations to make



Model GESP-752 \$7.95

- Limits voltage transients that might damage equipment
- Plugs into any 120 volt grounded AC
- Model GESP-752



Model LM-1

\$67.50

- Automatically displays static and dynamic logic • Works with TTL, HTL, CMOS & 16 LED display
- Circuit power design



Service Master

Tool Kit

Model 99SM

\$39.95



Tool Cases

Model TC-100/ST

Reg. \$283.00

\$239.50



Roll Kit

\$13.95 Model 99PR



Model 7500 \$17.95

1-2 units

3 or more \$16.00



Model 7800 \$26.95

1-2 units

3 or more \$27.95



WAHL Thermal Spot

Circuit Tester

Finds faulty components quickly and easily

Model 5800 \$22.50

WAHL NEW ISO-TIP

"Quick Charge"

Model 7800 \$26.95

1-2 units

3 or more \$27.95

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

1-2 units

3 or more \$32.00

Model BW-630 \$32.00

ABOUT YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

Your subscription to POPULAR ELECTRONICS is maintained on one of the world's most modern, efficient computer systems, and if you're like 99% of our subscribers, you'll never have any reason to complain about your subscription service.

We have found that when complaints do arise, the majority of them occur because people have written their names or addresses differently at different times. For example, if your subscription were listed under "William Jones, Cedar Lane, Middletown, Arizona," and you were to renew it as "Bill Jones, Cedar Lane, Middletown, Arizona," our computer would think that two separate subscriptions were involved, and it would start sending you two copies of POPULAR ELECTRONICS each month. Other examples of combinations of names that would confuse the computer would include: John Henry Smith and Henry Smith; and Mrs. Joseph Jones and Mary Jones. Minor differences in addresses can also lead to difficulties. For example, to the computer, 100 Second St. is not the same as 100 2nd St.

So, please, when you write us about your subscription, be sure to enclose the mailing label from the cover of the magazine—or else copy your name and address exactly as they appear on the mailing label. This will greatly reduce any chance of error, and we will be able to service your request much more quickly.

EDI introduces . . .

NEC NEC America, Inc.

NEC QUALITY ASSURANCE — HIGHEST STANDARDS IN THE WORLD. As one of the world's largest electronics manufacturers, NEC has developed a quality control organization with quality assurance tests and procedures second to none.

Listed are the NEC Product Series stocked by EDI, also a few examples of the exceptional values we can offer. A larger listing is available on request.

Integrated Circuits — TTL Family, CMOS uPD400C Series, Linear IC's, ECL 10K Series, Optoelectronic Devices, Zener Diodes $\frac{1}{2}$ and 1 Watt Series. Solid-Tantalum Capacitors, Fluorescent Indicator Panels.

LINEAR IC PRODUCTS

• High Reliability Industrial Linear Circuits

NEC	Voltage	National	Assorted 1-9	Assorted 10-49	Assorted 50-99	100
uPC14305H*	5	LM340T-5	1.17	.95	.86	.78
uPC14308H*	8	LM340T-8	1.17	.95	.86	.78
uPC14312H*	12	LM340T-12	1.17	.95	.86	.78
uPC14315H	15	LM340T-15	1.17	.95	.86	.78
uPC6030* — Precision Monolithic, Inc., DAC-01	10.00	8.05	7.38	6.70		

*Pin Connection and Electrical Characteristics are completely compatible to original manufacturers.

Operating temp. range for metal can and Cer DIP: -20°C to $+80^{\circ}\text{C}$ for plastic molded DIP: -20°C to $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$

• Commercial Linear Circuits ($T_{\text{opt}} = 0^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $+70^{\circ}\text{C}$)

NEC	National	Assorted 1-9	Assorted 10-49	Assorted 50-99	100
uPC741C	LM741CN	.36	.29	.27	.25
uPC301C	LM301AN	.39	.31	.29	.27
uPC1458C	LM1458N	.58	.46	.43	.39
uPC324C	LM324N	1.00	.74	.70	.65
uPC311C	LM311N	.75	.61	.56	.51
uPC339C	LM339N	.78	.59	.55	.50
uPC305C	LM376N	1.50	1.25	1.13	1.00

VOICE ACTIVATED SOLID STATE SWITCH
• Locks On When Activated
• Opens When Circuit Is Momentarily Disconnected

S-45 .88

EDI

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD

4½" x 6½" SINGLE SIDED EPOXY BOARD
2½" thick, unetched 8.60 ea. \$5.20

7 WATT LD-65 LASER DIODE IR \$8.95

2N 3829 P FET .45

2N 5457 N FET .45

2N 2646 UJT .45

ER 900 TRIGGER DIODES .45

2N 6208 PROG UJT .65

MINIATURE MULTI-TURN TRIM POTTS
100, 500, 2K, 5K, 10K, 50K, 100K,
200K, 500K, 1M, 2M, 5M, 7M each \$3.20

VERIPACK PCB

This board is a 1/16" single sided paper
epoxy board, 4½" x 6½" DRILLED and
EPOXY WELDED. It will hold 14
pin IC's or 16 pin LSI DIP IC's and
uses for power supply connector. \$4.00

RED, YELLOW, GREEN or AMBER
LARGE LED's 2" x 6 \$1.00

MCT-2 (1L-5) opto-isolator \$75

MOLEX PINS 1.00 1000 \$0.80

Silicon Power Rectifiers

PRV 1A 3A 12A 50mA 125A 240A

100 0.06 14 30 .60 3.70 5.00

200 0.07 20 35 1.15 4.25 6.50

400 0.09 25 50 1.40 6.50 9.50

600 11 30 80 1.85 8.25 12.50

800 15 31 90 2.25 10.50 16.50

1000 20 35 105 2.75 12.50 20.00

SAD 1024-A REDTAC 1024 stage engine
"Bucket Brigade" shift register. \$18.95

IN 4168 (IN9314) 15.95 0.00

2708 BK EPROM (256x8) .50 0.95

2913 CHARAC 1211 11 11 .65

MCM 65117A 1 x 8 inverter & inverter

2708 1024x8 SRAM .75 1.00

2510 HI x 32 1024 SRAM .50 1.00

5203 2K 1 ROM .50 1.00

2708 1024x8 SRAM .50 1.00

MM2710 4KX12 DYN. .50 1.00

MK4008 1024x8 SRAM .50 1.00

5204 2K ROM .50 1.00

2702 1024x8 SRAM .50 1.00

2702 1024x8

BEST BUYS

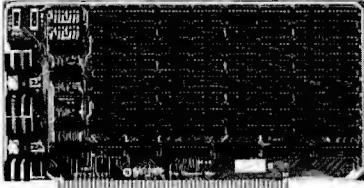
OUR BEST SELLER: ECONORAM II™

S-100 compatible 8Kx8 in a cost-effective package. All lines buffered, fast, low power, unique configuration as two 4K blocks, handles DMA, and many other features... packed on a high quality board and using high quality parts (all sockets included). Totally static design.

See the 1/78 issue of Killobaud for an in-depth evaluation, or send SASE to "KB Reprint" and we'll send you a copy... or better yet, talk to somebody who owns one.

Kit: \$135.00; 3 kits: \$375.00;

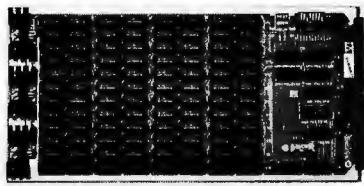
Assembled: \$155.00



H8 COMPATIBLE ECONORAM VI™ KIT

12Kx8 for the H8, with the same features that have made Econoram the name in S-100 buss memory. Static design, buffering, plus all sockets and bypass caps are already soldered in place so you can get right into the best part of kit building.

Kit form: \$235.00



CIRCLE NO 25 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NEW! 16K ECONORAM IV™ KIT

S-100 compatible 16Kx8 memory. Static design, current under 2000 mA, manual write protect switches for 4K blocks, can be used with or without phantom line... and it actually costs less than dynamic equivalents!



COMING SOON: 24K ECONORAM VII™ KIT

Just around the corner for the S-100 buss... we think you'll like it. All the regular features of our static Econorams, plus some extras. It's static, it's 24K, it's an Econoram... watch for it!

PLUG FROM BILL: There's more to life than computers... like music. Craig Anderson, noted author and designer of our MusiKit products, has produced a cassette tape of original music that is distributed by our friends at PAIA Electronics (1020 W. Wilshire, Oklahoma City, OK 73116; \$6.45 ppd). In addition to hearing our MusiKits in action, you get to hear some really good modern music. We like it... you probably will too.

TERMS: Please allow up to 5% for shipping; excess refunded. Californians add tax. COD orders accepted with street address for UPS. For VISA®/Mastercharge® orders call our 24 hour order desk at (415) 562-0636. Prices good through cover month of magazine.

FREE FLYER: These are just a few of the items we carry for the computer enthusiast. We also stock a broad line of semiconductors, passive components, and hobbyist items. We will gladly send you a flyer describing our products upon receipt of your name and address.

GODBOU
BILL GODBOU ELECTRONICS
BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

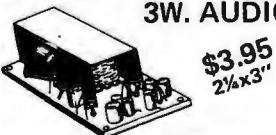
MORE NEW ITEMS!

JUMBO LED READOUT ARRAY



\$1.95 LIMITED STOCK

By Bowmar, .5 in. character common cathode. Designed for use with multiplexed clock chips 4 digits in 1 pack!



3W. AUDIO AMP

Assembled & tested. Not a kit. Has tapped output for either 4, 8 or 16 OHMS. With schematic.

MOTOROLA 4K RAM's — 99¢ EACH (WITH DATA)

A major U.S. computer mfg. removed these parts from PC boards, then retested them to full specs. Best Memory Buy in the U.S.A! 4096 x 1 Bits. One of the easiest Dynamic RAM's to use. A complete memory board design using these chips is detailed in the MOTOROLA M6800 APPLICATIONS MANUAL starting on page 4-70. The 6605 is the popular 22 Pin Dip.

8 FOR \$6.00

(4096 WORDS OF RAM) **SURPLUS BUY OF THE DECADE!**

FAIRCHILD JUMBO READOUTS
.5 Inch Char. High Efficiency!
FND-503-Common Cathode
FND-510-Common Anode
YOUR CHOICE 69¢
10 FOR \$5.75

Jumbo Red Leds
New by G.E. Like
MV5024. Number
SSL-22.
6/\$1. 25/\$3.75

DISC CAPACITORS
.1 MFD 16V. P.C. leads. Most popular value! By Sprague.
20 for \$1.00

Motorola PNP Power!
2N4905 TO-3 case. 90W. VCEO-60. HFE-100 max. at 2.5A. Good mate for the 2N3055.
PRIME!
75¢ ea. 4/\$2.50

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR SIX DIGIT ALARM CLOCK CHIP

National's second generation clock chip
24 Pin Dip. Super easy to use

\$1.95 each

FEATURES:
12 HOUR DISPLAY • 24 HOUR ALARM
4 OR 6 DIGITS • ALARM TONE OUTPUT
SNOOZE ALARM • EASY LED INTERFACE
POWER FAIL IND • BRIGHTNESS CONTROL
AM/FM INDICATION • SINGLE POWER SUPPLY
FAST AND SLOW SET • LOW POWER

WE SUPPLY FULL DATA, SPECS.
MM5375AA

**HUGE
SPECIAL
PURCHASE!**

EXPERIMENTER'S CRYSTAL



262. 144KHZ. This frequency is 2 to the 18th power. Easily divided down to any power of 2, and even to 1HZ. New by CTS-Knight. A \$5 value!

\$1.25 each

Full Wave Bridge 4 Amp 200 PIV 69¢ ea. 10/5.75

GE POWER TRIAC
SC 146D. House #.
10 AMPS 400 PIV
TO-220 CASE 75¢ ea.
4 FOR 2.50

MALLORY
POWER SUPPLY CAPACITOR
1500 MFD 16 WVDC
3/\$1.10 10/\$2.95

FACTORY FRESH! SMALL SIZE

SPECIAL OFFER!

With purchase of Clock Chip at left.
T.I. COMMON ANODE LED READOUTS
#TIL-312 .33 INCH.

59¢ ea.

BUILD YOUR OWN CLOCK!
WE SUPPLY DATA!

MOTOROLA 7805R Voltage Regulator

Same as standard 7805 except 750 MA output. TO-220. 5VDC output. 44¢ each **10/\$3.95**

LED IC Counter Kit

You Get: 1-7490; 1-7475; 1-7447; 1-Led Readout. All this for **\$1.99** (Led Readout is famous SLA-1. .33 in. By Opcoa.)

2N3904-House No.
TO-92. NPN.
VCEO-45.
HFE 100 to 300
10 for \$1.00

Motorola Quad Op-Amp MC3401. Pin for Pin Sub for popular LM3900.
3/\$1.00

Electronic Warning Flasher Kit

This battery operated device continuously emits bursts of intense light. Great safety device for bicycle riders, skiers, hikers, boaters & campers. Comes complete w/ all electronic parts, quality glass-epoxy P.C. board & easy to understand instructions. Uses high-output xenon flash tubes which flash about 1000 times per second. Batteries are fresh. Operates continuously for 12 hours on 2 alkaline "C" batteries. You need only to supply the batteries and, if desired, a battery holder & case.

C23207 \$6.95
(3 for \$18.00)

Green Neon
Same as NE2 but glows GREEN. Operates on 120V.
6 for \$1.00

Strobe Light Kit
COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED
IN ONE CASE. Contains all
parts, including line cord, PC
board, battery holder, and
batteries on 117 VAC. \$7.50 each

**6 KV
TRIGGER
CIRCU** **2 for \$1.00**
required to "fire" xenon flash tubes.

**LIQUID CRYSTAL
WATCH DISPLAY**
WITH SPECS. **1.25**
MOTOROLA **M12300**

**SLIDE SWITCH
ASSORTMENT**
20 for **\$1.00**

**LASCR
200 VOLT
.3 AMP.**
C3083 4 for \$1.00

**MICRO-MINIATURE
ROTARY SWITCH**
1 POLE, 8 POSITION
79¢

**HONEYWELL
STROBE** **14°**

**SHUTTER
CORD** **\$1.00**

Electronic Flash Unit Guide no. 28 ASA 25.

These were to be installed in cases but the final assembly was never completed. You get a complete unit with flash tube, reflector, 2 AA penlight batteries. You need only supply a shutter cord, battery holder & batteries & if desired, some sort of case. Appx. 1 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 1 1/2". **\$3.95** **C22857**

PHOTOFLOOD CAPS
350 mf 330V **100**
720 mf 360V **150**
520 mf 500V **2.00**

REFLECTOR
Metal matte finish round reflector for electronic flash, strobes, slave lights, etc. **\$2.00**

STROBE TUBE ASS.
Brand new fac tor prime strobe tubes. Assortment of 5 strobe tubes, w/ schematics

5V REED RELAY SPST **\$1.00**
5V REED RELAY SPDT **.50**
Jumbo YELLOW LED **5/\$1.00**
78L05 5V REG. **5/\$1.00**

C23280 **\$2.00**

• Minimum order \$5.00
• Please include \$1 for postage
• Visa, MC and COD accepted.
• Phone orders are welcome.

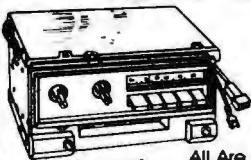
P.O. BOX 27038, DENVER, CO. 80227 Ph: 303/781-5750
Send for our FREE GIANT CATALOG of unique items.

CIRCLE NO 10 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

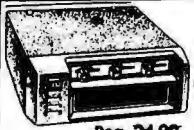
Digital Research Corporation
(OF TEXAS)
P. O. BOX 401247 A GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-2461

TERMS: Orders under \$15. add 75¢. No COD's. We accept VISA, MasterCharge and American Express Cards. Money Back Guarantee on all items! Texas Residents add 5% Sales Tax. WE PAY POSTAGE!

PUSHBUTTON AM AUTO RADIO

AU-580
899

Reg. 1099

All Are Brand New
•Mounts In Or Under Dash
•12 VDC Negative Ground

8-TRACK AUTO STEREO PLAYER

1999

Reg. 24.99

•Enjoy Your Favorite Music In Car, Van, Etc.

AU-428

**79c**TA-879
60 MINUTE BLANK CASSETTESReg. 1.49
Pkg. of 3•Less Than 1c Per Minute
•Ideal for Voice or Music

AC Adapt. 117V to 6, 7.5 & 9VDC. BA-159	3.99
CB Cutter Mount Antenna. AA-929	6.99
CB Trunk Mount Antenna. AA-999	5.99
"Message Minder" Tape Recorder As-Is. RA-731	7.99
"Bib" Groove Klean Record Cleaner. HF-604	1.99
500' Hookup Wire Kit. WW-579	1.99
Volume Controls, Pkg. of 12 Assorted. VC-274	.59¢
Capacitors, Low Voltage Elect. 50 Pct. CO-407	1.79
Terminal Strips, Solder Type, 40 Assorted. XM-501	.69¢
Resistors, 100 Assorted Carton. RR-077	.79¢
2" PM Speaker, 8-10 Ohm. 2 for 1.00. SS-295	.79¢
8-Track Tape, 40 Minutes. TA-907	.49¢
Earphones, 8 Ohm. Less Cord. Pkg. of 4. PH-405	.49¢
Singer 12 Digit MOS Calculator Chip With Data. XM-635	1.79
UHF Varactor Tuner With Data Sheet. XM-676	1.49
Ceramic Capacitors, Pkg. of 100. CC-211	1.00
RED LED, 2 Volt, 10mA. Pkg. of 5. PL-233	.59¢
LCD 3 1/2 Digit Display. XM-371	2.79
709 High Gain OP AMP. RE-131	.79¢
Deluxe Stereo Headphones. PH-460	.29¢
Cassette Lapel Mike, 3.5mm Plug. MM-174	1.00
SlideMount for Auto Stereo or CB. AU-149	1.99
8 to 12 Volt DC Converter, 6V. Acc. On 12V. Batt. AU-297	4.99
4000 RPM 117V. AC/DC Motor. MO-395	1.29
18 RPM Geared Motor, 120VAC. MO-409	1.59
TV Tuner Motor, 14 RPM, 120VAC. MO-392	1.59
3" Fan and 120VAC Motor. MO-416	2.49
3 1/2" Digit LCD Display. XM-371	3.75
Sperry 9 Digit Display, 180VDC. XM-643	1.00
20 Key Calculator Keyboard. XM-339	1.50
T1 Desk Calculator Keyboard. XM-523	1.00
Assorted Knobs, Kit of 25. KN-030	.69¢
.3" 7 Seg. L.E.D. Comm. Anode, Green. XM-341	1.39
.3" 7 Seg. L.E.D. Comm. Anode, Red. XM-370	1.39
100 MFD. Elect. Capacitor, 50 VDC. CC-216	.99¢
12K Ohm Goblar Resistor. RS-241	.59¢
Mini Poly-Styrene Caps. 500 pf @125V. Pkg. of 5. CC-234	.59¢
Mini Poly-Styrene Caps. 1000 pf @125V. Pkg. of 5. CC-235	.59¢
12 Digit Calculator IC Chip, Data Incl. XM-330	1.49
2" Waterproof Speaker, 8 Ohms. SP-471	1.49
80-40-20 MFD@150V. Elect. Cap. CC-144	.59¢
100-150 MFD@150-50V Elect. Cap. CC-213	.59¢
3VDC Buzzer, 1 1/2" Diameter. XM-756	.59¢
Wire Terminal Lug, 50 Pcs. Solderless. XM-735	.99¢

OFFER GOOD ONLY IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.

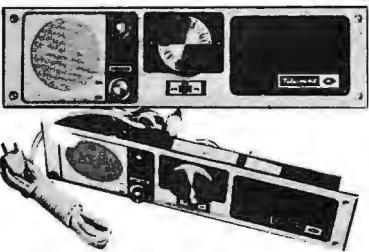
oksonelectronics
260 S. Forge St.
Dept. 1C Akron, Ohio 44327NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Qty. Stk. # Description Price Ea. Total

FREE Please Send Catalog Tax Postage **TOTAL**

CIRCLE NO. 42 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

SAVE OVER 40%
DELUXE AM/FM WALL RADIO

Great surplus buy saves you over 40% on brand new AM/FM Deluxe Wall Radio w/handsome silver/black control panel. Mount anywhere den, kitchen, bedroom, office, workshop. Self-cont. Philco-Ford radio chassis (14 1/4" x 3 1/2" x 16 3/4") w/11 transistors, vol. control, AM/FM hi sensitivity tuner, AFC 2 3/4" dia. speaker, 7 1/2" 110V AC cord. Orig. cost \$30 ea. Buy several now.

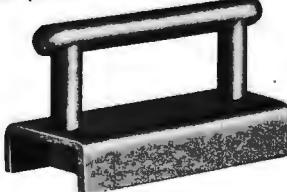
No. 72,275 AV (READY TO PLAY!) **\$17.50** Ppd.

SUPER QUALITY 10X MAGNIFIER

This Hastings triplet is possibly the most favored pocket magnifier today. Full 10X, color-corrected, flat-field, cemented lens system. Great for jewelers, collectors, engravers, hobbyists, etc. Mtd. in aluminum cell; chrome-plated case. 3/4" x 1 1/4" closed; clear lens dia. 1/2".

No. 30,344 AV **\$12.95** Ppd.

25 POUNDS OF PULL FOR ONLY \$2.50



This mighty ceramic magnet is powerful enough for most uses, yet small enough to fit in your pocket (only 3 1/8"). Great for metal pick-up jobs, mounting maps and charts...even "magnetic fishing" with a string! Convenient handle lets you carry things with ease. What a buy!

No. 40,847 AV **\$2.50** Ppd.

SEND FOR
FREE
CATALOGEDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., Dept. AV12
Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, N.J. 08007

GIANT 164 Pg. Catalog packed with unusual bargains.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
(Please Print)KNOW YOUR
ALPHA
FROM
THETA!

For greater relaxation & concentration, monitor your Alpha/Theta brainwaves with audio or visual signals on Biosone II. Features of \$200-up units. 3 feedback modes! 4 lb.

No. 1668 AV (9 1/2" x 5 1/2" x 4 1/4") **\$149.95** Ppd.

No. 71,809 AV (FOR BEGINNERS) **\$59.95** Ppd.

GET PROFESSIONAL
TIMING ACCURACY
WITH THIS
LOW-COST
LED STOPWATCH

Used at AAU, NCAA, and the Olympics this two function stopwatch times single segments of events with time in/out delays. Press the button and stopwatch displays time action stopped — then resumes with next button press. Accurate to 1 sec./yr.; bright LED display reads to 59:59.99, runs on disposable batts. (incl.): lanyard; 1-yr. warranty.

No. 1695 AV **\$39.95** Ppd.

Mail Coupon Today

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., Dept. AV11
Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, N.J. 08007 Enclosed please find check/M.O.
Charge My Amer. Exp. BAC/VISA MC

Card # _____ Interbank # _____ Exp. Date # _____

Qty.	Stock No.	Unit Price	Total
(Please Print)	N.J. residents add 5% Handling Service Total	\$1.00	

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
(Please Print)

Operation Assist

If you need information on outdated or rare equipment—a schematic parts list etc.—another reader might be able to assist. Simply send a postcard to Operation Assist, POPULAR ELECTRONICS 1 Park Ave, New York, NY 10016. For those who can help readers please respond directly to them. They'll appreciate it. Only those items regarding equipment not available from normal sources are published.)

Chicago Industrial Instrument Co., model 531 tube and battery tester. Schematic diagram. Atwater Kent model 44. Schematic, source for tubes and power transformer. Patrick Stallings, Sr., 1307 Suffolk Dr., Austin, TX 78723.

Crescent Industries, Inc., portable wire recorder. Service manual or any repair information. Dr. F.T. Lee, Dept. of Physics, University of Rochester, Rochester, NY 14627.

Lafayette CAB transceiver tester model J 0788. Sylvania type 132 oscilloscope. Schematic and manuals. J. Douglas Sanfear, 5 Green Ave., Glen Falls, NY 12801.

Precision Radiation Instruments, Inc., Model 107B professional geiger counter. Schematic and operator/instruction manuals. Harold Timmons, 1819 Hazel St., Gridley, CA 95948.

Dumont 340 serial #4X72 oscilloscope. Need manual schematics or any information. Richard Gorton, Drawer B N-13, Patton, CA 92369.

Westinghouse RA/DA vintage radio. Schematic, parts or any information. J.A. Call, 1876 E. 2990 So., Salt Lake City, UT 84106.

Supreme model 333 tube tester, **Superior** model 450 tube tester. Schematic diagram, service manual or tube chart. M. Aaron, 3012 Center St., Oklahoma City, OK 73120.

Lafayette HE-30 communications receiver. Conversion schematic needed. A. Plamondon, 339 Edinburgh Dr., Ridge, NY 11961.

B&K TV Analyst model 1075. Operation manual and schematic. Ron Patton, Country Estates Pk-9B, Pratt, KS 67124.

Paco model C-20 register capacitor bridge. Need power transformer or entire inoperative unit for parts. Robert Pilcher, Box 548, Jackson, NJ 08527.

Rheem Califone Corp. duplex booth recorder model LP 901, serial #70703165 reel-to-reel tape recorder. Parts list, schematic and operator's manual. Michael Dulin, Box 38, McAdenville, NC 28101.

Bendix flightphone model PATR-10A. Manual, schematic. Joaquin A. Araujo, Box 11433, Dallas, TX 75223.

Jackson cathode ray oscilloscope. Model CRO-3. Schematic. R. Aggarwal, 1-D Bennet Pkwy., Hornell, NY 14843.

Hycon navy oscilloscope, model OS-8A/U. Schematics. J. Moskowitz, 18 Homer St., Brookline, MA 02146.

Supreme model 561 AF and RF combination signal generator. **Simpson** VTVM of era 1950-1960. Schematic and operating manual. Allen G. Fryou, 3735 Fairmont Dr., New Orleans, LA 70122.

RCA AVQ-50 weather radio. Duplication manual, if original unavailable. Cecil K. Wells, Box 4-2889, Anchorage, AK 99509.

Silvertone 25" console color TV. Mfg. 1963. Schematic. Steve Miller, 131 Thelma Ave., Somerset, MA 02726.

Benrus oscilloscope, model 41-168 serial #2. Alan Ritter, RR1 Box 126, Longdale, OK 73755.

Hallicrafters S40B schematic and manual. James F. Mayer, 24 Charter Oak Dr., Groton, CT 06340.

Motorola model U4GGT-TA236. transceiver. Schematic and instruction manual. Kenton Duncan, 622 N. Elm, Pacific, MO 63069.

Fisher AM/FM chassis, power transformer #T 686-115. Al Brier, 238 Lincoln St., Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922.

Dumont Laboratories Type 224-A oscilloscope. Schematic

and operating manual. Leonard Falba, 38 Bryson Mill Rd., New Castle, PA 16101.

Lafayette model Comstat 25A. Schematic and owner's manual. Kenneth Bracken, Route 2, Box 339, Mocksville, NC 27028.

Eico 753 tri-band SSB/AM/CW transceiver. Operation manual and schematic. Tony Renna, Box 391, Ft. Jones, CA 96032.

Multi-Elmac Trans-citer model AF-67 transmitter. Schematic and manual. Gary Cormier, 1411 S. Maple Ave., Green Bay, WI 54304.

British Thompson Houston Co. Ltd. amplifier model M2958, type 307. Need tubes UU9, 6F11, 6P26 and schematic. Allen Weist, c/o Hatchet Bay P.O., Eleuthera, Bahamas.

Wings Goodyear Radio model #778, schematic and service manual for replacement of parts. Jack Stowe, Apt-A-9, Hillcrest Dr., S.E., Mableton, GA 30059.

RCA No. 158 oscilloscope and **Jackson** 640 signal generator D.E. Burgess, 4901 Mt. Etna Dr., San Diego, CA 92117.

Dura model Mach 10 electronic typewriter. Schematic. Paul Lennard, 3139 East Almond Ave., Orange, CA 92669.

Heathkit extended range 0-6 oscilloscope. Operation manual and schematic. Charles Van Dyke, 11231 Oak St., El Monte, CA 91731.

Harman-Kardon model 3-30 stereo receiver. Schematic and information on power transformer. Mike Welp, 1522 10th Ave. North, Ft. Dodge, IA 50501.

Waterman Products model S-15A pocketscope. Operation manual and any available information. Frank Sokolove, 3015 Graham Rd., Falls Church, VA 22042.

RCA WV-98A VTVM. Schematic. Paul Lombardi, 470 W. Fountain St., Providence, RI 02903.

Metrotec model TA-200 graphic stereo equalizer. Schematic. Duane Anderson, Rt. 2, Box 64, Leeds, ND 58346.

Introducing Prime 4000 Series CMOS At Lowest Prices Anywhere

In our continuous effort to offer you all your components' needs, at lowest possible prices; this month we are introducing 4000-Series CMOS ICs. Besides this being one of the most complete

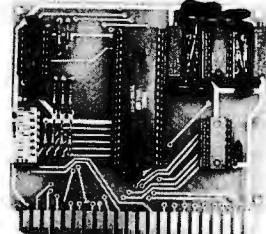
selection of these devices, offered anywhere, as usual, we guarantee that these and every other item purchased from us, to be of Prime, First-Run quality with full manufacturers' markings.

74xx TTL	7480 .00 .31	74181 .00 .75	74LS42 .00 .60	74LS192 .00 .90	74S78 .00 .58	74C48 .00 .96	4007 .00 .16	4086 .00 .64
	7482 .00 .50	74182 .00 .75	74LS47 .00 .75	74LS193 .00 .90	74C73 .00 .62	4008 .00 .74	4089 .00 .275	
	7483 .00 .54	74184 .00 .75	74LS48 .00 .72	74LS194 .00 .85	74C74 .00 .48	4009 .00 .35	4093 .00 .155	
7400 .00 .14	7485 .00 .80	74185 .00 .75	74LS51 .00 .25	74LS195 .00 .50	74C76 .00 .68	4010 .00 .35	4099 .00 .210	
7401 .00 .15	7486 .00 .27	74188 .00 .280	74LS54 .00 .25	74LS196 .00 .80	74C83 .00 .128	4011 .00 .16	4104 .00 .240	
7402 .00 .15	7489 .00 .175	74190 .00 .95	74LS55 .00 .25	74LS197 .00 .80	74C85 .00 .120	4012 .00 .16	4503 .00 .98	
7403 .00 .15	7490 .00 .40	74191 .00 .95	74LS73 .00 .38	74LS221 .00 .105	74C86 .00 .40	4013 .00 .31	4507 .00 .37	
7404 .00 .16	7491 .00 .51	74192 .00 .80	74LS74 .00 .35	74LS251 .00 .80	74C89 .00 .395	4014 .00 .73	4510 .00 .95	
7405 .00 .16	7492 .00 .40	74193 .00 .80	74LS76 .00 .37	74LS253 .00 .80	74C90 .00 .92	4015 .00 .73	4511 .00 .93	
7406 .00 .24	7493 .00 .40	74194 .00 .80	74LS78 .00 .37	74LS257 .00 .70	74C93 .00 .92	4016 .00 .28	4512 .00 .64	
7407 .00 .24	7494 .00 .60	74195 .00 .49	74LS83 .00 .75	74LS258 .00 .70	74C95 .00 .104	4017 .00 .78	4516 .00 .76	
7408 .00 .17	7495 .00 .60	74196 .00 .73	74LS85 .00 .130	74LS259 .00 .160	74C101 .00 .68	4018 .00 .78	4518 .00 .76	
7409 .00 .17	7496 .00 .60	74197 .00 .73	74LS86 .00 .36	74LS260 .00 .34	74C151 .00 .125	4019 .00 .21	4519 .00 .62	
7410 .00 .15	7497 .00 .245	74198 .00 .130	74LS90 .00 .50	74LS266 .00 .26	74C157 .00 .75	4020 .00 .83	4520 .00 .68	
7411 .00 .18	7498 .00 .100	74199 .00 .130	74LS92 .00 .50	74LS279 .00 .52	74C157 .00 .125	4021 .00 .83	4527 .00 .48	
7412 .00 .20	7499 .00 .32	74200 .00 .100	74LS93 .00 .50	74LS283 .00 .72	74C161 .00 .108	4022 .00 .83	4528 .00 .86	
7413 .00 .25	7499 .00 .100	74201 .00 .100	74LS95 .00 .85	74LS289 .00 .60	74C161 .00 .145	4023 .00 .16	4532 .00 .86	
7414 .00 .55	7499 .00 .35	74202 .00 .100	74LS107 .00 .35	74LS295 .00 .90	74C162 .00 .108	4024 .00 .66	4539 .00 .110	
7415 .00 .22	7499 .00 .35	74203 .00 .100	74LS109 .00 .35	74LS298 .00 .90	74C163 .00 .108	4025 .00 .16	4555 .00 .67	
7417 .00 .22	7499 .00 .35	74204 .00 .100	74LS112 .00 .35	74LS365 .00 .52	74C200 .00 .325	4027 .00 .37	4556 .00 .88	
7420 .00 .15	7499 .00 .38	74205 .00 .100	74LS113 .00 .35	74LS366 .00 .52	74C200 .00 .375	4028 .00 .73	4582 .00 .88	
7421 .00 .17	7499 .00 .65	74206 .00 .100	74LS114 .00 .35	74LS367 .00 .52	74C253 .00 .95	4029 .00 .98	4584 .00 .74	
7423 .00 .25	7499 .00 .70	74207 .00 .100	74LS123 .00 .90	74LS368 .00 .52	74C174 .00 .108	4030 .00 .21	4702 .00 .710	
7425 .00 .25	7499 .00 .65	74208 .00 .100	74LS126 .00 .46	74LS386 .00 .36	74C258 .00 .115	4031 .00 .29	4703 .00 .825	
7426 .00 .22	7499 .00 .150	74209 .00 .100	74LS128 .00 .46	74LS390 .00 .165	74C192 .00 .130	4034 .00 .275	4704 .00 .730	
7427 .00 .19	7499 .00 .150	74210 .00 .100	74LS132 .00 .72	74LS393 .00 .135	74C193 .00 .130	4035 .00 .84	4705 .00 .925	
7430 .00 .15	7499 .00 .075	74211 .00 .100	74LS133 .00 .34	74LS490 .00 .110	74C195 .00 .110	4036 .00 .86	4706 .00 .975	
7432 .00 .23	7499 .00 .059	74212 .00 .100	74LS136 .00 .35	74LS670 .00 .229	74C200 .00 .160	4041 .00 .64	4707 .00 .925	
7437 .00 .21	7499 .00 .59	74213 .00 .100	74LS00 .00 .21	74LS138 .00 .70	74C221 .00 .190	4042 .00 .64	4708 .00 .1435	
7438 .00 .21	7499 .00 .60	74214 .00 .100	74LS01 .00 .21	74LS139 .00 .70	74C221 .00 .138	4043 .00 .64	4709 .00 .1435	
7439 .00 .25	7499 .00 .95	74215 .00 .100	74LS151 .00 .65	74LS151 .00 .65	74C258 .00 .115	4044 .00 .64	4710 .00 .640	
7440 .00 .15	7499 .00 .65	74216 .00 .100	74LS152 .00 .65	74LS152 .00 .65	74C290 .00 .115	4045 .00 .62	4720 .00 .695	
7441 .00 .70	7499 .00 .65	74217 .00 .100	74LS154 .00 .65	74LS153 .00 .65	74C311 .00 .280	4046 .00 .145	4723 .00 .93	
7442 .00 .38	7499 .00 .59	74218 .00 .100	74LS155 .00 .65	74LS154 .00 .65	74C341 .00 .410	4047 .00 .64	4724 .00 .129	
7443 .00 .55	7499 .00 .59	74219 .00 .100	74LS158 .00 .23	74LS155 .00 .62	74C342 .00 .120	4048 .00 .33	4725 .00 .129	
7444 .00 .55	7499 .00 .70	74220 .00 .100	74LS159 .00 .23	74LS156 .00 .62	74C343 .00 .495	4049 .00 .33	4726 .00 .100	
7445 .00 .55	7499 .00 .79	74221 .00 .100	74LS160 .00 .23	74LS157 .00 .62	74C346 .00 .125	4050 .00 .33	4727 .00 .100	
7446 .00 .62	7499 .00 .79	74222 .00 .100	74LS161 .00 .21	74LS158 .00 .70	74C362 .00 .215	4051 .00 .89	4708 .00 .147	
7447 .00 .57	7499 .00 .79	74223 .00 .100	74LS162 .00 .21	74LS160 .00 .82	74C362 .00 .178	4052 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7448 .00 .60	7499 .00 .79	74224 .00 .100	74LS163 .00 .40	74LS161 .00 .82	74C374 .00 .200	4053 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7450 .00 .15	7499 .00 .95	74225 .00 .100	74LS164 .00 .85	74LS162 .00 .82	74C374 .00 .200	4054 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7451 .00 .15	7499 .00 .95	74226 .00 .100	74LS165 .00 .26	74LS163 .00 .82	74C420 .00 .235	4055 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7452 .00 .15	7499 .00 .70	74227 .00 .100	74LS166 .00 .23	74LS164 .00 .82	74C420 .00 .235	4056 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7453 .00 .15	7499 .00 .70	74228 .00 .100	74LS167 .00 .23	74LS165 .00 .82	74C420 .00 .235	4057 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7454 .00 .15	7499 .00 .70	74229 .00 .100	74LS168 .00 .23	74LS166 .00 .82	74C420 .00 .235	4058 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7455 .00 .15	7499 .00 .110	74230 .00 .100	74LS169 .00 .83	74LS167 .00 .83	74C420 .00 .235	4059 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7456 .00 .15	7499 .00 .85	74231 .00 .100	74LS170 .00 .160	74LS168 .00 .83	74C430 .00 .235	4060 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7457 .00 .27	7499 .00 .75	74232 .00 .100	74LS171 .00 .100	74LS169 .00 .83	74C430 .00 .235	4061 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7458 .00 .24	7499 .00 .69	74233 .00 .100	74LS172 .00 .100	74LS171 .00 .95	74C430 .00 .235	4062 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7459 .00 .15	7499 .00 .120	74234 .00 .100	74LS173 .00 .23	74LS172 .00 .100	74C430 .00 .235	4063 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7460 .00 .15	7499 .00 .120	74235 .00 .100	74LS174 .00 .23	74LS173 .00 .100	74C430 .00 .235	4064 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7461 .00 .15	7499 .00 .120	74236 .00 .100	74LS175 .00 .23	74LS174 .00 .23	74C430 .00 .235	4065 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7462 .00 .15	7499 .00 .120	74237 .00 .100	74LS176 .00 .23	74LS175 .00 .23	74C430 .00 .235	4066 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7463 .00 .15	7499 .00 .120	74238 .00 .100	74LS177 .00 .23	74LS176 .00 .23	74C430 .00 .235	4067 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7464 .00 .15	7499 .00 .120	74239 .00 .100	74LS178 .00 .23	74LS177 .00 .23	74C430 .00 .235	4068 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7465 .00 .15	7499 .00 .120	74240 .00 .100	74LS179 .00 .23	74LS178 .00 .23	74C430 .00 .235	4069 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7466 .00 .15	7499 .00 .120	74241 .00 .100	74LS180 .00 .23	74LS179 .00 .23	74C430 .00 .235	4070 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7467 .00 .15	7499 .00 .120	74242 .00 .100	74LS181 .00 .23	74LS180 .00 .23	74C430 .00 .235	4071 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7468 .00 .15	7499 .00 .120	74243 .00 .100	74LS182 .00 .23	74LS181 .00 .23	74C430 .00 .235	4072 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7469 .00 .15	7499 .00 .120	74244 .00 .100	74LS183 .00 .23	74LS182 .00 .23	74C430 .00 .235	4073 .00 .89	4709 .00 .147	
7								

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 9641 San Jose, CA 95157 (408) 374-5984

FOR CATALOG INCLUDING PARTS LISTS AND SCHEMATICS,
SEND A SELF ADDRESSED ENVELOPE WITH 24¢ POSTAGE.



UART & BAUD RATE GENERATOR*

Part no. 101

- Converts serial to parallel and parallel to serial
- Low cost on board baud rate generator
- Baud rates: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, and 2400
- Low power drain +5 volts and -12 volts required
- TTL compatible
- All characters contain a start bit, 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and either odd or even parity.
- All connections go to a 44 pin gold plated edge connector
- Board only \$12.00; with parts \$35.00



Part no. 300

- 8K Altair bus memory
- Uses 2102 Static memory chips
- Memory protect
- Gold contacts
- Wait states
- On board regulator
- S-100 bus compatible
- Vector input option
- TRI state buffered
- Board only \$22.50; with parts \$160.00

RS-232/TTL INTERFACE*



Part no. 232

- Converts TTL to RS-232, and converts RS-232 to TTL
- Two separate circuits
- Requires +12 and -12 volts
- All connections go to a 10 pin gold plated edge connector
- Board only \$4.50; with parts \$7.00

DC POWER SUPPLY*



Part no. 6085

- Board supplies a regulated +5 volts at 3 amps., +12, -12, and -5 volts at 1 amp.
- Power required is 8 volts AC at 3 amps., and 24 volts AC C.T. at 1.5 amps.
- Board only \$12.50; with parts \$42.50 excluding transformers

TIDMA*



Part no. 112

- Tape Interface Direct Memory Access
- Record and play programs without bootstrap loader (no prom) has FSK encoder/decoder for direct connections to low cost recorder at 1200 baud rate, and direct connections for inputs and outputs to a digital recorder at any baud rate.
- S-100 bus compatible
- Board only \$35.00; with parts \$110.00

Part no. 111

TAPE INTERFACE*

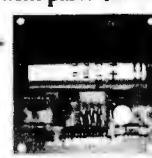


- Play and record Kansas City Standard tapes

- Converts a low cost tape recorder to a digital recorder
- Works up to 1200 baud
- Digital in and out are TTL-serial
- Output of board connects to mic. in of recorder
- Earphone of recorder connects to input on board
- Requires +5 volts, low power drain
- Board \$7.60; with parts \$27.50
- No coils

Part no. 107

RF MODULATOR*



- Converts video to AM modulated RF, Channels 2 or 3
- Power required is 12 volts AC C.T., or +5 volts DC
- Board \$7.60; with parts \$13.50

Apple II Serial I/O Interface*



Part No. 2

- Baud rates up to 30,000
- Plugs into Apple Peripheral connector
- Low-current drain
- RS-232 Input and Output
- Input and Output routine from monitor or BASIC to teletype or other serial printer.
- Program for using an Apple II for a video or an intelligent terminal. Board only - \$15.00; with parts - \$42.00; assembled and tested - \$62.00.

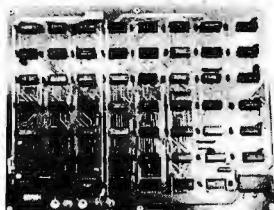
RS-232/TTY* INTERFACE

NEW

Part no. 600

- Converts RS-232 to 20mA current loop, and 20mA current loop to RS-232
- Two separate circuits
- Requires +12 and -12 volts
- Board only \$4.50, with parts \$7.00

TELEVISION TYPEWRITER



Part no. 106

- Stand alone TTY
- 32 char/line, 16 lines, modifications for 64 char/line included
- Parallel ASCII (TTL) input
- Video output
- 1K on board memory
- Output for computer controlled cursor
- Auto scroll
- Non-destructive cursor
- Cursor inputs: up, down, left, right, home, EOL, EOS
- Scroll up, down
- Requires +5 volts at 1.5 amps, and -12 volts at 30 mA
- All 7400, TTL chips
- Char. gen. 2513
- Upper case only
- Board only \$39.00; with parts \$145.00

MODEM*



Part no. 109

- Type 103
- Full or half duplex
- Works up to 300 baud
- Originate or Answer
- No coils, only low cost components
- TTL input and output-serial
- Connect 8 ohm speaker and crystal mic. directly to board
- Uses XR FSK demodulator
- Requires +5 volts
- Board \$7.60; with parts \$27.50

To Order:



Mention part number and description. For parts kits add "A" to part number. Shipping paid for orders accompanied by check, money order, or Master Charge, BankAmericard, or VISA number, expiration date and signature. Shipping charges added to C.O.D. orders. California residents add 6.5% for tax. Parts kits include sockets for all ICs, components, and circuit board. Documentation is included with all products. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 Hour Order Line: (408) 374-5984. * Designed by John Bell.

Electronics Classified

REGULAR CLASSIFIED: COMMERCIAL RATE: For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services, \$2.40 per word. Minimum order \$36.00. **EXPAND-AD™ CLASSIFIED RATE:** \$3.60 per word. Minimum order \$54.00. Frequency discount: 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance. **PERSONAL RATE:** For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell, \$1.40 per word. No minimum! **DISPLAY CLASSIFIED:** 1" by 1 col. (2-1/4" wide), \$280.00. 2" by 1 col., \$560.00. 3" by 1 col., \$840.00. Advertiser to supply film positives. For frequency rates, please inquire. **COLOR:** Color avail for all classified ad styles at earned rate plus additional 25%. Color choice Publisher's option & subject to availability. Publisher reserves right to run ad in black if color not available on classified pages. In such cases color charge will be refunded or credited. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** Ad copy must be typewritten or clearly printed.

FOR SALE

FREE! Bargain Catalog—I.C.'s, LED's, readouts, fiber optics, calculators parts & kits, semiconductors, parts. Poly Pak's, Box 942PE, Lynnfield, Mass. 01940.

GOVERNMENT and industrial surplus receivers, transmitters, snooperscopes, electronic parts. Picture Catalog 25 cents. Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 01908.

LOWEST Prices Electronic Parts. Confidential Catalog Free. KNAPP, 4750 96th St. N., St. Petersburg, FL 33708.

ELECTRONIC PARTS, semiconductors, kits. FREE FLYER. Large catalog \$1.00 deposit. BIGELOW ELECTRONICS, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

RADIO—T.V. Tubes—36 cents each. Send for free catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

AMATEUR SCIENTISTS, Electronics Experimenters, Science Fair Students... Construction plans—Complete, including drawings, schematics, parts list with prices and sources... Robot Man — Psychedelic shows — Lasers — Emotion/Lie Detector — Touch Tone Dial — Quadraphonic Adapter — Transistorized Ignition — Burglar Alarm — Sound Meter... over 60 items. Send 50 cents coin (no stamps) for complete catalog. Technical Writers Group, Box 5994, University Station, Raleigh, N.C. 27607.

METERS—Surplus, new, used, panel or portable. Send for list. Hanchett, Box 5577, Riverside, CA 92507.

TEKTRONICS RM35A \$395. 585AR \$495, 1A1 \$395, 1A5 \$395, Boonton Q260A \$295. RX250A \$695, 202F \$195. HP650A \$125. Resistor networks list 12/\$10. Fertik's, 5400 Elia, Philadelphia, PA 19120.

SOUND SYNTHESIZER KITS—Surf \$14.95. Wind \$14.95. Wind Chimes \$19.95. Musical Accessories, many more. Catalog free. PAIA Electronics, Box J14359, Oklahoma City, Ok 73114.

HEAR POLICE / FIRE Dispatchers! Catalog shows exclusive directories of "confidential" channels, scanners. Send postage stamp. Communications, Box 56-PE, Commack, N.Y. 11725.

UNSCRAMBLERS: Fits any scanner or monitor, easily adjust to all scrambled frequencies. Only 4" square \$29.95, fully guaranteed. Dealer inquiries welcomed. PDQ Electronics, Box 841, North Little Rock, Arkansas 72115.

POLICE/Fire scanners, large stock scanner crystals, antennas. Harvey Park Radio, Box 19224, Denver, CO 80219.

TELETYPE EQUIPMENT for sale for beginners and experienced computer enthusiast. Teletype machines, parts, supplies. Catalogue \$1.00 to: ATLANTIC SALES, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11224. Tel: (212) 372-0349.

WHOLESALE C.B., Scanners, Antennas, Catalog 25 cents. Crystals: Special cut, \$4.95. Monitor \$3.95. Send make, model, frequency. G. Enterprises, Box 461P, Clearfield, UT 84015.

VIDEO to RF MODULATORS
B&W * COLOR
AUDIO
TV CAMERAS & KITS
SPECIAL
APPLE II
UHF RF
COLOR MOD.
VIDEO MONITORS

COMPUTER/CCTV INTERFACES
Free Catalog—Phone or Write
Dial: 402-987-3771

1301 BROADWAY **ATV Research** DAKOTA CITY, NE. 68731

USED TEST EQUIPMENT — Tektronix, HP, GR. Write: PTI, Box 8699, White Bear Lake, MN 55110. Phone: (612) 429-2975.

WEATHER MAP RECORDERS: Copy Satellite Photographs, National-Local Weather Maps. Learn How! \$1.00. Atlantic Sales, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11224. Tel: (212) 372-0349.

GIANT BARGAIN ELECTRONIC CATALOG listing thousands of components, tubes, transistors, I.C.'s, kits, test equipment. Edie's, 2700-1PA Hempstead Turnpike, Levittown, N.Y. 11756. Price \$1.00 refundable with first order.



ORGAN KITS KEYBOARDS

THE ULTIMATE IN DESIGN
AND SOUND

Demo Record & Brochure \$1.00

Wurlitzer reproductions
DEVTRONIX ORGAN PRODUCTS, Dept. C
5872 Amapola Dr. • San Jose, CA 95129

AUDIO EXPERIMENTERS, Serious Music Synthesizer Stuff: literature, kits, components, circuits and more. Send SASE for FREE INFO. CFR Associates, POB F, Newton, NH 03858.

BUILD AND SAVE. TELEPHONES, TELEVISION, DETECTIVE, BROADCAST Electronics. We sell construction plans with an Engineering Service. Speakerphones, Answering Machines, Carphones, Phonevision, Dialers, Color TV Converters, VTR, Games, \$25 TV Camera, Electron Microscope, Special Effects Generator, Time Base Corrector, Chroma Key, Engineering Courses in Telephone, Integrated Circuits, Detective Electronics. PLUS MUCH MORE. NEW Super Hobby Catalog PLUS your subscription to Electronic News Letter, \$1.00. Don Britton Enterprises, 6200 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90048.

NAME BRAND Test Equipment. Up to 50% discount. Free catalog. Salen Electronics, Box 82, Skokie, Illinois 60076.

SURPLUS COMPONENTS, Communication and test equipment. Illustrated catalog 25 cents. E. French, P.O. Box 249, Aurora, Illinois 60505.

TELEPHONES UNLIMITED, Equipment, Supplies, All types, Regular, Keyed, Modular. Catalog 50 cents. Box 1147E, San Diego, California 92112.

CARBON FILM RESISTORS 1/4W, 1/2W - 1.7 cents each. FREE sample / specifications. Other components. COMPONENTS CENTER, Box 295, W. Islip, New York 11795.

UNSCRAMBLE CODED MESSAGES from Police, Fire and Medical Channels. Same day service. Satisfaction guaranteed. Don Nobles Electronics, Inc., Rt. 7, Box 265B, Hot Springs, Arkansas 71901. (501) 623-6027.

WIRE PVC INSULATED • BUSS WIRE • WIRE WRAP

GA	PVC INSULATION — 10 SOLID COLORS			BUSS WIRE			WIRE WRAP (WHT OR BLUE)	
	100 FT	1000 FT	100 FT	1000 FT	100 FT	1000 FT	100 FT	1000 FT
24	2.00	12.00	1.75	11.00	1.50	9.00		
22	2.25	14.00	2.00	12.00	1.75	11.00		
20	2.75	17.00	2.50	15.00	2.25	14.00		
18	3.00	19.00	2.75	17.00	2.50	15.00		
30							2.25	14.00

ALL WIRE IN STOCK — READY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT. MINIMUM ORDER \$5.00 — ADD \$1.00 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING (\$2.00 OUTSIDE U.S.A. A CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ONLY).

RAM ELECTRONICS, Box 336, BROOKHAVEN, N.Y. 11719

TRANSISTORS FOR CB REPAIR, IC's and diodes. TV audio repairs. 2SC799 — \$3.00, 2SC1306 — \$2.95, 2SC1307 — \$3.85, TA7205 — \$3.50, more. Free catalog and transistor. B&D Enterprises, Box 32, Mt. Jewett, PA 16740.

UNSCRAMBLER KIT: Tunes all scramble frequencies, may be built-in most scanners. 2-3/4 X 2-1/4 X 1/2. \$19.95. Factory built Code-Breaker. \$29.95. Free Catalog: KRYSTAL KITS, Box 445, Bentonville, Ark. 72712. (501) 273-5340.

NAME BRAND TEST EQUIPMENT at discount prices. 72 page catalogue free. Write: Dept. PE, North American Electronics, 1468 West 25th Street, Cleveland, OH 44113.

AMAZINGLY Low component prices! Ask for free flyer. Write: EEP, 11 Revere Place, Tappan, NY 10983.

UNSCRAMBLERS FOR any scanner. Several models available. Free literature. Capri Electronics, 8753T Windom, St. Louis, MO 63114.

B&K Test Equipment. Free catalog. Free Shipping. Dinosaur discounts. Spaceltron-AF, 948 Prospect, Elmhurst, IL 60126.

THE UNRUSTABLES

NOW carry up to 40 extra gallons with auxiliary tanks for Pickups & Vans

econo-tank

DETROIT APPROVED: No rust or weld sediment
• Install one hour—lightweight, no bodywork required
• Complete Kit • Guaranteed life of vehicle
• Meets Federal & State standards
For FREE Catalog—TOLL FREE 800/433-2386
(In TEXAS call COLLECT 817/756-6221)
PICKUP & VAN EQUIPMENT CO.
Dept. PE, P.O. Drawer C, Hewitt, TX 76643

RADIO SHACK MERCHANDISE 10% off catalog prices. \$25.00 or more delivered. A.S.C., 2224 N. 10th St., McAllen, TX 78501.

1702A PROMs programmed to your specifications. \$25.00. Copies \$1.00. Key Telemetry Products, 2829 Lewis Lane, Owensboro, KY 42301. (502) 683-9871.

ELECTRONIC SURPLUS

FREE CATALOGS

ETCO ELECTRONICS, Dept. EB

North Country Shopping Center
Rt. 9N, Plattsburgh, N.Y. 12901

BREAKERLESS ELECTRONIC Ignition: Auburn Sparkplugs, Synthetic Lubricants, Wheel Stabilizers. Information 26 cents. Anderson Engineering, Epsom, N.H. 03234.

LOWEST PRICES. CPUs: 1802 \$19.95, 6502 \$24.50, 6800 \$24.95, 8035 \$23, 8035-8 \$22, 8080A \$9.50, 1.3s 8080A-1 \$12.45, 1.5s 8080A-2 \$10.35, 8085 \$20, 8748 \$276, 8748-8 \$186, Z80 \$29.95. EPROMS: 1702A \$4.95, 2708Q \$15, 2716 \$34.95. RAMS: 1101 \$1.49, 1103 \$12, 2101 \$4, 2102 \$1.28, 2104-A \$4.95, 2107B \$4, 2111 \$4.20, 2114 \$4.00, 2114 \$14, 70ns2115 \$7, 2116 \$5.22, 45ns2125A \$8, 3101 \$7, 5101 \$10, 8080/8085 Backup: 8155 \$21, 8212 \$3.50, 8214 \$7.95, 8216 \$3.95, 8224 \$3.50, 8228 \$6.25, 8238 \$8.50, 8251 \$11.50, 8255 \$10.75, 8257 \$29.75, 8259 \$25, 8279 \$21, 8755-B \$186. CLOCKS: MM5309, MM5311, MM5312, MM5313, MM5314, MM5316, 5375AA, 5375AB \$3.60 each. MM5369 \$2.10. 16Kbit CCD 2416 16pin \$35.95; Quad CCD Driver \$244.99. Minimum Order \$5.00. BYTE ELECTRONICS, Box 8803, San Jose, California 95155.

PARTS! SERVICE SUPPLIES! Free catalog. Write Tommy, Comm-Tech, 104 North Third Street, Richmond, Kentucky 40475.

SOLDER PINS, perfect for double sided boards. FREE SAMPLES. \$6.50 per 1000 postpaid. Industrial Inventions, Box 111, Monmouth Junction, N.J. 08852.

BARGAINS IN Surplus, Liquidations, Bankruptcies. Components, Test Equipment, Machinery, Tools. Rush \$1.00, get on PERMANENT BIDDERS LIST. METRECO, 4120 Rio Bravo, El Paso, TX 79902.

CITIZENS BAND EQUIPMENT. Lowest discount prices. Free Price List. CRS, 1552 Central Ave., Yonkers, N.Y. 10701.

SUMMER SPECIAL! New, Adjustable, Three Output, Regulated POWER SUPPLY, plus 900 parts worth over \$400.00 in complete CARTRIVISION television recorder electronic assembly. Documentation included. Perfect for MICROPROCESSOR and all electronic applications. \$11.50 plus \$3.50 S&H. Master Charge, BankAmericard. MADISON ELECTRONICS, 369, Madison, Alabama 35758. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

PRINTED CIRCUITRY. Stop frustration. Stop waste. Save time and money. Get professional quality supplies and instructions where engineers and educators buy. Catalog \$1.00. Refunded with order. CIRCOLEX, Box 198, Marcy, New York 13403.

SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

ATTENTION HOBBISTS — SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

Great buys in tape drives, keyboards, power supplies, and transformers. We also have heat sinks, steel cabinets, I/O terminals, video displays, printers, and equipment cases. And of course components, fans, wire, and cable. Write now to

Worldwide Electronics 10 Flagstone Drive Hudson, NH 03051

BUILD THE ARTISAN ELECTRONIC ORGAN... The 20th century successor to the classic pipe organ. Kits feature modular construction, with logic controlled stops and RAM Pre-Sel Memory System. Be an ar-ti-san. Write for our free brochure. AOK Manufacturing, Inc., Box 445, Kenmore, WA 98028.

STELLAVOX, SP-7 Stereo Tape Recorder. Mint. 7-1/2 and 15 Heads, Extras, \$1,875. Box 803, Derby, CT 06418.

MICRO MINI MIKE
WIRELESS MICROPHONE



World's smallest; solid state, self-contained. Picks up and transmits most sounds without wires up to 300 ft. through FM radio. Use as mike, amp, alarm & alert sys., hot line, baby sitter, etc. Money back guar. B/A, M/C, cds, COD ok. \$18.95 plus \$1.00 post & hdg. Calif. res. add tax. Mail orders Qty. Disc. Avail. **AMC SALES, INC.** Dept. 23, Box 928 • Downey, Calif. 90241

SIZE: 2 1/4" x 3 1/4" x 1 1/2"

DIGITAL INSTRUMENTATION for your CAR/VAN/TRUCK/BOAT. 120-page book of explanations and schematics on how to build DIGITAL tachometers, clocks, temperature, voltage, gas, oil and other projects. \$5.95 pp. M.O. only. **DIGITAL WORLD**, P.O. Box 5508, Augusta, GA 30906.

CORE MEMORY PLANES 8/\$40; Circuit Board 1/16" 2 side 6x8 50 cents each; Stepping Motors 15" step 28v \$5 ea; TO-3 sockets 4/\$1.00; 74L04's 15 cents ea; Bypass Caps PC cut .01, .005, .0033, 120pf, 70pf, 20 each value \$1.00, 200/\$5; Card Guides 15 pair w/rack \$4.95; 15 socket "Elco" 37 pin, 100 center, 15/\$4.95. Free Catalog minimum order, \$5.00. MC, BAC, VISA, J & E Electronics, P.O. Box 4504, Ft. Worth, TX 76106. (817) 625-2961.

AUTOMOTIVE PARTS AND EQUIPMENT. Nationally advertised brands at discounted prices for mechanics. Send stamped envelope for specials. Associated Distributors, 401 Augusta St., Cincinnati, OH 45202. Dept. Z.

SECURITY AT TOUCH OF BUTTON — Build low-cost abbreviated dialer. Holds 8 Nos. Works with any pushbutton phone. Comprehensive 25 page report, \$10. **HORIZON**, Box 68, Glenview, IL 60025.

SILICON BULLET DIODES 1A, 50PIV, 100 pieces for \$4.95; send check or money order to: Richard Hochleitner, RD 1, Zionsville, PA 18092.

THE BEST CB ANTENNA

SEND FOR FREE **PAL** FULL LINE CATALOG AND DECAL

PAL 'Firestik'
Antenna Corp.

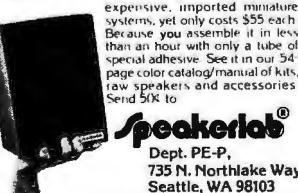
2614 EAST ADAMS • PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85034

PRINTED CIRCUIT TECHNIQUES Booklet and product catalog \$1.50. Trumbull Company, 833 Balra Drive, El Cerrito, California 94530.

CB ANTENNA CONSTRUCTION MANUAL: Build 16 DB Gain Beams plus Quads, Verticals, Ground Planes using common hardware. Easy assembly/highest performance — Complete \$4.00. **Tenna-Farm**, 1117 Dewitt Tr., Linden, NJ. 07036.

SMALL WONDER

You can get a virtual wall of sound out of a small cabinet high-fidelity stereo speakers only ten inches high. With 1" dome tweeter and 6" woofer, the Speakerlab Point One out performs the



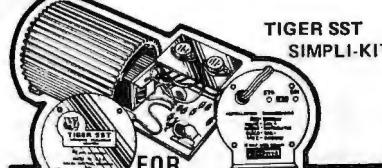
expensive, imported miniature systems, yet only costs \$55 each. Because you assemble it in less than an hour with only a tube of special adhesive. See it in our 54-page color catalog/manual of kits, raw speakers and accessories. Send \$10 to:

Dept. PE-P,
735 N. Northlake Way
Seattle, WA 98103

PLANS AND KITS

AUDIO AMPLIFIER, inexpensive, simple construction, fifty watts, plans: \$2.95. **Malcolm Smith**, Miltonmills, N.H. 03833.

BUILD YOUR OWN COLOR ORGAN for under \$10.00. Send \$1.25 for plans. **PPG**, 14725 Oxnard, Van Nuys, CA 91401.



TIGER SST
SIMPLI-KIT

FOR
THE DO-IT-YOURSELFER
NOW! a high quality CD Electronic
Ignition System in kit form.

Contains all components and solder to build complete Solid-State Electronic CD Ignition System for your car. Assembly requires less than 3 hours.

- Increases MPG 15%
- Eliminates 4 of 5 tune-ups
- Increases horsepower 15%
- Instant starting, any weather
- Plugs and Points last 50,000 miles
- Dual system switch

Fits only 12 volt neg. ground... Only \$21.95 postpaid

Tri-Star Corporation
P.O. Box 1727 Grand Junction, Colorado 81501

FREE KIT Catalog contains Test and Experimenter's Equipment. **Dage Scientific Instruments**, Box 1054P, Livermore, CA 94550.

BUILD YOUR OWN SYMPHONY OF SOUND!



It's fun and easy — takes just minutes a day! Complete kits for organs, pianos, strings, rhythms, amplifiers, synthesizers. Also factory assembled. 104-page catalog \$2.00

WERSI

Wersi Electronics, Inc.,
Dept. ZD, Box 5318,
Lancaster, PA 17602

FIVE LASER PLANS — \$8.00; Welding-Burning Laser plans — \$9.00. Catalog \$2.00. **Solaser**, PE 678, Box 1005, Claremont, California 91711.

AMAZING ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

LASERS SUPER POWERED, RIFLE, PISTOL, POCKET . SEE IN DARK - PYRO-TECHNICAL, DE BUGGING - UNCRAMBLERS, GIANT TESLA, STUNWAND - TV DISRUPTER - ENERGY PRODUCING, SCIENTIFIC DETECTION, ELECTRIFYING, CHEMICAL, ULTRASONIC, CB, AERO, AUTO AND MUCH DEVICES, HUNDREDS MORE - ALL NEW PLUS INFO UNLTD PARTS SERVICE

INFORMATION unlimited
CATALOG \$1
Box 626 Lord Jeffery Pz. • Amherst, N.H. 03031

QUALITY KITS, over 7,000 schematics. \$1 (refundable) for illustrated catalog. **Tek-Devices**, Box 19154c, Honolulu, HI 96817.

CB/HAM Construction Plans, OMNIPOLEARIZED BASE ANTENNAS. Modulation boosting VOX-COMPRESSOR. Portable 300MHz FREQUENCY COUNTER with memory! Plans \$3.00 ea. \$7.50/all. Many others, catalog with order. **PANAXIS**, Box 5516-A6, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

HIGH FIDELITY

DIAMOND NEEDLES and Stereo Cartridges at Discount prices for Shure, Pickering, Stanton, Empire, Grado and ACD. Send for free catalog. **LYLE CARTRIDGES**, Dept. P, Box 69, Kensington Station, Brooklyn, New York 11218. For Fast Service call Toll Free 800-221-0906.

New Lambda Series from SpeakerKit

Featuring the newest Phillips and Electro-Voice drivers with computer-assisted crossover design.

Outstanding quality at a surprisingly affordable price. Assemble it yourself.

Write for details.

SpeakerKit, Box 12PE, Menomonie, WI 54751

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

UP TO 60% DISCOUNT. Name brand instruments catalog. **Freeport Music**, 114 G. Mahan St., W. Babylon, N.Y. 11704.

TUBES

RADIO & T.V. Tubes — 36 cents each. Send for free Catalog. **Cornell**, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

TUBES: "Oldies", Latest. Supplies, components, schematics. Catalog Free (stamp appreciated). **Steinmetz**, 7519-PE Maplewood, Hammond, Ind. 46324.

FREE BARGAIN CATALOG, Industrial, Ham, Receiving Tubes. Send Stamp. **Astral**, P.O.B. 707 pet, Linden, N.J. 07036.

TUBES Send 10 cents for large conclusive list. Low Prices. **T-J Specialties**, Box 43, Bradley Beach, New Jersey 07720. (201) 774-8429.

TUBES-RECEIVING, Industrial and Semiconductors Factory Boxed. Free price sheet including TV, Radio and audio parts list. Low, low prices. **Transisteronic**, Inc., 1365 39th St., Brooklyn, New York 11218. Telephone: (212) 633-2800. Toll free: 800-221-5802.

1,000 TYPES including obsolescent. Popular types up to 85% off list, pullouts from 29 cents. Free catalog and \$1.00 certificate. **Connolly**, POB 1333P, Sun Valley, Calif. 91352.

ALARMS

QUALITY BURGLAR-FIRE ALARM EQUIPMENT at discount prices. Free Catalog! **Steffens**, Box 624K, Cranford, NJ. 07016.

DON'T PURCHASE alarm equipment before getting our free value packed catalog. **Sasco**, 5619-C St. John, Kansas City, MO 64123. (816) 483-4612.

WANTED

GOLD, Silver, Platinum, Mercury, Tantalum wanted. High-est prices paid by refinery. Ores assayed. Free circular. **Mercury Terminal**, Norwood, MA 02062.

WANTED! CB DEALERS AND DISTRIBUTORS

PAL 'Firestik'
Antenna Corp.

2614 EAST ADAMS • PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85034

TAPE AND RECORDERS

8-TRACK and CASSETTE BELTS — money back guarantee. Long wearing. Free Catalog — \$3 minimum order. **PRB Corp.**, Box 176, Whitewater, Wisconsin 53190. (800) 558-9572 except WI.

TAPE HEAD CLEANER. 8 oz. — \$2.30. Includes postage and handling. Write: "Cleaner", Box 176, Whitewater, WI 53190.

RECORDS — TAPES! Discounts to 73%; all labels; no purchase obligations; newsletter; discount dividend certificates; 100% guarantees. Free details. **Discount Music Club**, 650 Main St., Dept 5-0678, New Rochelle, New York, N.Y. 10801.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

MANUALS for Govt Surplus radios, test sets, scopes. List 50 cents (coin). Books, 7218 Roanne Drive, Washington, D.C. 20021.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS. Buy in your Area. How, where. Send \$2.00. **Surplus**, 30177-PE Headquarters Building, Washington, D.C. 20014.

GOVT SURPLUS — buy direct from govt. Complete info plus application form \$2.00. **Info-Capsule A-1**, P.O. Box 151, Shelocta, PA 15774.

JEPS — \$59.30! — CARS — \$33.50 — 200,000 Items! — Government Surplus — Most Comprehensive Directory Available tells how, where to buy — Your Area — \$2.00 — MONEYBACK GUARANTEE — Government Information Services, Department GE-21, Box 99249, San Francisco, CA 94109. (433 California).

SPORTS/HOBBIES

FISHING TACKLE — LURES

BADGER SPINNING, CASTING, TROLLING SPOON. Fantastic action! Write for FREE illustrated, descriptive folder, with many introductory bargain offers. Address: **SENECA TACKLE**, Box 2841N, Providence, R.I. 02907.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTORS

RECOGNITION...FINANCIAL REWARD...OR CREDIT FOR "INVENTING IT FIRST" MAY BE YOURS!

If you have an idea for a new product, or a way to make an old product better, contact us, "the idea people" We'll develop your idea, introduce it to industry, negotiate for cash sale or royalty licensing.

Write now, without cost or obligation for free information. Fees are charged only for contracted services. So send for your FREE "Inventor's Kit." It has important Marketing Information, a special "Invention Record Form" and a Directory of 1001 Corporations Seeking New Products.



RAYMOND LEE ORGANIZATION
230 Park Avenue North, New York, NY 10017

At no cost or obligation, please rush
my FREE "Inventor's Kit No. A-112."

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone No. _____ Area Code _____

FREE PAMPHLET: "Tips on Marketing Your Invention", from an experienced fee-based invention service company. Write: United States Inventors Service Company, Dept. T, 1435 G Street NW, Washington DC 20005.

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

ELECTRONICS/AVIONICS EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES. Report on jobs now open. Details FREE. Aviation Employment Information Service, Box 240E, Northport, New York 11768.

DO-IT-YOURSELF

MODULAR TELEPHONES now available. Sets and components, compatible with Western Electric concept. Catalog 50 cents. Box 1147W, San Diego, California 92112.

HYPNOTISM

SLEEP learning. Hypnotic method. 92% effective. Details free. ASR Foundation, Box 23429EG, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33307.

FREE Hypnotism. Self-Hypnosis. Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer H400, Ruidoso, New Mexico 88345.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

I MADE \$40,000.00 Year by Mailorder! Helped others make money! Free Proof. Torrey, Box 318-NN, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197.

FREE CATALOGS. Repair air conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas, Texas 75201.

HIGHLY
PROFITABLE

ONE-MAN ELECTRONIC FACTORY

Investment unnecessary, knowledge not required, sales handled by professionals. Postcard brings facts about this unusual opportunity. Write today! Barts-DF, Box 248, Walnut Creek, CA 94597.

NEW LUXURY Car Without Cost. Free Details! Codex-ZZ, Box 6073, Toledo, Ohio 43614.

GET RICH!!! Secret law erases debts. Free report exposes millionaire's \$ secrets. Blueprints, No. EE6, 453 W. 256, NYC 10471.

MECHANICALLY INCLINED Individuals desiring ownership of Small Electronics Manufacturing Business — without investment. Write: BUSINESSES, 92-K2 Brighton 11th, Brooklyn, New York 11235.

MILLIONS in Mail!! Free Secrets. Transworld-17, Box 6226, Toledo, OH 43614.

HOW TO MAKE \$100 weekly/kitchen table! Free brochure. American, Box 428-ZDE, Pomona, Kansas 66076.

\$650 WEEKLY for beginners!! Free report: Mailorder Consultants MEE6, 453 W256, NYC 10471

EARN \$1000 monthly stuffing envelopes. Free Supplies! Guaranteed!! Write: L.O.E., Box 06180-EP, Portland, OR 97206.

\$3,000 MONTHLY. Receive \$2.60 each envelope you mail, plus cash for newspaper clippings. Free report. Modern Services, Box 222-E, Upland, CA 91786.

CB DEALERS — write on letterhead for best wholesale prices. Dixie CB Distributors, Rt. No. 3, Box 547, Prairieville, LA 70769. Phone: (504) 622-2571.

\$1500 MONTHLY. Home income mailing program. Start immediately. Free Details. GLAD, Box 5368-EP, Lighthouse Point, Florida 33064.

INSTRUCTION

SCORE high on F.C.C. Exams. Over 300 questions and answers. Covers 3rd, 2nd, 1st and even Radar. Third and Second Test. \$14.50; First Class Test. \$15.00. All tests, \$26.50. R.E.I., Inc., Box 806, Sarasota, Fla. 33577.

UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL! Bachelors, Masters, Ph.D.'s. Free revealing details. Counseling, Box 317-PE06, Tustin, California 92680.

SELF-STUDY CB RADIO REPAIR COURSE. THERE'S MONEY TO BE MADE REPAIRING CB RADIOS. This easy-to-learn course can prepare you for a career in electronics enabling you to earn as much as \$16.00 anhour in your spare time. For more information write: CB RADIO REPAIR COURSE, Dept. PE068, 531 N. Ann Arbor, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73127.

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP! HYPNOTIZE! Astonishing details, strange catalog free! Autosuggestion, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington 98507.

GRANTHAM'S FCC LICENSE STUDY GUIDE — 377 pages. 1465 questions with answers/discussions — covering third, second, first radiotelephone examinations. \$13.45 postpaid. GSE, P.O. Box 25992, Los Angeles, California 90025.

INTENSIVE 5 week course for Broadcast Engineers. FCC First Class license. Student rooms at the school. Radio Engineering Inc., 61 N. Pineapple Ave., Sarasota, FL 33577 and 2402 Tidewater Trail, Fredericksburg, VA 22401.

1978 "TESTS - ANSWERS" for FCC First Class License. Plus - "Self-Study Ability Test." Proven! \$9.95. Moneyback Guarantee. Command Productions, Box 26348-P, San Francisco, CA 94126.

BROADCAST STATION: Start your own. Any type! Home, school, church, business operation. Get free equipment, records. Details free. "Broadcasting", Box 5516-A6, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS — Comprehensive learn by doing course. Instructions, problems, solutions. Econo-Designer, text plus all parts required. \$49.95. Micro-Lite, RFD 1, Box 30, N. Stonington, CT 06359.

PASS YOUR FCC EXAMS. New Tests by noted Author and Teacher. 500 questions. Second Class \$9.95, 200 First Class \$6.95; 100 Radar, \$3.95; postpaid. Save \$8, all three. \$12.95. Complete Mathematical Solutions. Free Counseling Service. Victor Viley, P.O. Box 14, La Verne, CA 91750.

NEED HELP PREPARING FOR THE FCC RADIO-TELEPHONE LICENSING EXAMS? The Gregg/McGraw-Hill book, Practice Tests for Radiotelephone Licenses, by Shrader and Boyce, does everything but take the exams for you. It is full of multiple-choice questions typical of those you will find on the FCC exams for 3rd, 2nd, and 1st class commercial licenses. Easily removable answer sheets simulate those used on the actual tests. You can read, answer and analyze FCC-type questions before you sit down to take the real test. Send for your copy today. \$6.80 postpaid. Gregg/McGraw-Hill, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10020. Attention: R. Reskow, 28th floor.

WE TRAIN Electricians and Engineers. Edison School of Electrical Engineering, P.O. Box 891, Kenner, Louisiana 70063.

REPAIRS AND SERVICES

SERVICEMEN — Cleaners, Lubricants, Adhesives for all electronic repairs. Write for FREE catalog. Projector-Reproducer Bell Corp., Box 176, Whitewater, WI 53190. 800-558-9572 except WI.

PRINTING, Rubber Stamps, Low Prices, Fast Service. Free Catalog. Magestro's Printing, North Ave., New Brighton, PA 15066.

HOBBYIST give your project the professional look. PRINTED CIRCUIT boards from your sketch or artwork. Affordable prices. Rush free details. DANOCINTHS, Box 261, Westland, MI 48185.

PERSONALS

MAKE FRIENDS WORLDWIDE through international correspondence. Illustrated brochure free. Hermes-Verlag, Box 110660/Z D-1000 Berlin 11, Germany.

REAL ESTATE

BIG...FREE...CATALOG! Over 2,500 top values coast to coast! UNITED FARM AGENCY, 612-EP, West 47th, Kansas City, MO 64112.

RUBBER STAMPS

RUBBER STAMPS, BUSINESS CARDS. Many new products. Catalog. Jackson's, Dept. K, Brownsville Rd., Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864.

BOOKS AND MAGAZINES

FREE book prophet Elijah coming before Christ. Wonderful biblical evidence. MEGIDDO Mission, Dept. 64, 481 Thurston Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14619.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS INDEXES For 1976 now available. Prepared in cooperation with the Editors of "P/E," this index contains hundreds of references to product tests, construction projects, circuit tips and theory and is an essential companion to your magazine collection. 1976 Edition, \$1.50 per copy. All editions from 1972 onward still available at the same price. Add \$2.50 per order for postage and handling, \$5.00 per copy, foreign orders. INDEX, Box 2228, Falls Church, Va. 22042.

ELECTRONICS books, models, projects, experiments, network theorems, calculations. Invaluable for students, engineers. Sercolab, Box 78K, Arlington, MA 02174.

BACK ISSUE MAGAZINES. Free List. Send stamped envelope. Everybody's Bookshop, 317 West 6th, Dept. PE, Los Angeles, CA 90014.

MOTION PICTURE FILMS

COLUMBIA PICTURES Super 8 Sound Sala — Brand new feature titles: New Centurians, Fail Safe, Buck & the Preacher, Odessa File, Breakout, Shamus, 1976 World Series (Reds/Yankees) — ea 400' Super 8 Sound color films — \$45.95 ea + \$1.00 shipping. Perfect Home Entertainment! Football Follies or Fabulous Harlem Globetrotters — lots of bloopers & nonsense, 200' SB color/silent, \$19.95 ea; SB B/W, \$8.95 ea + \$0.85 per film shipping. Indy "500" 1976 (Johnny Rutherford) pre-race special, Eastman 80 color, 200' reel, silent with script, \$17.95 ea delivered. Alabama "500" NASCAR Stocks '77, \$8 Color/Sound — see 5-story banks at 190 MPH — Waltrip tops Yarborough, \$27.95 ea PPD (save \$5. per print). Universal 64-pg catalog, \$0.85; Universal, Sportlite, Ring Classics, Columbia (being printed) order forms, \$0.35 ea. SPORTLITE FILMS, Eel-6/78, Box 24-500, Speedway, IN 46224.

SERVICES

CATALOGS GALORE! Your name sent to over 100 mail-order advertisers. \$1. "Lists", 17-14 Pond Way, Manoville, NY 11949.

MISCELLANEOUS

1978 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK



Everything you want to know—need to know—about Ham Radio, SWL, Police-Fire Monitoring, CB, Marine Radio, and Radar Detectors. Features, specifications, latest prices, and photographs of equipment on the market are at your fingertips. Order your copy from COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK, P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11205. Enclose \$3* (postage and handling included). *Residents of CA, CO, FL, IL, MI, MO, NY STATE, DC and TX add applicable sales tax.

OUTSIDE OF JAPAN...

NEW-TONE ELECTRONICS Has the Largest
Inventory of Original Japanese Components
Anywhere!

PARTIAL LIST — CALL US FOR ALL YOUR DEVICE NEEDS

SONY • RIKYU • TOSHIBA
• NEC • HITACHI • MITSUMI •
• SHINDENGEN • MITSUBISHI •
• FUJITSU • FUJI-TEN • JRC •
• SANYO • R-OHM • UNIDEN •
• PANASONIC • CYBERNET •
• SANKEN • NPC • ORIGIN •

2SA49	.49	2SB492	1.00	2SC775	1.90	2SC1628	1.10	40081	1.50	S6087A	3.80
2SA101	.49	2SB495	.75	2SC776	2.50	2SC1669	1.25	40082	3.00	S6087B	3.80
2SA102	.49	2SB507	1.40	2SC777	4.95	2SC1674	.49	AN136	2.90	STK011	7.50
2SA200	.49	2SB511	1.50	2SC778	3.50	2SC1675	.49	AN214	3.35	STK015	6.50
2SA221	.79	2SB528	1.40	2SC781	2.50	2SC1678	2.00	AN239	6.50	STK025	12.50
2SA234	.59	2SB536	1.50	2SC783	2.95	2SC1679	2.95	AN241	2.40	STK032	14.20
2SA353	.69	2SB539A	4.70	2SC784	.49	2SC1684	.49	AN245	5.50	STK036	19.00
2SA377	1.89	2SB541	4.70	2SC785	.65	2SC1728	1.85	AN247	4.80	STK050	24.50
2SA387A	.69	2SB554	8.00	2SC788	2.95	2SC1730	.95	AN271	3.20	STK056	11.35
2SA473	1.25	2SB561	.60	2SC789	1.00	2SC1756	2.75	AN289	7.90	STK405	9.20
2SA483	2.79	2SB627	2.95	2SC790	1.50	2SC1760	1.60	AN315	3.50	STK415	8.50
2SA484	2.44			2SC793	2.50	2SC1816	3.50	AN331	5.40	STK433	9.25
2SA485	1.95	2SC32	1.35	2SC798	3.95	2SC1908	.49	AN343	3.90	STK435	9.50
2SA489	1.39	2SC116	3.00	2SC799	3.25	2SC1909	3.75	AN360	2.50	STK437	11.50
2SA495	.60	2SC172	1.75	2SC815	.55	2SC1957	1.00	AN380	7.50	STK439	11.60
2SA496	.99	2SC206	2.50	2SC828	.49	2SC1964	3.95	BA302	2.50	TA7028M	3.50
2SA497	1.44	2SC237	1.75	2SC829	.49	2SC1969	4.70	BA511	3.00	TA7045M	3.25
2SA509	.50	2SC281	.75	2SC830	2.95	2SC1973	.90	BA521	3.40	TA7051P	3.00
2SA525	1.95	2SC284	1.20	2SC838	.50	2SC1974	3.50	C3001A	2.95	TA7054P	3.05
2SA537A	1.95	2SC287	1.25	2SC839	.50	2SC1975	3.50	CX705B	2.95	TA7055P	3.00
2SA539	.60	2SC291	3.95	2SC853	.90	2SC2020	4.95	CX100D	8.50	TA7060P	1.40
2SA561	.48	2SC325	3.95	2SC866	5.00	2SC2027	6.00	CX101G	8.50	TA7061P	1.50
2SA562	.45	2SC367	.85	2SC867	6.00	2SC2028	.80	CX103D	8.50	TA7062P	1.50
2SA564	.50	2SC371	.49	2SC870	.50	2SC2029	3.40	CX104A	8.50	TA7063P	1.50
2SA565	1.05	2SC372	.49	2SC871	.50	2SC2034	2.95	CX121A	7.50	TA7072	3.00
2SA566	3.20	2SC373	.49	2SC900	.50	2SC2074	2.50	CX130A	7.00	TA7074	2.90
2SA606	1.69	2SC374	.49	2SC922	.69	2SC2075	4.00	CX148	11.70	TA7075	3.75
2SA624	.99	2SC375	.49	2SC929	.49	2SC2091	2.50	CX149A	14.00	TA7076	3.75
2SA628	.49	2SC380	.49	2SC930	.49	2SC2092	3.25	DN834	1.50	TA7089	2.90
2SA634	1.00	2SC381	.50	2SC938	.95	2SC2098	3.90	DN835	1.60	TA7102P	5.80
2SA636	1.25	2SC382	.55	2SC943	1.00	2SC2166	3.75	DN837	1.50	TA7106P	3.25
2SA640	.49	2SC384	.60	2SC945	.49	2SD45	4.95	DN838	1.70	TA7120P	1.50
2SA643	.60	2SC385	.70	2SC959	1.35	2SD68	.90	HA1151	3.20	TA7122	1.50
2SA645	.49	2SC386	.70	2SC960	2.95	2SD72	.80	HA1157	4.20	TA7124	1.85
2SA663	4.75	2SC387	.50	2SC984	.80	2SD77	1.50	HA1158	4.20	TA7146P	3.75
2SA666	.69	2SC394	.49	2SC1000	.49	2SD81	3.95	HA1159	5.00	TA7148	3.90
2SA671	1.50	2SC403	.50	2SC1013	.95	2SD88	4.80	HA1199	3.25	TA7149P	3.90
2SA672	.70	2SC454	.49	2SC1014	.95	2SD118	3.00	HA1202	2.20	TA7150P	3.75
2SA673	.70	2SC458	.49	2SC1017	1.20	2SD130	1.20	HA1306	4.90	TA7153	6.90
2SA678	.65	2SC460	.49	2SC1018	1.00	2SD170	1.50	HA1308	4.50	TA7167	6.20
2SA679	4.95	2SC461	.49	2SC1030	2.80	2SD180	2.50	HA1312	3.40	TA7200P	3.50
2SA680	4.95	2SC478	.80	2SC1034	5.60	2SD187	.49	HA1314	4.20	TA7201P	4.50
2SA682	1.49	2SC481	1.50	2SC1047	.59	2SD188	2.70	HA1316	3.50	TA7202	4.50
2SA683	.60	2SC482	1.40	2SC1060	1.40	2SD201	4.50	HA1318	5.00	TA7203	4.25
2SA684	.60	2SC484	2.60	2SC1061	1.25	2SD213	4.95	HA1322	4.20	TA7204	3.70
2SA695	.60	2SC485	1.40	2SC1079	3.95	2SD217	3.80	HA1325	3.20	TA7205	3.60
2SA699	1.30	2SC486	1.50	2SC1080	3.95	2SD218	3.90	HA1339A	4.95	TA7207	3.50
2SA699A	1.45	2SC493	3.50	2SC1096	.80	2SD227	.48	HA1342	4.50	TA7208	3.50
2SA705	.75	2SC494	4.50	2SC1098	1.00	2SD234	.85	HA1366	4.20	TA7209	3.80
2SA706	1.45	2SC495	.85	2SC1114	4.92	2SD235	.85	HA1112	8.90	TA7210	6.50
2SA715	1.35	2SC496	.85	2SC1115	3.00	2SD257	3.50	HA1113	6.50	TBA800	4.40
2SA719	.59	2SC497	1.40	2SC1116	4.25	2SD261	1.00	HD3113	4.90	TBA810DS	4.40
2SA720	.59	2SC502	1.50	2SC1116A	4.75	2SD287	3.70	HD3127	7.80	TC4081P	1.75
2SA721	.59	2SC503	1.75	2SC1124	1.20	2SD288	1.50	LA201	4.25	TC5080P	5.80
2SA733	.49	2SC504	1.75	2SC1162	1.00	2SD313	1.05	LA240	3.30	TC5081P	3.60
2SA740	1.95	2SC509	.75	2SC1166	.48	2SD314	1.50	LA1364	3.70	TC5082P	4.00
2SA745	4.50	2SC515	1.95	2SC1170B	4.95	2SD315	1.20	LA1366	4.25	TC9100P	8.50
2SA747	.57	2SC517	3.60	2SC1172	5.25	2SD318	1.95	LA1369	4.25	TD3400P	1.55
2SA750	.49	2SC535	.55	2SC1173	.75	2SD325	.90	LA3155	2.25	TD3441P	5.10
2SA756	.30	2SC536	.49	2SC1175	.75	2SD330	1.50	LA3201	1.95	TD4312P	1.00
2SA758	5.60	2SC537	.49	2SC1209	.75	2SD331	1.50	LA3301	3.40	UH1C001	6.50
2SA777	.99	2SC538	.60	2SC1211	.59	2SD356	1.00	LA3310	4.20	UH1C003	6.50
2SA816	.70	2SC563	.90	2SC1212	1.65	2SD358	1.10	LA3350	3.30	UH1C004	6.50
2SA839	1.95	2SC580	1.95	2SC1213	.59	2SD360	1.05	LA4000	7.50	UH1C005	6.50
2SB22	.65	2SC609	5.95	2SC1237	4.00	2SD427	2.55	LA4031P	3.20	UPC16C	2.50
2SB54	.49	2SC614	3.95	2SC1239	3.50	2SD525	1.50	LA4032P	4.20	UPC20C	3.75
2SB56	.95	2SC619	.65	2SC1306	3.50	2SCF6	1.25	LA4051P	3.20	UPC30C	3.75
2SB75	.48	2SC620	.49	2SC1307	4.75	2SCF8	3.50	LA4101	3.20	UPC41C	2.80
2SB77	.48	2SC627	2.95	2SC1308	5.75	2SF8	3.00	LA4201	3.25	UPC48C	3.95
2SB811	.59	2SC632	.60	2SC1312	.49	2SK19	1.25	LA4400	3.40	UPC157CA	2.50
2SB156	.95	2SC634A	.60	2SC1313	.49	2SK23A	1.00	LA4420	3.40	UPC554C	2.50
2SB172	.60	2SC644	.49	2SC1317	.49	2SK30A	.75	LA6001	3.20	UPC555H	2.20
2SB175	.60	2SC645	.60	2SC1318	.49	2SK33	.90	LD3040	1.60	UPC563H	8.00
2SB186	.49	2SC674	.60	2SC1327	.49	2SK34	.90	LD3120	2.40	UPC566H	1.25
2SB187	.55	2SC680	2.60	2SC1330	1.35	2SK40	1.30	MN1512L	2.75	UPC576	3.25
2SB202	1.50	2SC684	1.20	2SC1342	.49	2SK55	1.00	MN1512L	2.75	UPC577	3.25
2SB227	2.95	2SC693	.49	2SC1344	.49	2SK22	2.20	MN1517L	2.00	UPC592H	1.40
2SB234	2.95	2SC696	1.75	2SC1347	.85	2SK22Y	2.20	MN1517L	2.00	UPC595C	2.95
2SB235	7.95	2SC699	5.95	2SC1359	.65	2SK35	2.00	MN1513L	5.10	UPC596C	2.75
2SB270	.79	2SC708	1.75	2SC1360	.95	2SK39	2.00	MN3705	3.35	UPC154H	3.95
2SB303	.49	2SC710	.49	2SC1362	.52	2SK40	2.00	MN3001	19.50	UPC1001H2	3.50
2SB324	.60	2SC711	.49	2SC1364	1.10	3SK41	.22	MN3002	11.70	UPC1008C	5.75
2SB337	1.35	2SC712	.49	2SC1377	4.80	3SK45	2.20	MN3003	9.45	UPC1020H	4.25
2SB370	.65	2SC715	.69	2SC1382	.95	3SK49	2.20	MN3004	17.95	UPC1025H	3.50
2SB405	.60	2SC717	.50	2SC1383	.50	JSP7001	.75	MN3005	75.00	UPC1026H	3.10
2SB407	1.35	2SC730	4.15	2SC1384	.80	MA26	.28	MN6040A	16.75	UPC1152H	3.95
2SB415	.65	2SC731	3.00	2SC1402	3.60	MPS8000	1.25	MN6040A	16.75	UPC1154H	3.95
2SB434	1.15	2SC732	.49	2SC1403	3.60	MPS8001	1.25	PLL01A	13.50	UPC1155H	3.95
2SB435	1.35	2SC733	.49	2SC1419	.95	MPSU02	.50	PLL02A	8.50	UPC1156H	4.50
2SB440	.60	2SC734	.49	2SC1447	.90	MPSU31	4.00	PLL02A-G	8.50	UPC1380C	9.50
2SB461	1.60	2SC735	.49	2SC1448	1.00	MRF8004	3.00	PLL02A-G	8.50	UPC7805	1.40
2SB463	1.40	2SC738	.49	2SC1449	.85	SD1074	19.95	SG609	4.80	UPD277C	4.50
2SB471	1.40	2SC756A	2.40	2SC1475	1.25	SD1076	28.95	SG613	6.75	UPD857C	15.50
2SB472	2.60	2SC763	.49	2SC1507	1.40	4004	3.00	SG608A	3.75	UPD858C	9.50
2SB474	1.10	2SC773	.60	2SC1509	.85	4005	3.00	SG608B	3.80	UPD861C	18.50
2SB481	1.50	2SC774	1.50	2SC1624	1.10	40080	1.25				

MINIMUM ORDER \$5.00
All orders add \$1.00 Postage and Handling.
Canada \$1.50
N.J. Residents add 5% sales tax
24 HOUR SHIPMENT ON ALL DEVICES IN STOCK.
ALL PARTS GUARANTEED — COD ORDERS WELCOME

INTRODUCING THE LOUDSPEAKER OF THE FUTURE

THE FULL RANGE HEIL AIR-MOTION SOUND SYSTEM BY ESS

Five years ago last March, ESS, a small California corporation, electrified the high fidelity world by introducing the AMT-1, the first loudspeaker to incorporate the Heil air-motion transformer as its midrange and tweeter. Two thousand AMT-1's were sold in the first ten days; twenty thousand in the remaining nine months of 1973 — more loudspeakers than any similarly priced loudspeaker in history.

Like all great breakthroughs, the Heil was not just a mere improvement on conventional technology; it was the discovery of a better way that applied the *principle of leverage* to loudspeaker technology for the first time. All speakers are "transducers". They all convert electrical energy into acoustic energy. But only the Heil is also a "transformer" that *increases* the energy velocity 430 percent.

This increase in velocity is the crucial difference. Acceleration capacity is as vital to a loudspeaker as power is to an amplifier. That extraordinary increase in velocity gives the Heil its great clarity and definition, superb dynamic range, crisp transients and superior dispersion — in short, its audible superiority.

The Heil achieves this virtually "instant acceleration" by squeezing air rather than pushing it. A simple experiment dramatically illustrates the superiority of the squeezing mo-



Transar/atd, the world's most accurate reproducer.

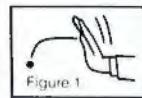


Figure 1

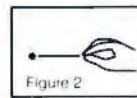


Figure 2

Dr. Oskar Heil's cherry pit illustration

tion. Imagine trying to "shot put" or push a light object like a cherry pit (air) with the palm of your hand (a speaker cone). It won't travel very far or fast (Fig. 1). Now put the pit between your thumb and forefinger and squeeze (Fig. 2). It squirts out at high velocity. The physics of the Heil are just this simple and brilliant.

Transar/atd, the first full range Heil air-motion sound system, uniting the Heil air-motion transformer with the new Heil low frequency driver, is an equally astounding breakthrough. Transar's technical brilliance can be explicated at great length, but not in a few paragraphs. However, we invite requests for ESS's theoretical monograph "Transar: A Study in Genius, A Study in Physics". But Transar is not the kind of product that stands or falls on theory. Its profound superiority is something one experiences with a sudden "shock of recognition". Treat yourself to the loudspeaker of the future. Experience Transar.

transar/atd

ESS inc. 9613 Oates Drive • Sacramento, Calif. 95827



Your tuning band is like everything else in the city. Crowded. The LR-120DB helps you pick your way through the crowd.

In many cities, there are hundreds of stations crowded shoulder-to-shoulder across the tuning band. To moving across the band, you get hum, and hiss, and static.

The LR-120DB has adjustable FM muting, which allows you to mute out as much interference as you want, and zero in easily on your radio static.

Adjustable FM muting may be the LR-120DB's biggest exclusive in its price range. But it is by no means the only one. The LR-120DB is the only receiver anywhere near this price level that offers you all of the following features in addition to the adjustable FM muting.

RESERVE POWER. One measure of a fine receiver (like a fine automobile) is pure power. The LR-120DB gives you 120 watts ** per channel: more power than you'll ever need. The lesser power of lesser receivers can distort the signal just when you're enjoying the music most—but the LR-120DB has the power to capture even the most demanding passage with perfect fidelity... even at the highest listening levels.

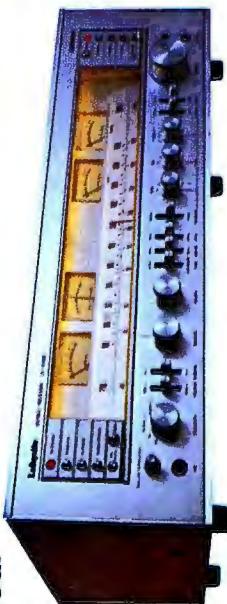
BUILT-IN FM DOLBY.* You know what Dolby* does; you know why it's a virtual necessity in a fine FM receiver. During the critical passages when an oboe or a violin carries a delicate solo, the hissing of the signal can literally destroy the beauty of the sound. Dolby* lets you reduce such disruptive sounds to the vanishing point—and enjoy the music unimpeded. Nothing—not even your own receiver—should be allowed to hiss great music.

There is one more significant advantage to the built-in Dolby.* money. With more and more top-quality FM stations broadcasting in Dolby,* many receivers now offer a provision for adding a Dolby* decoder—at your expense. But the LR-120DB, with Dolby* built-in, lets you enjoy the highs (and escape the hissing) without spending extra for a decoder. **DUAL POWER METERS** with adjustable range read-out, one for each channel. There are other receivers which offer this feature—but there are very few found in this price range.

At the risk of repeating ourselves: the LR-120DB is the only receiver in its price range which offers all of these features. (For a complete list of features, write for a free brochure: Lafayette, 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, N.Y. 11791.)

Lafayette

its sound stands out in the crowd.



The LR-120DB costs \$600. You can't get adjustable FM muting anywhere else or under \$900!

A trademark of Dolby Labs Inc.

*120 watts per channel, both channels driven into 8 ohms from 20 to 20 000 Hz, with no more than 0.09% THD.